

Prospectus

Legg Mason Global Funds Plc

An investment company with variable capital incorporated with limited liability in Ireland with registered number 278601 and established as an umbrella fund with segregated liability between sub-funds

18 May 2017

The Directors of the Company whose names appear on page vii accept responsibility for the information contained in this document. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this document is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

PROSPECTUS

for the following sub-funds:

Fixed Income Funds:	Equity Funds:
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund	Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund	Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund	Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund	Legg Mason Royce Smaller Companies Fund II
Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund	
Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund	

The Company also includes the following sub-funds which are offered pursuant to a separate prospectus:

Legg Mason Brandywine Global Fixed Income Absolute Return Fund	Legg Mason Batterymarch International Large Cap Fund*
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Fixed Income Fund	Legg Mason ClearBridge Growth Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Income Optimiser Fund	Legg Mason ClearBridge Value Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Opportunistic Fixed Income Fund	Legg Mason ClearBridge Global Equity Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Income Fund	Legg Mason ClearBridge Global SRI Equity Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Opportunities Fund	Legg Mason ClearBridge US Aggressive Growth Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund*	Legg Mason ClearBridge US Appreciation Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset EM Local Currency Debt Fund	Legg Mason ClearBridge US Equity Sustainability Leaders Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Corporate Bond Fund	Legg Mason ClearBridge US Large Cap Growth Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Total Return Bond Fund	Legg Mason Emerging Markets Select Equity Fund*
Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Core Plus Bond Fund	Legg Mason Japan Equity Fund*
Legg Mason Western Asset Euro High Yield Fund	Legg Mason Martin Currie Asia Long-Term Unconstrained Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Global Blue Chip Bond Fund	Legg Mason Martin Currie Asia Pacific Ex Japan Real Income Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Global Core Plus Bond Fund	Legg Mason Martin Currie Asia Pacific Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Global Credit Absolute Return Fund*	Legg Mason Martin Currie European Absolute Alpha Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Global Credit Fund	Legg Mason Martin Currie European Select Absolute Alpha Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Global High Yield Fund	Legg Mason Martin Currie Global Emerging Markets Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Global Inflation-Linked Fund*	Legg Mason Martin Currie Global Long-Term Unconstrained Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Global Inflation Management Fund	Legg Mason Martin Currie Global Resources Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Global Multi Strategy Fund	Legg Mason Martin Currie Greater China Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Global Total Return Investment Grade Bond Fund	Legg Mason Martin Currie Japan Absolute Alpha Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Infrastructure Debt Fund	Legg Mason Martin Currie North American Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Multi-Asset Credit Fund	Legg Mason Opportunity Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Short-Dated High Yield Fund	Legg Mason QS Emerging Markets Equity Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Short Duration High Income Bond	Legg Mason QS MV Asia Pacific Ex Japan Equity

Fund	Growth and Income Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Structured Opportunities Fund	Legg Mason QS MV European Equity Growth and Income Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset UK£ Core Plus Bond Fund	Legg Mason QS MV Global Equity Growth and Income Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset UK£ Credit Plus Fund	Legg Mason QS US Large Cap Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset UK£ Inflation-Linked Plus Fund	Legg Mason Royce European Smaller Companies Fund*
Legg Mason Western Asset UK£ Long Duration Fund	Legg Mason Royce Global Smaller Companies Fund*
Legg Mason Western Asset US Adjustable Rate Fund	Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Bond Fund	Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Plus Bond Fund	Legg Mason US Equity Fund*
Legg Mason Western Asset US Corporate Bond Fund	Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Equity Fund*
Legg Mason Western Asset US High Yield Fund	Legg Mason ClearBridge Global Equity Income Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund	Legg Mason ClearBridge Tactical Dividend Income Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset US Short-Term Government Fund	Legg Mason ClearBridge US Equity Income Fund*
	Legg Mason Martin Currie Australia Equity Income Fund
	Legg Mason Permal Global Absolute Fund*
	Legg Mason Brandywine Global Macro Fund

* This Fund is closed to new subscriptions (including conversions into the Fund) and is in the process of being terminated.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY AND THE FUNDS AND SHOULD BE READ CAREFULLY BEFORE INVESTING. IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR BROKER, INTERMEDIARY, BANK MANAGER, LEGAL ADVISER, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER FINANCIAL ADVISER.

Certain terms used in this Prospectus are defined under the “Definitions” section herein.

CENTRAL BANK AUTHORISATION

The Company has been authorised by the Central Bank as a UCITS within the meaning of the UCITS Regulations. **The authorisation of the Company is not an endorsement or guarantee of the Company by the Central Bank nor is the Central Bank responsible for the contents of this Prospectus. Authorisation of the Company by the Central Bank does not constitute a warranty by the Central Bank as to the performance of the Company and the Central Bank shall not be liable for the performance or default of the Company.**

INVESTMENT RISKS

There can be no assurance that the Funds will achieve their investment objectives. **It should be noted that the value of Shares may go down as well as up.** Investing in a Fund involves investment risks, including possible loss of the amount invested. The capital return and income of a Fund are based on the capital appreciation and income on its investments, less expenses incurred. Therefore, the Funds’ returns may be expected to fluctuate in response to changes in such capital appreciation or income. **An investment in the Funds should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors. In view of the fact that a commission of up to 5 per cent of the subscription monies may be payable on subscriptions for Shares of each of the Class A Shares and of up to 2.5 per cent of the subscription monies may be payable on subscriptions for Class E Shares and that a contingent deferred sales charge may be payable on redemptions of Class B Shares and Class C Shares and that a dilution adjustment may be applied to all Shares Classes of all Funds, an investment in such Shares should be regarded as a medium- to long-term investment.** It should also be noted that the Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes, which are offered by certain Funds, may charge certain fees and expenses to capital rather than income, there is an increased risk that investors in these Share Classes may not receive back the full amount invested when redeeming their holding. It should also be noted that the Distributing Plus Share Classes, which are offered by certain Funds, may distribute dividends out of capital, and there is an increased risk that capital will be eroded and the distribution will be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth of the investment of the Shareholders of these Share Classes. **The value of future returns in such Share Classes may also be diminished. This cycle may continue until all capital is depleted.** Investors’ attention is drawn to the specific risk factors set out under the “Risk Factors” section herein.

SELLING RESTRICTIONS

GENERAL:

The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering or purchase of the Shares may be restricted in certain jurisdictions. No persons receiving a copy of this Prospectus or the accompanying application form in any such jurisdiction may treat this Prospectus or such application form as constituting an invitation to them to subscribe for Shares, nor should they in any event use such application form, unless in the relevant jurisdiction such an invitation could lawfully be made to them and such application form could lawfully be used without compliance with any registration or other legal requirements. Accordingly, this Prospectus does not constitute an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not lawful or in which the person making such offer or solicitation is not qualified to do so or to anyone to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation. It is the responsibility of any persons in possession of this Prospectus and any persons wishing to apply for Shares pursuant to this Prospectus to inform themselves of, and to observe, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction. Prospective applicants for Shares should inform themselves as to the legal requirements of so applying and any applicable exchange control regulations and taxes in the countries of their respective citizenship, residence, incorporation or domicile.

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

THE SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE US SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (THE “1933 ACT”), AND THE COMPANY HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE US INVESTMENT COMPANY ACT OF 1940 (THE “1940 ACT”). THE SHARES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR DELIVERED DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, IN THE UNITED STATES, ITS TERRITORIES OR POSSESSIONS OR TO US PERSONS. THE SHARES MAY ONLY BE OFFERED AND SOLD TO NON-UNITED STATES PERSONS.

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF ARGENTINA:

THE SHARES OF THE FUNDS OFFERED HEREIN HAVE NOT BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE COMISIÓN NACIONAL DE VALORES (“CNV”) FOR APPROVAL. ACCORDINGLY, THE SHARES MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD TO THE PUBLIC IN ARGENTINA. THIS PROSPECTUS (AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN) MAY NOT BE USED OR SUPPLIED TO THE PUBLIC IN CONNECTION WITH ANY PUBLIC OFFER OR SALE OF SHARES IN ARGENTINA.

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF BRAZIL:

THE SHARES OFFERED HEREIN MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD TO THE PUBLIC IN BRAZIL. ACCORDINGLY, THIS OFFERING OF SHARES HAS NOT BEEN SUBMITTED TO THE COMISSÃO DE VALORES MOBILIÁRIOS (“CVM”) FOR APPROVAL. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO SUCH OFFERING, AS WELL AS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN AND THEREIN MAY NOT BE SUPPLIED TO THE PUBLIC, AS A PUBLIC OFFERING TO THE PUBLIC OR BE USED IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OFFER FOR SUBSCRIPTION OR SALE TO THE PUBLIC IN BRAZIL.

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF CHILE:

NEITHER THE FUNDS NOR THE SHARES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SUPERINTENDENCIA DE VALORES Y SEGUROS PURSUANT TO LAW NO. 18.045, THE *LEY DE MERCADO DE VALORES*, AND REGULATIONS THEREUNDER. THIS PROSPECTUS DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER OF, OR AN INVITATION TO SUBSCRIBE FOR OR PURCHASE, THE SHARES IN THE REPUBLIC OF CHILE, OTHER THAN TO INDIVIDUALLY IDENTIFIED BUYERS PURSUANT TO A PRIVATE OFFERING WITHIN THE MEANING OF ARTICLE 4 OF THE *LEY DE MERCADO DE VALORES* (AN OFFER THAT IS NOT ADDRESSED TO THE PUBLIC AT LARGE OR TO A CERTAIN SECTOR OR SPECIFIC GROUP OF THE PUBLIC).

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF HONG KONG:

THIS PROSPECTUS HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED BY THE REGISTRAR OF COMPANIES IN HONG KONG. THE FUNDS ARE COLLECTIVE INVESTMENT SCHEMES AS DEFINED IN THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 571 OF THE LAWS OF HONG KONG) (THE “SFO”), BUT THE FUNDS HAVE NOT BEEN AUTHORISED BY THE SECURITIES AND FUTURES COMMISSION IN HONG KONG (“HKSF”). ACCORDINGLY, SHARES OF THE FUNDS MAY ONLY BE OFFERED OR SOLD IN HONG KONG TO PERSONS WHO ARE “PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS” AS DEFINED IN THE SFO (AND ANY RULES MADE UNDER THE SFO) OR IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH DO NOT OTHERWISE CONTRAVENE THE SFO.

IN ADDITION, THIS PROSPECTUS MAY ONLY BE DISTRIBUTED, CIRCULATED OR ISSUED TO PERSONS WHO ARE “PROFESSIONAL INVESTORS” UNDER THE SFO (AND ANY RULES MADE THEREUNDER) OR AS OTHERWISE PERMITTED UNDER THE HONG KONG LAWS.

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF MEXICO:

THE SHARES OFFERED HEREIN HAVE NOT BEEN AND WILL NOT BE REGISTERED WITH THE NATIONAL REGISTRY OF SECURITIES, MAINTAINED BY THE MEXICAN NATIONAL BANKING COMMISSION AND, AS A RESULT, MAY NOT BE OFFERED OR SOLD PUBLICLY IN MEXICO. THE FUNDS AND ANY DEALER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE SHARES IN MEXICO, TO INSTITUTIONAL AND ACCREDITED INVESTORS, ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS, PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 8 OF THE MEXICAN SECURITIES MARKET LAW.

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF TAIWAN:

THE CONTENTS OF THIS PROSPECTUS HAVE NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY ANY REGULATORY AUTHORITY IN TAIWAN. THE FUNDS REFERRED TO IN THIS PROSPECTUS HAVE BEEN NOT APPROVED BY THE TAIWAN FINANCIAL SUPERVISORY COMMISSION (FSC) FOR OFFERING OR SALE TO THE RETAIL PUBLIC IN TAIWAN.

THE FUNDS ARE NOT ALLOWED TO BE SOLD, ISSUED OR OFFERED TO ANY PERSONS IN TAIWAN, EXCEPT IN THE FOLLOWING CIRCUMSTANCES:

- 1) ON A PRIVATE PLACEMENT BASIS, TO CERTAIN “QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONS” AND OTHER ENTITIES OR INDIVIDUALS MEETING SPECIFIC CRITERIA PURSUANT TO THE PRIVATE PLACEMENT PROVISIONS UNDER THE TAIWAN RULES GOVERNING OFFSHORE FUNDS; OR
- 2) THROUGH OFFSHORE BANKING UNIT (“OBU”)/OFFSHORE SECURITY UNIT (“OSU”) IN TAIWAN TO “QUALIFIED OFFSHORE INVESTORS” ONLY (AS PERMITTED UNDER THE TAIWAN OFFSHORE BANKING ACT AND CORRESPONDING REGULATIONS), FOR WHICH CERTAIN LEGG MASON ENTITIES HAVE BEEN AUTHORISED TO DISTRIBUTE THE FUNDS AS AN APPOINTED DISTRIBUTOR; SUCH LEGG MASON ENTITY MAY NOT BE LICENSED OR REGISTERED IN TAIWAN DIRECTLY HOWEVER LEGG MASON INVESTMENTS (TAIWAN) LIMITED IS APPROVED BY THE FSC AS THE APPOINTED LOCAL SERVICE AGENT OF THESE LEGG MASON ENTITIES IN RELATION TO OBU/OSU SERVICES.
- 3) BY LEGG MASON INVESTMENTS (TAIWAN) LIMITED (PURSUANT TO AN APPROVAL FROM THE FSC), TO “QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL INSTITUTIONS” (WHO ARE QUALIFIED UNDER ARTICLE 4 OF THE TAIWAN FINANCIAL CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT), WHERE SUCH UNREGISTERED FUND ALSO MEETS CERTAIN

CRITERIA PRESCRIBED BY THE TAIWAN RULES AND REGULATIONS, FROM TIME TO TIME.

ACCORDINGLY, THIS PROSPECTUS IS INTENDED ONLY FOR THE CATEGORIES OF PERSONS STATED ABOVE AND SHOULD NOT BE DISTRIBUTED TO ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC IN TAIWAN. IT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A RECOMMENDATION, OFFER OR INVITATION TO THE PUBLIC TO PURCHASE ANY SHARES IN THE FUND(S) IN TAIWAN. ANY RESALE OR TRANSFER OF THE SHARES OF THE UNREGISTERED FUND(S) IS RESTRICTED EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PERMITTED BY RELEVANT REGULATIONS.

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF URUGUAY:

THE OFFERING OF SHARES OF THE FUNDS CONSTITUTES A PRIVATE PLACEMENT, AND THE SHARES WILL NOT BE REGISTERED WITH THE CENTRAL BANK OF URUGUAY. THE SHARES BEING DISTRIBUTED CORRESPOND TO THE INVESTMENT FUNDS THAT ARE NOT INVESTMENT FUNDS REGULATED BY URUGUAYAN LAW 16,674 DATED SEPTEMBER 27, 1996, AS AMENDED.

NOTICE TO RESIDENTS OF VENEZUELA:

UNDER THE LAWS OF THE REPÚBLICA BOLIVARIANA DE VENEZUELA, NO PUBLIC OFFER OF THE SECURITIES DESCRIBED IN THIS PROSPECTUS MAY TAKE PLACE WITHOUT THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE NATIONAL SECURITIES COMMISSION IN VENEZUELA. THIS PROSPECTUS MAY NOT BE PUBLICLY DISTRIBUTED WITHIN THE TERRITORY OF THE REPÚBLICA BOLIVARIANA DE VENEZUELA.

MARKETING RULES

Shares are offered only on the basis of the information contained in the current Prospectus, the latest audited annual accounts of the Company and the latest half-yearly report of the Company.

Any further information or representation given or made by any dealer, salesman or other person should be disregarded and accordingly should not be relied upon. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor the offer, issue or sale of Shares shall, under any circumstances, constitute a representation that the information given in this Prospectus is correct as of any time subsequent to the date of this Prospectus. Statements made in this Prospectus are based on the law and practice currently in force in Ireland and are subject to changes therein.

This Prospectus may be translated into other languages provided that any such translation shall be a direct translation of the English text. In the event of any inconsistency or ambiguity in relation to the meaning of any word or phrase in translation, the English text shall prevail and all disputes as to the terms thereof shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of Ireland.

This Prospectus should be read in its entirety before making an application for Shares.

INVESTMENT MANAGER

Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited
201 Bishopsgate
London EC2M 3AB, United Kingdom

SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS

Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund:

Brandywine Global Investment Management, LLC
Cira Centre, 2929 Arch Street
8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19104, USA.

Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund
Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund:

RARE Infrastructure Limited
Level 13, 35 Clarence Street
Sydney NSW 2000, Australia

Legg Mason Royce Smaller Companies Fund II:

Royce & Associates, LP
745 5th Avenue
New York, New York 10151, USA.

Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund:

Western Asset Management Company
385 East Colorado Boulevard
Pasadena, California 91101, USA

Western Asset Management Company Limited
10 Exchange Square
Primrose Street
London EC2A 2EN, United Kingdom

Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd
1 George Street, #23-01
Singapore 049145

Western Asset Management Company Ltd
Shin-Marunouchi Building, 5-1 Marunouchi
1-Chome, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 100-6536, Japan

Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund:

Western Asset Management Company
385 East Colorado Boulevard
Pasadena, California 91101, USA

Western Asset Management Company Limited
10 Exchange Square
Primrose Street
London EC2A 2EN, United Kingdom

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Joseph Carrier
Brian Collins
Fionnuala Doris
Joseph Keane
Joseph LaRocque
Jane Trust

PROMOTER

Legg Mason Investments
(Europe) Limited
201 Bishopsgate
London EC2M 3AB, United
Kingdom

REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE COMPANY

Riverside Two
Sir John Rogerson's Quay
Grand Canal Dock
Dublin 2, Ireland

DEPOSITARY

BNY Mellon Trust Company
(Ireland) Limited
Guild House,
Guild Street
International Financial Services
Centre
Dublin 1, Ireland

ADMINISTRATOR

BNY Mellon Fund
Services (Ireland)
Designated Activity
Company
Guild House
Guild Street
International Financial Services
Centre
Dublin 1, Ireland

MASTER DISTRIBUTOR AND MASTER SHAREHOLDER SERVICING AGENT

Legg Mason Investor Services, LLC
100 International Drive
Baltimore, Maryland 21202,
USA

ADDITIONAL DISTRIBUTORS AND SHAREHOLDER SERVICING AGENTS

Legg Mason Investments
(Europe) Limited
201 Bishopsgate
London EC2M 3AB, United
Kingdom

Legg Mason Asset
Management Hong Kong
Limited
Suites 1202-03
12/F., York House
15 Queen's Road Central,
Hong Kong

Legg Mason Asset
Management Singapore Pte.
Limited
1 George Street, #23-02
Singapore 049145

Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan)
Ltd.
55 Floor-1, Taipei 101 Tower
No. 7 Xin Yi Road
Section 5, Taipei, 110
Taiwan

AUDITORS

PricewaterhouseCoopers
Chartered Accountants & Registered
Auditors
One Spencer Dock
North Wall Quay
Dublin 1, Ireland

IRISH LEGAL ADVISERS

Arthur Cox
Ten Earlsfort Terrace
Dublin 2, Ireland

INDEX

SUMMARY	1
DEFINITIONS	4
INTRODUCTION	11
FUND SUMMARIES	12
Further Information on the Securities in which the Funds May Invest	35
Regulated Markets	41
Adherence to Investment Objective and Policies	41
Use of Temporary Defensive Measures	41
Distributions	41
Investment Restrictions	42
Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments	42
Permitted FDIs	43
Types and Description of FDIs	48
Currency Transactions	55
RISK FACTORS	56
FEES AND EXPENSES	68
Management Fees	68
Compensation of Sub-Investment Managers and Distributors	69
Shareholder Services Fee	69
Administration Fee	69
Depository Fee	69
Currency Administration Fee	70
Initial Charge and Other Fees or Expenses	70
ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMPANY	70
Determination of Net Asset Value	70
Subscription Price	71
Minimum Subscription Amounts	71
Subscription Procedures	75
Subscriptions Through a Dealer	75
Subscriptions Through the Funds	75
Subscriptions Through Euroclear	76
Order Acceptance	76
Data Protection Notice	77
Contract Notes and Certificates	77
Redemption Procedures	78
Contingent Deferred Sales Charges	78
Mandatory Redemption of Shares and Forfeiture of Dividend	80
Transfers of Shares	80
Exchanges of Shares	80
Umbrella Cash Accounts	81
Publication of the Price of the Shares	82
Settlement Procedures	82
Temporary Suspension of Valuation of the Shares and Sales and Redemptions	83
MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	83
The Board of Directors	83
The Investment Manager	84
The Sub-Investment Managers	85
The Administrator	86

The Depositary	86
The Shareholder Servicing Agents	87
The Distributors	88
TAXATION	89
Irish Tax Considerations	89
US Tax Considerations	95
Other Tax Considerations	99
GENERAL	99
Conflicts of Interest and Best Execution	99
The Share Capital	101
The Funds and Segregation of Liability	102
Remuneration Policy of the Company	103
Minimum Viable Size	103
Termination	103
Meetings	104
Reports	104
Complaints	104
Miscellaneous	104
Material Contracts	105
Supply and Inspection of Documents	106
<i>Schedule I – Investment Restrictions</i>	<i>107</i>
<i>Schedule II – The Regulated Markets</i>	<i>111</i>
<i>Schedule III – Ratings of Securities</i>	<i>113</i>
<i>Schedule IV – Share Classes Offered by the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund</i>	<i>116</i>
<i>Schedule V – Definition of “US Person”</i>	<i>145</i>
<i>Schedule VI – Definition of “US Reportable Person”</i>	<i>147</i>
<i>Schedule VII – Sub-delegates appointed by The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV or The Bank of New York Mellon</i>	<i>148</i>
<i>Schedule VIII – Initial Offer Periods</i>	<i>152</i>

LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC

SUMMARY

STRUCTURE

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between funds, established as an open-ended, variable capital investment company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of Ireland. The Articles of Association provide for separate funds, each representing interests in a defined portfolio of assets and liabilities, which may be established from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank. Within each fund, Share Classes may be issued as more fully described hereinafter.

The Fund Summaries herein indicate which Share Classes are offered by the Funds. These different Share Classes differ principally in terms of their sales charges, fees, rates of expenses, distribution policy, and currency denomination. Investors are thus able to choose a Share Class that best suits their investment needs, considering the amount of investment and anticipated holding period. Each Share Class is designated as a Distributing Share Class or an Accumulating Share Class. Accumulating Share Classes do not distribute net income, net realised capital gains or net unrealised capital gains whereas Distributing Share Classes will distribute all or some portion of net investment income, and with respect to certain Funds may also distribute all or some portion of realised capital gains net of realised and unrealised capital losses, as explained under the “Distributions” section herein. Each Distributing Share Class has a letter in parentheses in its name, indicating the frequency of dividend declaration, as explained under the “Distributions” section herein. The Distributing Plus Share Classes may distribute dividends out of capital. The Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes may charge certain fees and expenses to capital rather than income. In addition, the Company has Subscriber Shares outstanding. The Subscriber Shares do not entitle the holders to participate in the assets of any Fund.

Each Fund may offer Share Classes designated in currencies other than the Base Currency of the Fund. Please see the “Currency Transactions” section herein for more information.

The Funds offer LM Share Classes. Certain Funds offer Class R Share Classes, S Share Classes, Class X Share Classes, BW Premier Share Classes and/or BW LM Share Classes. BW Premier Share Classes, BW LM Share Classes, LM Share Classes and S Share Classes are available only at the discretion of the relevant Distributor. Class R Shares are available to: (i) institutional investors and (ii) retail investors based in the UK (or in other jurisdictions as determined at the discretion of the Directors) who have a fee-based arrangement with an intermediary from whom they have received a personal recommendation in relation to their investment in the Funds. A list of such jurisdictions is available upon request from the Distributors. Class X Shares are available to Dealers or other intermediaries who have qualifying terms of business arrangements with a Distributor, or at the discretion of the Distributors.

Prospective investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisers in relation to which Share Class would best suit their investment needs.

The tables below provide a summary of key features of the Funds. More information concerning the fees and expenses of the Funds, and each Share Class thereof, is set forth in the Fund Summary and Fees and Expenses sections herein.

Fund Name	Investment Objective	Base Currency
Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund	Long-term stable growth comprised of regular and consistent income from dividends and interest, plus capital growth, from a portfolio of emerging market infrastructure securities	US Dollar
Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund	Long-term stable growth comprised of regular and consistent income from dividends and interest, plus capital growth, from a portfolio of global infrastructure securities	Euro
Legg Mason Royce Smaller Companies Fund II	Long-term capital appreciation	US Dollar

Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund	Long-term capital appreciation	US Dollar
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund	Maximise total return through a high level of income and capital appreciation	US Dollar
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund	Income as well as long-term capital gains	US Dollar
Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund	Primary objective: high levels of income Secondary objective: capital gains	US Dollar
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund	Maximise total return consisting of income and capital appreciation	US Dollar
Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund	Maximise total return consisting of income and capital appreciation	US Dollar
Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund	Maximise total return consisting of income and capital appreciation	US Dollar

As of the date of this Prospectus, the Company has obtained the approval of the Central Bank for the following other funds of the Company, which are offered pursuant to a separate prospectus: Legg Mason Brandywine Global Fixed Income Absolute Return Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Fixed Income Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Income Optimiser Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Opportunistic Fixed Income Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Income Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Asian Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Short Duration High Income Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Total Return Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Emerging Markets Corporate Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset EM Local Currency Debt Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Euro Core Plus Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Euro High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Blue Chip Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Core Plus Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Credit Absolute Return Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Inflation-Linked Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Multi Strategy Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Total Return Investment Grade Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Global Inflation Management Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Infrastructure Debt Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Multi-Asset Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Short-Dated High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Structured Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset UK£ Core Plus Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset UK£ Credit Plus Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset UK£ Inflation-Linked Plus Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset UK£ Long Duration Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US Adjustable Rate Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US Core Plus Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US Corporate Bond Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US Money Market Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US Short-Term Government Fund, Legg Mason QS MV Asia Pacific ex Japan Equity Growth and Income Fund, Legg Mason QS Emerging Markets Equity Fund, Legg Mason QS MV European Equity Growth and Income Fund, Legg Mason QS MV Global Equity Growth and Income Fund, Legg Mason Batterymarch International Large Cap Fund, Legg Mason QS US Large Cap Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge Growth Fund, Legg Mason Opportunity Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge Value Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge US Aggressive Growth Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge US Appreciation Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge US Equity Income Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge US Equity Sustainability Leaders Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge US Large Cap Growth Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge Tactical Dividend Income Fund, Legg Mason Japan Equity Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie Japan Absolute Alpha Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie Greater China Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie Global Resources Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie Asia Long-Term Unconstrained Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie Asia Pacific Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie European Absolute Alpha Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie North American Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie Asia Pacific Ex Japan Real Income Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie European Select Absolute Alpha Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie Global Emerging Markets Fund, and Legg Mason Martin Currie Global Long-Term Unconstrained Fund, Legg Mason Emerging Markets Select Equity Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge Global Equity Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge Global Equity Income Fund, Legg Mason ClearBridge Global SRI Equity Fund, Legg Mason Martin Currie Australia Equity Income Fund, Legg Mason US Equity Fund, Legg Mason Permal Global Absolute Fund, Legg Mason Royce European Smaller Companies Fund, Legg Mason Royce Global

Smaller Companies Fund, Legg Mason Royce US Smaller Companies Fund, Legg Mason Royce US Small Cap Opportunity Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Brazil Equity Fund and Legg Mason Brandywine Global Macro Fund.

With the prior approval of the Central Bank, the Company from time to time may create an additional fund or funds, the investment policies and objectives for which shall be outlined in a Supplemental Prospectus or a separate prospectus, together with details of the Initial Offer Period, the initial subscription price for each Share and such other relevant information in relation to the additional fund or funds as the Directors may deem appropriate, or the Central Bank require, to be included. Each Supplemental Prospectus shall form part of, and should be read in conjunction with, this Prospectus.

For more information on the distributing policies of each of the Share Classes offered by the Funds, see the “Distributions” section herein. Further information on the Company structure, detailed investment objectives, fees and expenses, investor restrictions, investment risks and taxation are contained elsewhere within this Prospectus. Please refer to the Index page for more information.

The table on in the sub-section “Minimum Subscription Amounts” provides information about the minimums for initial and subsequent investments in the various Share Classes of the Funds offered pursuant to this Prospectus. The Directors have authorised the Distributors to accept, in their discretion, (i) subscriptions for Shares of any Share Class in currencies other than the currency in which such Share Class is denominated and (ii) subscriptions in amounts less than the minimums for initial subscriptions or subsequent subscriptions, as applicable, for the relevant Share Class of the relevant Fund. If a subscription is accepted in a currency other than the currency in which the relevant Share Class is denominated, then the relevant investor may be required to bear any costs associated with converting the subscription currency into the currency of the Share Class or the Base Currency of the Fund, as well as any costs associated with converting the currency of the Share Class or the Base Currency of the Fund into the subscription currency prior to paying redemption proceeds. Commissions of up to 5 per cent may be payable to the Distributors or Dealers upon purchase of Class A Shares, and commissions of up to 2.5 per cent may be payable to the Distributors or Dealers upon purchase of Class E Shares. There are no investment minimums for the BW LM Share Classes and LM Share Classes.

DEFINITIONS

In this Prospectus the following words and phrases shall have the meanings indicated below:

“1933 Act” means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended;

“1940 Act” means the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;

“Accumulating Share Class” means any Share Class that includes the term “Accumulating” in its name;

“Actively Hedged Share Class” means any Share Class that includes “(AH)” in its name;

“Administrator” means BNY Mellon Fund Services (Ireland) Designated Activity Company;

“Administration Agreement” means the agreement dated the 27th day of January, 1998, as amended by the Supplemental Administration Agreements dated the 13th day of October, 2004 and 5th day of October, 2007, between the Company and BNY Mellon Fund Services (Ireland) Designated Activity Company (as transferred from BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (International) Limited pursuant to a merger by operation of law on 1 July 2016, and any subsequent amendments thereto, pursuant to which the latter was appointed administrator of the Company;

“Articles of Association” means the articles of association of the Company;

“AUD” means Australian dollars, the lawful currency of Australia;

“Barclays Capital Emerging Markets Local Currency Government Index” is an index that measures the performance of local currency emerging markets (“EM”) debt. Classification as an EM is rules-based and reviewed annually by Barclays using World Bank income group classifications, International Monetary Fund (IMF) country classification and additional considerations such as market size and investability;

“Barclays Capital Global Treasury Index” is an index that tracks fixed-rate local currency government debt of countries with an investment grade sovereign rating. New market inclusion is reviewed annually by Barclays. To be considered for inclusion, new market candidates must be investment grade and sufficiently tradeable, convertible and able to be hedged by offshore investors;

“Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index” is an unhedged, bespoke blend of the Barclays Capital Emerging Markets Local Currency Government Index and the Barclays Capital Global Treasury Index. The weighting between emerging markets and developed markets is fixed at 60 per cent and 40 per cent respectively, and the maximum weight per country is 10 per cent. Non-investment grade countries are excluded;

“Base Currency” means the base currency of the Fund as specified in the Prospectus;

“Brazilian Issuers” means issuers that have their seat or registered office in Brazil or conduct the predominant portion of their activities in Brazil;

“BRL” means Brazilian real, the lawful currency of Brazil;

“Business Cycle” means the recurring and fluctuating levels of economic activity, including expansion and contraction, that an economy experiences over a long period of time. Business Cycles, and the phases within them, may be irregular, varying in frequency, magnitude and duration;

“Business Day” means a day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for normal business, or any such other day as the Directors may determine and notify in advance to Shareholders;

“BW LM Class Shares” means Shares of any BW LM Share Class;

“BW LM Share Class” means any Share Class with “BW LM” in its name;

“BW Premier Class Shares” means Shares of any BW Premier Share Class;

“BW Premier Share Class” means any Share Class with “BW Premier” in its name;

“CAD” means Canadian Dollars, the lawful currency of Canada;

“Central Bank” means Central Bank of Ireland;

“Central Bank Act” means the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013, as such may be amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time;

“Central Bank Regulations” means the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations, 2015, as amended or any further amendment thereto for the time being in force;

“Central Bank Rules” means the UCITS Regulations, Central Bank Regulations, any regulations, guidance and conditions issued by the Central Bank from time to time pursuant to the UCITS Regulations, the Central Bank Regulations and/or the Central Bank Act regarding the regulation of undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities, as such may be amended, supplemented or replaced from time to time;

“CHF” means Swiss Francs, the lawful currency of Switzerland;

“Class” or “Share Class” means any class of Shares of the Company, including each of the Class A Share Classes, Class B Share Classes, BW LM Share Classes, BW Premier Share Classes, Class C Share Classes, Class E Share Classes, Class F Share Classes, Class R Share Classes, Premier Share Classes, S Share Classes, Class X Share Classes and LM Share Classes;

“Class A Share Class” means any Share Class with “Class A” in its name;

“Class A Shares” means Shares of any Class A Share Class;

“Class B Share Class” means any Share Class with “Class B” in its name;

“Class B Shares” means Shares of any Class B Share Class;

“Class C Share Class” means any Share Class with “Class C” in its name;

“Class C Shares” means Shares of any Class C Share Class;

“Class E Share Class” means any Share Class with “Class E” in its name;

“Class F Share Class” means any Share Class with “Class F” in its name;

“Class F Shares” means Shares of any Class F Share Class;

“Class R Share Classes” means any Share Class with “Class R” in its name;

“Class R Shares” means Shares of any Class R Share Class;

“Class X Shares” means Shares of any Class X Share Class;

“Class X Share Classes” means any Share Class with “Class X” in its name;

“CNH” means the offshore Chinese renminbi;

“Code” means the US Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended;

“Companies Acts” means the Companies Act 2014 as amended, all enactments which are to be read as one with, or construed or read together with or as one with, the Companies Act 2014 and every statutory modification and re-enactment thereof for the time being in force;

“Company” means Legg Mason Global Funds Plc, an investment company with variable capital, incorporated in Ireland pursuant to the Companies Acts and the UCITS Regulations;

“Connected Persons” in relation to a company means: (a) any person or company beneficially owning, directly or indirectly, 20 per cent or more of the ordinary share capital of that company or able to exercise directly or indirectly, 20 per cent or more of the total votes in that company; or (b) any person or company controlled by a person who or which meets one or both of the descriptions given in (a); or (c) any member of the group of which that company forms part; or (d) any director or officer of that company or of any of its connected persons as defined in (a), (b) or (c).

“Credit Institution” means a credit institution within the meaning of Directive 2006/48/EC;

“Currency Administrator” means The Bank of New York Mellon;

“Dealer” means an authorised dealer or sub-distributor of Shares of a Fund or the Funds;

“Dealing Day” means such Business Day or Business Days as the Directors from time to time may determine, provided that, unless otherwise determined and notified in advance to Shareholders, each Business Day shall be a Dealing Day and provided further that there shall be at least one Dealing Day per fortnight;

“Depository” means BNY Mellon Trust Company (Ireland) Limited;

“Depository Agreement” means the agreement dated 22 June 2016, between the Company and the Depository, and any subsequent amendments or novations thereto, pursuant to which the latter was appointed depository of the Company;

“Directive” means the Directive 2009/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities (UCITS);

“Directors” means the directors of the Company for the time being and any duly constituted committee thereof;

“Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes” means any Distributing Share Class that includes “Plus (e)” in its name;

“Distributing Plus Share Classes” means any Distributing Share Class that includes “Plus”, but not “Plus (e)”, in its name;

“Distributing Share Class” means any Share Class that includes the term “Distributing” in its name;

“Distributor” or “Distributors” means LMIS, LMI Europe, LMAMHK, Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd.

“Distribution Agreement” means the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMIS and LMI Europe and any subsequent amendments thereto; the agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited and any subsequent amendments thereto; the agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe, ClearBridge, LLC and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd. and any subsequent amendments thereto; and/or the agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited and any subsequent amendments thereto;

“DKK” means Danish krone, the lawful currency of Denmark;

“Emerging Market Corporate Bond” means a corporate debt security of an issuer whose domicile is in an Emerging Market Country or that conducts a predominant portion of its activities in an Emerging Market Country;

“Emerging Market Country” means:

for any Fund with “Western Asset” in its name:

- (i) any country included in the J.P. Morgan Emerging Market Bond Index Global (the “EMBI Global Index”), the J.P. Morgan Corporate Emerging Market Bond Index Broad (the “CEMBI Broad Index”), or the J.P. Morgan Government Bond Index - Emerging Market Global Diversified (the “GBI-EM Global Diversified Index”);

- (ii) any country that is classified by the World Bank as low or middle income in its annual classification of national incomes; or
- (iii) any country that is classified by the World Bank as high income in its annual classification of national income, but is not an OECD member;

for any Fund with “RARE” in its name: any country that is outside the European Union and not a member of the OECD. Countries within the European Union and OECD member countries may also be considered an Emerging Market Country if they are included in the MSCI Emerging Markets Index;

for any other Fund: any country in which, at the time of purchase of securities, the per capita income is in the low to upper middle ranges, as determined by the World Bank;

“EU” means the European Union;

“Euro” or “E” or “€” means the euro;

“FATCA” or the “Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act” means sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, and any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules or practices adopted pursuant to any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of these Sections of the Code;

“Financial Account” means a “Financial Account” as used in the Irish IGA;

“Funds” means the Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Royce Smaller Companies Fund II, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund, and “Fund” means any one of them;

“fund” means any fund from time to time established by the Company with the prior approval of the Central Bank including the Funds, where appropriate;

“GBP” means Pound Sterling, the lawful currency of the United Kingdom;

“Hedged Share Class” means any Share Class with the term “(Hedged)” in its name, including the Actively Hedged Share Classes and Portfolio Hedged Share Classes;

“HKD” means Hong Kong Dollars, the lawful currency of Hong Kong;

“Initial Offer Period” means the period determined by the Directors during which Shares in the Fund or a particular Share Class of the Fund are first offered for subscription or on such other date or dates as the Directors may determine, having notified the Central Bank;

“Intermediary” means an intermediary within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the TCA, being a person who (i) carries on a business which consists of, or includes, the receipt of payments from an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons, or (ii) holds shares in an investment undertaking on behalf of other persons;

“Investment Grade” in reference to a security means that the security has a rating of BBB or higher from S&P or Baa or higher from Moody’s or the equivalent or higher from another NRSRO;

“Investment Manager” means LMI Europe, provided that it may appoint sub-investment managers to manage any portion of the assets of a Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules;

“Investment Management Agreement” means the agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, between the Company and LMI Europe and any subsequent amendments thereto;

“Investor Money Regulations” means the Central Bank (Supervision and Enforcement) Act 2013 (Section 48(1)) Investor Money Regulations 2015 for Fund Service Providers;

“Irish IGA” means the intergovernmental agreement signed in December 2012 between Ireland and the US facilitating the implementation of FATCA;

“Irish Resident” means, unless otherwise determined by the Directors, any person who is Ordinarily Resident in Ireland or Resident in Ireland, as defined in the “Taxation” section of the Prospectus;

“IRS” means the US Internal Revenue Service;

“JPY” means Japanese Yen, the lawful currency of Japan;

“KRW” means Korean Won, the lawful currency of South Korea;

“LM Class Shares” means Shares of any LM Share Class;

“LM Share Class” means any Share Class with “LM” (but not “BW LM”) in its name;

“LMAMHK” means Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited;

“LMI Europe” means Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited;

“LMIS” means Legg Mason Investor Services, LLC;

“Master Distribution Agreement” means the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between the Company and LMIS and any subsequent amendments thereto;

“Master Distributor” means LMIS;

“Master Shareholder Servicing Agent” means LMIS;

“Master Shareholder Servicing Agreement” means the agreement dated 30 November 2006 between the Company and LMIS and any subsequent amendments thereto;

“MICEX” means the Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange;

“MLP” means master-limited partnership;

“Money Market Instruments” means instruments normally dealt in on the money market which are liquid, and have a value which can be accurately determined at any time;

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors’ Services, Inc., the rating agency;

“MXN” means Mexican pesos, the lawful currency of Mexico;

“NASDAQ” means the market regulated by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. in the U.S.;

“Net Asset Value” means the Net Asset Value of the Company, or of a fund or share class of a fund, as appropriate, calculated as described herein;

“Net Asset Value per Share” means in respect of any Share the Net Asset Value attributable to the Shares issued in respect of a fund or share class divided by the number of Shares in issue in respect of that fund or share class;

“NOK” means Norwegian Kroner, the lawful currency of Norway;

“Non-United States person” means any of the following: (a) a natural person who is not a resident of the US; (b) a partnership, corporation or other entity, other than an entity organised principally for passive investment, organised under the laws of a non-US jurisdiction and which has its principal place of business in a non-US jurisdiction; (c) an estate or trust, the income of which is not subject to US income tax regardless of source; (d) an entity organised principally for passive investment such as a pool, investment company or other similar entity, provided that units of participation in the entity held by persons who

do not qualify as Non-United States persons or otherwise as qualified eligible persons represent in the aggregate less than 10 per cent of the beneficial interest in the entity, and that such entity was not formed principally for the purpose of facilitating investment by persons who do not qualify as Non-United States persons in a pool with respect to which the operator is exempt from certain requirements of the US Commodity Futures Trading Commission's regulations by virtue of its participants being Non-United States persons; and (e) a pension plan for the employees, officers or principals of an entity organised and with its principal place of business outside of the US;

“NRSRO” means Nationally Recognised Statistical Rating Organisation;

“NZD” means New Zealand Dollars, the lawful currency of New Zealand;

“OECD” means the Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development;

“PLN” means Polish zloty, the lawful currency of Poland;

“Portfolio Hedged Share Class” means any Share Class with “(PH)” in its name;

“Premier Class Shares” means Shares of any Premier Share Class;

“Premier Share Class” means any Share Class with “Premier” (but not “BW Premier”) in its name;

“Regulated Market” means a stock exchange or regulated market which is provided for in Schedule II;

“REIT” means real estate investment trust;

“Relevant Institution” means a credit institution authorised in the European Economic Area (“EEA”) (EU Member States, Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein), a credit institution authorised within a signatory state, other than a member state of the EEA, to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 (Switzerland, Canada, Japan, United States of America) or a credit institution authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia, or New Zealand;

“Revenue Commissioners” means the Office of the Revenue Commissioners of Ireland;

“Russian Issuers” means issuers that have their seat or registered office in Russia or that conduct a predominant portion of their activities in Russia;

“S Class Shares” means Shares of any S Share Class;

“S Share Class” means any Share Class with “S” in its name;

“SEC” means the Securities and Exchange Commission of the U.S.;

“SEK” means Swedish kronor, the lawful currency of Sweden;

“SGD” means Singapore Dollars, the lawful currency of the Republic of Singapore;

“Share” or “Shares” means any share or shares in the Company;

“Shareholder” means a holder of Shares;

“Shareholder Servicing Agent” or “Shareholder Servicing Agents” means LMI Europe, LMIS, LMAMHK and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited;

“Shareholder Servicing Agreement” means the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMIS and LMI Europe and any subsequent amendments thereto; the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited and any subsequent amendments thereto; the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited and any subsequent amendments thereto; and/or the agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd. and any subsequent amendments thereto.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Corporation, the rating agency;

“STRIPS” means Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal of Securities as more particularly described in the “STRIPS” sub-section in the “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” section;

“Sub-Investment Manager” means for each Fund the sub-investment manager or sub-investment managers indicated in the tables on page vii, and in addition for each Fund any other sub-investment manager that the Investment Manager may appoint in the future to manage the Fund, provided that disclosure of any such sub-investment managers appointed by the Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request and details thereof will be disclosed in the periodic reports to Shareholders, and provided further that each Sub-Investment Manager may appoint a sub-investment manager/advisor to manage/advise any portion of the assets of the Fund in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules;

“Subscriber Shares” means the initial share capital of the Company subscribed for at no par value;

“Supplemental Prospectus” means any supplemental prospectus issued by the Company which supplements this Prospectus;

“UCITS” means an undertaking for collective investment in transferable securities established pursuant to the UCITS Regulations;

“UCITS Regulations” means the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2011 as amended and any rules from time to time adopted by the Central Bank pursuant thereto which rules are referred to as “the Central Bank Rules”;

“Umbrella Cash Account” means any single umbrella cash account in the name of the Company;

“US” or “United States” means the United States of America, its territories, possessions and all other areas subject to its jurisdiction;

“US\$” or “US Dollar” or “USD” means US Dollars, the lawful currency of the U.S.;

“US Person” has the meaning provided in Schedule V herein;

“US Reportable Account” means a Financial Account held by a US Reportable Person;

“US Reportable Person” has the meaning provided in Schedule VI herein;

“Valuation Point” means in respect of the Legg Mason Royce Smaller Companies Fund II 12:00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States, and in respect of all other Funds 4:00 pm in New York (Eastern Time) in the United States;

“ZAR” means South African Rand, the lawful currency of South Africa.

INTRODUCTION

The Company is an open-ended investment company with variable capital organised under the laws of Ireland as a public limited company pursuant to the Companies Acts and the UCITS Regulations. It was incorporated on 13 January, 1998 under registration number 278601. On 23 July, 2002, the Company changed its name from Strategic Value Advisors plc to Legg Mason Global Funds plc. Its object, as set out in Clause 2 of the Company's Memorandum of Association, is the collective investment in transferable securities and other liquid financial assets of capital raised from the public and which operates on the basis of risk spreading.

The Company is organised in the form of an umbrella fund. The Articles of Association provide that the Company may offer separate share classes, each representing interests in a fund comprising a distinct portfolio of investments. A separate portfolio of assets shall not be maintained for a Share Class. The section entitled "Structure" herein provides information regarding the different Share Classes offered by the Company and the investment minimums for such Share Classes. The Fund Summaries indicate which Share Classes are offered by the Funds.

As of the date of this Prospectus, the Company has obtained the approval of the Central Bank for other funds of the Company, which are listed on pages 2-3 herein and are offered pursuant to a separate prospectus.

With the prior approval of the Central Bank, the Company may from time to time create an additional fund or funds, the investment policies and objectives for which shall be outlined in a Supplemental Prospectus or a separate prospectus, together with details of the Initial Offer Period, the initial subscription price for each Share and such other relevant information in relation to the additional fund or funds as the Directors may deem appropriate, or the Central Bank requires, to be included. The creation of additional Share Classes must be notified to, and cleared, in advance with the Central Bank. Each Supplemental Prospectus shall form part of, and should be read in conjunction with, this Prospectus.

FUND SUMMARIES

LEGG MASON RARE EMERGING MARKETS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND

Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investment Objective: The Fund's investment objective is to achieve long-term stable growth comprised of regular and consistent income from dividends and interest, plus capital growth, from a portfolio of emerging markets infrastructure securities.

Investment Policies: The Fund will invest at least 80% of its Net Asset Value in infrastructure companies via equity and equity-related securities listed or traded on Regulated Markets that are issued by companies that derive at least 50% of their earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortisation from assets located in Emerging Market Countries, including India. It is intended that no single Emerging Market Country shall make up more than 40% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The equity and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest includes common stock, preferred stock, depositary receipts, rights, warrants and participation notes of infrastructure companies. Participation notes typically will be used only where direct access to equities in a particular market is limited or delayed, which may include, for example, Russia or India.

The Fund will invest in infrastructure assets that possess common investment features. Generally this will result in investment in the following sectors:

- utilities (which may include electric, gas and water utilities and companies with similar characteristics);
- transport (which may include toll roads, bridges, tunnels, rail infrastructure, airports, ports and companies with similar characteristics);
- communications (satellite, wireless tower and other communication network related companies); and
- community and social infrastructure (which may include education, public housing, prison, stadia and related facilities and infrastructure).

The Sub-Investment Manager will seek to achieve the investment objective by constructing an investable universe of approximately 150 emerging market infrastructure companies that: (1) have a long life span (generally infrastructure assets are built and expected to last 40 years or more); (2) offer predictable cash flows because of the long-term nature of their contracts and the fact that fees or rents payable to such companies are typically dictated or constrained by regulation; (3) have low earnings volatility; (4) benefit from inflation protection of cash flows or assets; and (5) operate in the infrastructure sector where competition is limited due to high barriers to entry. The Sub-Investment Manager researches these companies and the specific business environments in which they operate. An important part of the research is meeting with the management of the companies and making contacts with governments, regulators, suppliers, competitors and other industry stakeholders. The Sub-Investment Manager utilises a bottom-up approach in selecting investments and performs financial modelling of each company, which analyses how the company is likely to perform in different economic scenarios. The Sub-Investment Manager also forecasts macroeconomic development, and this helps identify sectors and regions that may be more attractive for investment. Such macroeconomic forecasts may also result in the Sub-Investment Manager deciding to keep companies in the Fund's portfolio that are less attractive fundamentally but are located in a region or sector where the macroeconomic forecast is positive.

To pursue its investment objective and policies, the Fund invests in those companies that the Sub-Investment Manager deems to offer over a 5-year holding period the most attractive returns comprised of regular and consistent income from dividends and interest, plus capital growth, against those companies' specific risks. As a guideline, the Fund will usually hold between 25 and 60 different investments.

The Fund may invest up to 20% of its Net Asset Value in securities traded on Russian markets and investment in securities traded on Russian markets will only be made in equity securities which are listed and/or traded on the Moscow Exchange.

The Fund may invest in American, international and global depositary receipts (ADRs / IDRs / GDRs) of companies which are listed or traded on a Regulated Market as set out in Schedule II of this Prospectus.

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in closed-ended collective investment schemes such as REITs where the investment policies are consistent with the Fund's investment policies. Any REITs in which the Fund will invest shall be listed

LEGG MASON RARE EMERGING MARKETS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND (cont'd.)

or traded on a Regulated Market. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other open-ended UCITS or other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, provided the investment policies and liquidity provisions of these collective investment schemes are consistent with those of the Fund.

The Fund may use certain types of financial derivative instruments as described in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” section of this Prospectus, whether for investment purposes or efficient portfolio management purposes, including futures providing exposure to equity and equity-related securities and financial indices meeting the eligibility requirements of the Central Bank, currency swaps, rights and warrants, participation notes and forward currency exchange contracts. The Fund will not take short positions on securities. The participation notes in which the Fund may invest may contain embedded derivatives and/or leverage.

The Fund may be leveraged to up to 100% of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of derivative instruments. The Sub-Investment Manager will use the commitment approach to measure the Fund’s leverage.

Assets of the Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency. As a result, the Fund may be exposed to currency risk due to fluctuations in the exchange rate between such currencies and the Base Currency.

The Sub-Investment Manager may or may not seek to mitigate this risk through the use of various hedging strategies using financial derivative instruments. More information concerning such currency hedging strategies and the risks associated therewith are set forth in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments” and “Risk Factors” sections in this Prospectus.

The Fund may use defensive measures, on a temporary and exceptional basis, when the Sub-Investment Manager deems it to be in the best interests of Shareholders. When using defensive measures, the Fund may not adhere to the investment policies set out above. For more information, please refer to the “Use of Temporary Defensive Measures” section of this Prospectus.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” in this Prospectus.

The Fund is not a complete investment programme, and there can be no assurances it will achieve its objective.

Base Currency: US Dollar

Profile of a Typical Investor: The Fund may suit investors who are seeking long-term stable growth comprised of regular and consistent income from dividends and interest, plus capital growth, from a portfolio of emerging markets infrastructure securities and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per share during the short term.

LEGG MASON RARE EMERGING MARKETS INFRASTRUCTURE FUND (cont'd.)**Share Classes, Fees and Charges¹:**

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Depositary Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.65%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class B Share Class	None	2.15%	0.35%	0.15%	5.00%
Each Class C Share Class	None	2.15%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class E Share Class	2.50%	2.40%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.40%	None	0.15%	None
Each Class R Share Class	None	1.15%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class X Share Class	None	1.00%	0.20%	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	1.00%	None	0.15%	None
Each S Share Class	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

¹ For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged. For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund, please see the “Fees and Expenses” section herein.

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section herein for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

Schedule IV to this Prospectus includes a chart detailing all of the Share Classes offered by the Fund.

LEGG MASON RARE INFRASTRUCTURE VALUE FUND

Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investment Objective: The Fund's investment objective is to achieve long-term stable growth comprised of regular and consistent income from dividends and interest, plus capital growth, from a portfolio of global infrastructure securities.

Investment Policies: The Fund will invest at least 80% of its Net Asset Value in infrastructure companies via equity and equity-related securities listed or traded on Regulated Markets in the G7 countries of the United States, United Kingdom, Japan, Germany, France, Italy and Canada, and equity and equity-related securities listed or traded on Regulated Markets of other developed countries and Emerging Market Countries, including India. The equity and equity-related securities in which the Fund may invest includes common stock, preferred stock, depositary receipts, rights, warrants and participation notes of infrastructure companies. Participation notes typically will be used only where direct access to equities in a particular market is limited or delayed, which may include, for example, Russia or India.

The Fund will invest in infrastructure assets that possess common investment features. Generally this will result in investment in the following sectors:

- utilities (which may include electric, gas and water utilities and companies with similar characteristics);
- transport (which may include toll roads, bridges, tunnels, rail infrastructure, airports, ports and companies with similar characteristics);
- communications (satellite, wireless tower and other communication network related companies); and
- community and social infrastructure (which may include education, public housing, prison, stadia and related facilities and infrastructure).

The Sub-Investment Manager will seek to achieve the investment objective by constructing an investable universe of approximately 200 infrastructure companies that: (1) have a long life span (generally infrastructure assets are built and expected to last 40 years or more); (2) offer predictable cash flows because of the long-term nature of their contracts and the fact that fees or rents payable to such companies are typically dictated or constrained by regulation; (3) have low earnings volatility; (4) benefit from inflation protection of cash flows or assets; and (5) operate in the infrastructure sector where competition is limited due to high barriers to entry. The Sub-Investment Manager researches these companies and the specific business environments in which they operate. An important part of the research is meeting with the management of the companies and making contact with governments, regulators, suppliers, competitors and other industry stakeholders. The Sub-Investment Manager utilises a bottom-up approach in selecting investments and performs financial modelling of each company, which analyses how the company is likely to perform in different economic scenarios. The Sub-Investment Manager also forecasts macroeconomic development, and this helps identify sectors and regions that may be more attractive for investment. Such macroeconomic forecasts may also result in the Sub-Investment Manager deciding to keep companies in the Fund's portfolio that are less attractive fundamentally but are located in a region or sector where the macroeconomic forecast is positive.

To pursue its investment objective and policies, the Fund invests in those companies that the Sub-Investment Manager deems to offer over a 5-year holding period the most attractive returns, comprised of regular and consistent income from dividends and interest, plus capital growth, against those companies' specific risks. As a guideline, the Fund will usually hold between 30 and 60 different investments.

The Fund may invest in American, international and global depositary receipts (ADRs / IDRs / GDRs) of companies which are listed or traded on a Regulated Market as set out in Schedule II of this Prospectus.

The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in closed-ended collective investment schemes such as REITs. Any REIT in which the Fund will invest shall be listed or traded on a Regulated Market. The Fund may invest up to 10% of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other open-ended UCITS or other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, provided the investment policies and liquidity provisions of these collective investment schemes are consistent with those of the Fund.

The Fund may use certain types of financial derivative instruments as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section of this Prospectus, whether for investment purposes or efficient portfolio management purposes, including futures providing exposure to equity and equity-related securities and financial indices meeting the eligibility requirements of the Central Bank, currency swaps, rights and warrants, participation notes and forward currency exchange contracts. The Fund may be leveraged to up to 100% of its Net Asset Value as a result of its use of derivative

LEGG MASON RARE INFRASTRUCTURE VALUE FUND (cont'd.)

instruments. The Sub-Investment Manager will use the commitment approach to measure the Fund's leverage. The Fund will not hold short positions on individual securities. The participation notes in which the Fund may invest may contain embedded derivatives and/or leverage. The Fund may be leveraged as a result, subject to the overall leverage limits set forth above.

Assets of the Fund may be denominated in currencies other than the Base Currency. As a result, the Fund may be exposed to currency risk due to fluctuations in the exchange rate between such currencies and the Base Currency. The Sub-Investment Manager may or may not seek to mitigate this risk through the use of various hedging strategies using financial derivative instruments. More information concerning such currency hedging strategies and the risks associated therewith are set forth in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" and "Risk Factors" sections in this Prospectus.

The Fund may use defensive measures, on a temporary and exceptional basis, when the Sub-Investment Manager deems it to be in the best interests of Shareholders. When using defensive measures, the Fund may not adhere to the investment policies set out above. For more information, please refer to the "Use of Temporary Defensive Measures" section of this Prospectus.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest" in this Prospectus.

The Fund is not a complete investment programme, and there can be no assurances it will achieve its objective.

Base Currency: Euro

Profile of a Typical Investor: The Fund may suit investors who are seeking long-term stable growth comprised of regular and consistent income from dividends and interest, plus capital growth and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per share during the short term.

Share Classes, Fees and Charges¹:

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Depositary Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.50%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class B Share Class	None	2.00%	0.35%	0.15%	5.00%
Each Class C Share Class	None	2.00%	0.35%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class E Share Class	2.50%	2.25%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.25%	None	0.15%	None
Each Class R Share Class	None	1.00%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class X Share Class	None	0.85%	0.20%	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.85%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

¹ For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged. For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund, please see the "Fees and Expenses" section herein.

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section herein for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

Schedule IV to this Prospectus includes a chart detailing all of the Share Classes offered by the Fund.

LEGG MASON ROYCE SMALLER COMPANIES FUND II

Investment Objective: The Fund seeks to achieve long-term capital appreciation.

Investment Policies: The Fund invests at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in equity securities issued by companies with stock market capitalisations of less than US\$5 billion that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets as set out in Schedule II of this Prospectus. Up to one-third of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in (i) equity securities (including common stock, preferred shares and convertible securities) of companies with stock market capitalisations exceeding US\$5 billion that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, (ii) debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments and their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions, (iii) corporate debt securities of issuers located in or whose securities are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations, and (iv) cash for efficient portfolio management purposes. Repurchase agreements may be utilised for efficient portfolio management purposes only. No more than 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be invested in securities of issuers that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets outside of the United States. Furthermore, no more than 5 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in debt securities rated below Investment Grade at the time of purchase. See Schedule III of the Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs. A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, and such investments will be for the purposes of gaining exposure to the types of instruments described herein or otherwise to pursue the investment objective and policies of the Fund.

The Sub-Investment Manager primarily invests the Fund's assets in a portfolio of mid- and small-cap companies with market capitalisations of less than US\$5 billion. The Sub-Investment Manager uses a value method in managing the Fund's assets. In selecting securities for the Fund, the Sub-Investment Manager evaluates the company's balance sheet, the level of its cash flows and various measures of the company's profitability. The Sub-Investment Manager then uses these factors to assess the company's current worth, basing this assessment on either what it believes a knowledgeable buyer might pay to acquire the entire company or what it thinks the value of the company should be in the stock market. This analysis takes a number of factors into consideration, including the company's future growth prospects and current financial condition. The Sub-Investment Manager invests in equity securities of companies that are trading significantly below its estimate of the company's current worth. Using such risk-averse value approach, the Sub-Investment Manager anticipates that the market price of the securities should increase toward its estimate of their current worth, resulting in capital appreciation for Fund shareholders.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest".

Base Currency: US Dollar

Profile of a Typical Investor: The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long-term capital growth and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per share of such Fund during the short term.

Share Classes, Fees and Charges¹:

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Depositary Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Class A US\$ Accumulating	5.00%	1.50%	0.35%	0.15%	None

¹ For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged. For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund, please see the "Fees and Expenses" section herein.

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section herein for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL DYNAMIC US EQUITY FUND

Investment Objective: The Fund's investment objective is to provide long term capital appreciation.

Investment Policies: The Fund invests at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in equity securities of companies with large market capitalisations that (1) have their seat or registered office in the United States or carry on a predominant portion of their activities in the United States and (2) are listed or traded on Regulated Markets as set out in Schedule II of this Prospectus.

The Fund invests in common stocks and preferred stocks. Subject to the limit above on investment in equity securities, the Fund may also invest in debt securities issued or guaranteed by US-domiciled issuers, including the United States government, its agencies, instrumentalities, and political sub-divisions; corporate debt securities that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets, including freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; and warrants. The Fund will only purchase debt securities that are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase.

A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, and such investments will be for the purposes of gaining exposure to the types of instruments described herein or otherwise to pursue the investment objective and policies of the Fund. No more than 5 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value will be invested in warrants. The Fund will not invest more than 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in securities of companies that have their seat or registered office outside the United States and carry on a predominant portion of their activities outside the United States. The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section herein, including but not limited to options, futures and options on futures, swaps, forward currency exchange contracts and warrants, but only for efficient portfolio management purposes.

The Sub-Investment Manager uses a quantitative investment process, which combines disciplined stock valuation with rigorous portfolio construction. The Sub-Investment Manager employs structured rules to identify investment opportunities. The Sub-Investment Manager analyses fundamental company and stock information to measure and assess valuation, sentiment and quality with respect to investment opportunities. The Sub-Investment Manager selects stocks based on this quantitative research process, which is designed to identify stocks that have upside potential and relatively low downside risk. The Sub-Investment Manager does not intend for the Fund to concentrate its investments in any particular industry.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest".

Base Currency: US Dollar

Profile of a Typical Investor: The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking long term capital appreciation and income and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL DYNAMIC US EQUITY FUND (cont'd.)**Share Classes, Fees and Charges¹:**

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Depositary Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.20%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class E Share Class	2.50%	1.95%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class F Share Class	None	0.95%	None	0.15%	None
Each Class R Share Class	None	0.70%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Class X Share Class	None	0.60%	0.35%	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
Each S Share Class	None	0.50%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

¹ For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged. For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund, please see the “Fees and Expenses” section herein.

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section herein for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

Schedule IV to this Prospectus includes a chart detailing all of the Share Classes offered by the Fund.

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES FUND

Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investment Objective: The investment objective of the Fund is to maximise total return through a high level of income and capital appreciation.

Investment Policies: The Fund seeks to achieve its investment objective primarily by taking a flexible investment approach to debt securities of issuers domiciled in any country, through both long exposure and short exposure (via derivatives). The Fund will invest opportunistically in global credit investments that the Sub-Investment Manager finds most attractive and navigate the credit quality spectrum throughout the Business Cycle; navigating the credit quality spectrum entails: shifting focus to issuers of higher or lower credit quality depending on what part of the credit quality spectrum offers the best value in the opinion of the Sub-Investment Manager, alternating between different credit instruments, and using hedging techniques to protect returns. The Fund has the flexibility to hedge exposure to certain risks, or increase that exposure if the Sub-Investment Manager believes it is warranted, based on its macroeconomic views. In selecting debt securities, the Sub-Investment Manager may consider whether the security is denominated in a currency that it expects to appreciate.

The Sub-Investment Manager will also seek to achieve the investment objective by allocating the Fund's assets into what the Sub-Investment Manager considers the most attractive, risk-adjusted, high real-yielding sectors throughout the Business Cycle, and by using financial derivative instruments to mitigate credit, currency and duration risks. The Sub-Investment Manager's investment approach combines a top-down analysis of macroeconomic conditions with a bottom-up fundamental analysis to identify what the Sub-Investment Manager considers the most attractive valuations during a Business Cycle. By using a value-oriented, global investing approach, the Sub-Investment Manager seeks to maximise the Fund's total return through country, currency, sector, quality and security selection. The Sub-Investment Manager's approach may result in the Fund being highly concentrated in securities issued in one or more countries, sectors or asset classes. Such asset classes may include, but are not limited to, mortgage-backed securities.

The types of debt securities in which the Fund may invest include: agency and non-agency mortgage-backed securities that are structured as debt securities; asset-backed securities; corporate debt securities, including freely transferable promissory notes; convertible and non-convertible bonds; commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; structured notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities; securitised participations in loans that are transferable securities; Eurodollar bonds and Yankee dollar instruments (including senior and subordinated notes); and Rule 144A securities. These debt securities may contain any type of interest rate payment or reset terms, including fixed rate, adjustable rate, zero coupon, contingent, deferred, payment-in-kind and those with auction rate features. The structured notes, asset-backed securities, mortgage-backed securities in which the Fund will invest may contain embedded derivatives, and the Fund may be leveraged as a result, subject to the overall leverage limits set forth below.

The Fund may hold debt securities of any credit quality, whether rated or unrated. The Fund is expected to hold, on average over the long term, at least 50 per cent of its Net Asset Value, in debt securities rated below Investment Grade or, if unrated, determined by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality; however, this allocation may range from 0 to 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value.

The Fund may invest up to 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value in securities issued in Emerging Market Countries. The Fund may invest up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in securities issued by Russian Issuers.

The Sub-Investment Manager may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund, and may adjust the average duration of the Fund's portfolio investments from time to time, depending on its assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates.

The Fund may invest extensively in certain types of financial derivative instruments whether for investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section herein, including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, forward currency exchange contracts and warrants. The Fund may also utilise swaps, including but not limited to interest rate, total return and inflation swaps. To the extent that the Fund uses financial derivative instruments, and subject to the limit set out here, it will do

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES FUND (cont'd.)

so to gain exposure to any or all of the following: debt securities, interest rates, currencies, indices (including fixed income, equity and commodity indices) which meet the eligibility requirements of the Central Bank, and equities, including taking short positions or taking long positions where direct purchase would not be possible or would be less efficient. The Fund will not directly short securities but instead will hold any short positions through financial derivative instruments of the types described above. The Fund is not required to hold any particular percentage of its Net Asset Value in long positions or short positions, which allows the Sub-Investment Manager the flexibility to take long or short positions opportunistically depending on its current views of the relevant market.

The market risk of the Fund will be measured using the value-at-risk ("VaR") methodology. The absolute VaR of the Fund will not exceed 20 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value. Investors should note that VaR is a risk measurement tool that makes certain assumptions, which could prove wrong, and has inherent limitations. Funds using VaR may still have substantial losses.

The Fund's leverage, as calculated using the sum of the notional amounts of the derivatives held by the Fund, will be less than 700 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The Fund has a high leverage limit. If the Fund uses a high amount of leverage, it may have greater losses than would have occurred absent the high leverage. For a fuller description of the risks involved, please see the section entitled "Risk Factors" in the Prospectus.

The Fund may not invest more than 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations.

The Fund may purchase unsecuritised participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgages or other commercial loans that are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets. These participations may be interests in, or assignments of, the loan and may be acquired from banks or brokers that have made or the loan or members of the lending syndicate. Such participations, combined with any other investments that are subject to Clause 2.1 in Schedule I.A., will not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the aggregate.

The Fund may invest in aggregate up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in preferred shares and common equities, including warrants, REITS and MLPs. Investments in derivatives on equities shall not count towards this 20 per cent limit.

The Sub-Investment Manager intends to employ an active currency strategy, which forms a significant part of the Sub-Investment Managers' overall investment strategy. Please see "Currency Transactions" for further information with respect to techniques and instruments which may be employed by the Fund. With regard to currency exposure, the Sub-Investment Manager may be net long or net short any currency, by using forward currency exchange contracts or other eligible currency financial derivative instruments, provided that the aggregate net short exposure to currencies other than the US Dollar will not exceed 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value, and the aggregate net long exposure to all currencies will not exceed 200 per cent of the Net Asset Value. The Sub-Investment Manager will calculate exposure using the sum of the notional amounts of the derivatives held by the Fund.

Due to the investment policies of the Fund, it may have particularly volatile performance. Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest".

Base Currency: US Dollar

Profile of a Typical Investor: The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through a high level of income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES FUND (cont'd.)**Share Classes, Fees and Charges¹:**

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Depositary Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.65%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class B Share Class	None	1.90%	0.15%	0.15%	5.00%
Each Class C Share Class	None	2.15%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class E Share Class	2.50%	2.25%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.30%	None	0.15%	None
Each Class R Share Class	None	1.25%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class X Share Class	None	1.15%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	1.15%	None	0.15%	None
Each S Share Class	None	0.75%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

¹ For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged. For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund, please see the “Fees and Expenses” section herein.

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section herein for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

Schedule IV to this Prospectus includes a chart detailing all of the Share Classes offered by the Fund.

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL DEFENSIVE HIGH YIELD FUND

Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investment Objective: The Fund's investment objective is to generate income as well as long-term capital gains.

Investment Policies: The Fund invests at all times at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in corporate debt securities considered high yielding by the Sub-Investment Manager and listed or traded on Regulated Markets located anywhere in the world, as set out in Schedule II of this Prospectus, including direct investment or indirect investment through derivatives on such securities, provided that the Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value directly in such securities. Higher yields are generally available from securities rated BB+ or lower by S&P or the equivalent or lower by another NRSRO, or if unrated deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. Debt securities rated below Investment Grade are deemed by ratings agencies to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal and may involve major risk of exposure to adverse conditions. The Fund may invest in debt securities rated as low as B- by S&P or the equivalent by another NRSRO or if unrated deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. The Sub-Investment Manager does not rely solely on the ratings of rated securities in making investment decisions, but instead uses a quantitative and qualitative process to determine which securities offer value. Factors that help determine which corporate debt securities offer value include the strength of the sovereign economy of the issuer, relative value of the currency of the securities, the quality of the issuer's business model, the position of the securities in the capital structure of the issuer, the quality of the covenants in the securities, and the likely recovery rate on the securities in the event of stress. The Fund may invest all of its net assets in securities issued in Emerging Market Countries. The Fund will not directly short securities but instead may as part of its investment strategy hold short positions exclusively through financial derivative instruments (including credit default swaps) on currencies, interest rates or bonds.

The types of debt securities in which the Fund may invest include: debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; corporate debt securities, including freely transferable promissory notes; convertible and non-convertible notes; commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; structured notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities (the structured notes in which the Fund may invest may contain embedded derivatives, and the Fund may be leveraged as a result, subject to the overall leverage limits set forth below); mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities (the mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities in which the Fund may invest will not contain embedded derivatives); securitised participations in loans that are transferable securities; Eurodollar bonds and Yankee dollar instruments (including senior and subordinated notes); and Rule 144A securities. These debt securities may contain any type of interest rate payment or reset terms, including fixed rate, adjustable rate, zero coupon, contingent, deferred, payment-in-kind and those with auction rate features.

The Fund may invest in aggregate up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in Money Market Instruments listed or traded on a Regulated Market and debt securities, of the types listed above, which are not listed or traded on a Regulated Market, provided however that a maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in debt securities not listed or traded on a Regulated Market. A maximum of 20 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities. Up to 20 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares. A maximum of 20 per cent may be invested in equity securities, including warrants (a maximum of 15 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants). A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The purpose of such investments will be to gain exposure to the types of investments described herein.

The Sub-Investment Manager may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund, and may adjust the average duration of the Fund's portfolio investments from time to time, depending on its assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates. The average weighted duration of the Fund is expected to range from 1 to 10 years.

The Fund may invest (whether for investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management) in certain types of derivatives, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section herein, including options, futures and options on futures, swaps, including credit default swaps, and forward currency exchange contracts. Where the Fund uses derivatives, it will do so to gain or hedge exposure to currencies or interest rates or credit risk. The Sub-Investment Manager intends to employ an active currency strategy. Please see "Currency Transactions" for further information with respect to techniques and instruments which may be employed by the Fund. With regard to currency exposure, the Sub-Investment Manager may not be net short any currency, or long more than 100 per cent of

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL DEFENSIVE HIGH YIELD FUND (cont'd.)

the Net Asset Value of the Fund. The Fund may take short investment positions in currencies, interest rates or bonds deemed to be overvalued based on the Sub-Investment Manager's quantitative and qualitative research process.

The Fund will not be leveraged, including any synthetic short positions, in excess of 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value. Subject to this limit, the Fund is expected to have net long exposure. The Fund may have long positions (including derivatives) of up to 200 per cent of its Net Asset Value, and the Fund may have short derivative positions of up to 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value, as calculated using the commitment approach. The Fund may take long derivatives positions in any of the assets described in these investment policies (including derivatives on indices (which meet the eligibility requirements of the Central Bank) comprised of such assets). The Fund may also take short positions to hedge long positions in currencies, interest rates and bonds, in order to try to mitigate volatility and preserve the value of the Fund. The Fund will not take direct short positions on individual securities. Financial derivative instruments, in general, involve special risks and costs and may result in losses to the Fund. For a fuller description of the risks involved, please see the section entitled "Risk Factors".

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest".

Base Currency: US Dollar

Profile of a Typical Investor: The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking to generate income and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund. The Fund is suitable for long-term investors.

Share Classes, Fees and Charges¹:

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Depositary Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.05%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class B Share Class	None	1.30%	0.15%	0.15%	5.00%
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.55%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class E Share Class	2.50%	1.65%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class F Share Class	None	0.70%	None	0.15%	None
Each Class X Share Class	None	0.525%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.525%	None	0.15%	None
Each S Share Class	None	0.40%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

¹ For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged. For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund, please see the "Fees and Expenses" section herein.

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section herein for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

Schedule IV to this Prospectus includes a chart detailing all of the Share Classes offered by the Fund.

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL HIGH YIELD FUND

Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investment Objective: The Fund's primary investment objective is to generate high levels of income. The generation of capital gains is a secondary objective.

Investment Policies: The Fund invests at all times at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in corporate debt securities considered high yielding by the Sub-Investment Manager and listed or traded on Regulated Markets located anywhere in the world, as set out in Schedule II of this Prospectus, including direct investment or indirect investment through derivatives on such securities, provided that the Fund invests at least 70 per cent of its Net Asset Value directly in such securities. Higher yields are generally available from securities rated BB+ or lower by S&P, or Ba1 or lower by Moody's, or the equivalent or lower from another NRSRO, or if unrated deemed by the Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. Debt securities rated below Investment Grade are deemed by ratings agencies to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal and may involve major risk of exposure to adverse conditions. The Fund may invest in debt securities rated as low as C by Moody's or D by S&P, which ratings indicate that the obligations are highly speculative and may be in default or in danger of default as to principal and interest. The Sub-Investment Manager does not rely solely on the ratings of rated securities in making investment decisions, but instead uses a quantitative and qualitative process to determine which securities offer value. Factors that help determine which corporate debt securities offer value include the strength of the sovereign economy of the issuer, relative value of the currency of the securities, the quality of the issuer's business model, the position of the securities in the capital structure of the issuer, the quality of the covenants in the securities, and the likely recovery rate on the securities in the event of stress. The Fund may invest all of its net assets in securities issued in Emerging Market Countries.

The Fund will not directly short securities but instead may as part of its investment strategy hold short positions exclusively through financial derivative instruments (including credit default swaps) on currencies, interest rates or bonds.

The types of debt securities in which the Fund may invest include: debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures; corporate debt securities, including freely transferable promissory notes; convertible and non-convertible notes; commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; structured notes that are transferable securities whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities (the structured notes in which the Fund may invest may contain embedded derivatives, and the Fund may be leveraged as a result, subject to the overall leverage limits set forth below); mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities (the mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities in which the Fund may invest will not contain embedded derivatives); securitised participations in loans that are transferable securities; Eurodollar bonds and Yankee dollar instruments (including senior and subordinated notes); and Rule 144A securities. These debt securities may contain any type of interest rate payment or reset terms, including fixed rate, adjustable rate, zero coupon, contingent, deferred, payment-in-kind and those with auction rate features.

The Fund may invest in aggregate up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in Money Market Instruments listed or traded on a Regulated Market and debt securities, of the types listed above, which are not listed or traded on a Regulated Market, provided however that a maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in securities not listed or traded on a Regulated Market. A maximum of 20 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities. Up to 20 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares. A maximum of 20 per cent may be invested in equity securities, including warrants (a maximum of 15 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in warrants). A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The purpose of such investments will be to gain exposure to the types of investments described herein.

The Sub-Investment Manager may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund, and may adjust the average duration of the Fund's portfolio investments from time to time, depending on its assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates. The average weighted duration of the Fund is expected to range from 1 to 10 years.

The Fund may invest (whether for investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management) in certain types of derivatives, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section herein, including options, futures and options on futures, swaps, including credit default swaps, and forward currency exchange contracts. Where the Fund uses derivatives, it will do so to gain or hedge exposure to currencies or interest rates or credit risk. The Sub-Investment Manager intends to employ an active currency strategy. Please see "Currency

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL HIGH YIELD FUND (cont'd.)

Transactions” for further information with respect to techniques and instruments which may be employed by the Fund. With regard to currency exposure, the Sub-Investment Manager may not be net short any currency, or long more than 100 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund.

The Fund will not be leveraged, including any synthetic short positions, in excess of 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value. Subject to this limit, the Fund is expected to have net long exposure. The Fund may have long positions (including derivatives) of up to 200 per cent of its Net Asset Value, and the Fund may have short derivative positions of up to 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value, as calculated using the commitment approach. The Fund may take long derivatives positions in any of the assets described in these investment policies (including derivatives on indices (which meet the eligibility requirements of the Central Bank) comprised of such assets). The Fund may take short investment positions in currencies, interest rates or bonds deemed to be overvalued based on the Sub-Investment Manager’s quantitative and qualitative research process. The Fund may also take short positions to hedge long positions in currencies, interest rates and bonds, in order to try to mitigate volatility and preserve the value of the Fund. The Fund will not take direct short positions on individual securities. Financial derivative instruments, in general, involve special risks and costs and may result in losses to the Fund. For a fuller description of the risks involved, please see the section entitled “Risk Factors”.

Investors’ attention is drawn to the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest”.

Base Currency: US Dollar

Profile of a Typical Investor: The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking high levels of income and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund. The Fund is suitable for long-term investors.

Share Classes, Fees and Charges¹:

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Depositary Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.10%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class F Share Class	None	0.75%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.55%	None	0.15%	None
Each S Share Class	None	0.45%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Each Class X Share Class	None	0.55%	0.15%	0.15%	None

¹ For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged. For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund, please see the “Fees and Expenses” section herein.

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section herein for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

Schedule IV to this Prospectus includes a chart detailing all of the Share Classes offered by the Fund.

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL SOVEREIGN CREDIT FUND

Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investment Objective: The Fund's investment objective is to maximise total return consisting of income and capital appreciation.

Investment Policies: The Fund invests at least two-thirds of its Net Asset Value in debt securities (such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures) that are issued or guaranteed by national governments, their agencies or instrumentalities and political sub-divisions (and the agencies and instrumentalities of such sub-divisions) (collectively, "Governments") and that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets located anywhere in the world, including Emerging Market Countries, and as set out in Schedule II of this Prospectus. In selecting investments, the Sub-Investment Manager applies a macro, top-down, value-driven investment process focused on identifying currencies and interest rate valuation opportunities.

The Fund may invest up to one third of its Net Asset Value in:

- debt securities issued or guaranteed by supranational organisations, such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures;
- short-term obligations of commercial banks, including freely transferable promissory notes, bankers' acceptances, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, deposits and bank notes;
- financial derivative instruments (as disclosed below); and
- other collective investment schemes (subject to limit disclosed below).

The Fund will not directly short securities but instead may as part of its investment strategy hold short positions exclusively through financial derivative instruments on currencies, interest rates or bonds. The Fund will not be leveraged, including any short positions, in excess of 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value. Subject to this leverage limit and the requirements of the UCITS Regulations, there is no limit for short positions (other than for currencies, as discussed below), so short positions may be significant.

The Fund may invest in eligible securities issued or guaranteed by Governments of the following countries (subject to the limits set forth in Schedule I of this Prospectus):

Argentina	Hungary	Romania
Australia	India	Russia
Austria	Indonesia	Singapore
Belgium	Ireland	Slovakia
Brazil	Israel	Slovenia
Canada	Italy	South Africa
Chile	Japan	South Korea
Colombia	Luxembourg	Spain
Croatia	Malaysia	Sweden
Cyprus	Malta	Switzerland
Czech Republic	Mexico	Taiwan
Denmark	Netherlands	Thailand
Finland	New Zealand	Turkey
France	Norway	United Kingdom
Germany	Peru	USA
Greece	Poland	Venezuela
Hong Kong	Portugal	

The Fund may only purchase debt securities that at the time of purchase are rated at least BB- by S&P, Ba3 by Moody's or the equivalent by another NRSRO. The Fund may only purchase short-term obligations that at the time of purchase are rated at least A1 by S&P, P-1 by Moody's or the equivalent by another NRSRO. The weighted average credit rating of the Fund's fixed income securities, short-term obligations and cash will be at least A- or its equivalent (cash will be considered rated AAA). See Schedule III of the Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs. Where securities are

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL SOVEREIGN CREDIT FUND (cont'd.)

rated by one NRSRO, that rating shall apply. Where securities are rated by two NRSROs, the lower rating shall apply. Where securities are rated by three NRSROs, the mid of the three ratings shall apply. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund to below B- by S&P, B3 by Moody's, or the equivalent by another NRSRO, according to the methodology outlined in the preceding sentences, the security will be sold within 6 months of the downgrade. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund to below BB- by S&P, Ba3 by Moody's or the equivalent by another NRSRO, but remains rated at least B- by S&P, B3 by Moody's, or the equivalent by another NRSRO, according to the methodology outlined in the preceding sentences, the Fund may continue to hold such security if the Sub-Investment Manager determines that it is in the best interests of the Fund and continues to be consistent with the Fund's investment objective.

The average weighted duration of the Fund's portfolio will not differ by more than 36 months from that of the Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index.

A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. The purpose of such investments will be to gain exposure to the types of instruments described herein.

The Fund may invest in certain types of derivatives whether for investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section herein, including, but not limited to, options, swaps (including credit default swaps on sovereign issuers), futures and options on futures, forward currency exchange contracts and warrants. Where the Fund uses derivatives, it will do so to gain or hedge exposure to currencies, interest rates or debt securities that would be eligible for direct investment under these policies. The Fund will focus its investments primarily in undervalued markets through traditional long positions. However, when opportunities in markets deemed overvalued are available, the Fund will also take selective and measured short positions in interest rates and/or currencies. The Fund concentrates long positions in markets where the Sub-Investment Manager sees the highest real yields and returns potential. Markets with low real yields, high inflation risks, and with an evident catalyst present opportunities for short positions through interest rate and bond futures. The Fund may also take short positions to hedge long positions in currencies, interest rates and bonds, in order to try to mitigate volatility and preserve the value of the Fund. The Fund will not be leveraged, including any synthetic short positions, in excess of 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value. Short positions in currencies are also subject to the restrictions set forth in the next paragraph. Financial derivative instruments, in general, involve special risks and costs and may result in losses to the Fund. For a fuller description of the risks involved, please see the section entitled "Risk Factors".

The Sub-Investment Manager intends to employ an active currency strategy. Please see "Currency Transactions" for further information with respect to techniques and instruments which may be employed by the Fund. The net exposure of the Fund to the US\$ should not deviate from the currency's weighting in the Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index by more than -20 per cent or +40 per cent. For example, if the net exposure of the Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index to the US\$ is 40 per cent, then the net exposure of the Fund to the US\$ must be at least 20 per cent and no more than 80 per cent. The net exposure of the Fund to the Euro should not deviate from the currency's weighting in the Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index by more than -20 per cent or +40 per cent. The net exposure of the Fund to the JPY should not deviate from the currency's weighting in the Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index by more than +/-20 per cent. The net exposure of the Fund to any of the following currencies should not deviate from the currency's weighting in the Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index by more than +/-10 per cent: CHF, AUD, NZD, CAD, SEK, NOK, DKK, KRW, BRL, GBP, MXN and PLN. For the remaining currencies represented in the Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index, the net exposure of the Fund to any such currency will not deviate by more than +/-5 per cent. The Sub-Investment Manager monitors daily the Fund's currency exposures relative to the Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index.

The Sub-Investment Manager's currency strategy is to take long positions, or overweight positions relative to the Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index, in currencies that the Sub-Investment Manager believes are undervalued. Such positions may be taken defensively or to try to provide return. The Sub-Investment Manager may take short positions in currencies that it believes are overvalued and are likely to revert back to their perceived intrinsic value.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest".

Base Currency: US Dollar

Profile of a Typical Investor: The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per share of the Fund during the short term.

LEGG MASON BRANDYWINE GLOBAL SOVEREIGN CREDIT FUND (cont'd.)**Share Classes, Fees and Charges¹:**

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Depositary Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.60%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class B Share Class	None	1.85%	0.15%	0.15%	5.00%
Each Class C Share Class	None	2.10%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class E Share Class	2.50%	2.35%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.35%	None	0.15%	None
Each Class R Share Class	None	0.90%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class X Share Class	None	0.80%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each BW Premier Share Class	None	0.35%	None	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.80%	None	0.15%	None
Each BW LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

¹ For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged. For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund, please see the “Fees and Expenses” section herein.

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section herein for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

Schedule IV to this Prospectus includes a chart detailing all of the Share Classes offered by the Fund.

LEGG MASON WESTERN ASSET MACRO OPPORTUNITIES BOND FUND

Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investment Objective: The Fund's investment objective is to maximise total return, consisting of income and capital appreciation.

Investment Policies: The Fund invests in (i) debt securities, convertible bonds, preferred shares and warrants that are listed or traded on Regulated Markets located anywhere in the world, including Emerging Market Countries, as set out in Schedule II of this Prospectus; (ii) units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations and such investments will be for the purposes of gaining exposure to the types of instruments described herein or otherwise to pursue the investment objective and policies of the Fund, and (iii) financial derivative instruments.

The Fund may invest in corporate debt securities such as freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, fixed and floating rate bonds, zero coupon bonds, non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposit, and bankers' acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organisations; structured notes that are transferable securities, whose underlying exposure may be to fixed income securities, provided that the Fund would be permitted to invest directly in such underlying fixed income securities; securitised participations in loans that are transferable securities; mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities that are structured as debt securities; and repurchase agreements with debt securities as the underlying instruments (for efficient portfolio management purposes only); debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments and their agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions; STRIPS and inflation index-linked securities; and debt securities of supranational organisations such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures. Except to the extent permitted by the UCITS Regulations, the securities in which the Fund will invest will be listed or traded on a Regulated Market located anywhere in the world, as set out in Schedule II of this Prospectus. The structured notes, asset-backed securities and mortgage-backed securities in which the Fund will invest may embed derivatives.

The Fund employs an actively managed strategy to invest in a combination of Investment Grade and high yield debt securities. The Fund may purchase any investment that at the time of purchase is rated below Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by a Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality, so long as such purchase would not cause more than 50 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value to be comprised of investments that are rated below Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by a Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable credit quality. All debt securities purchased by the Fund will be, at the time of purchase, rated at least B3 or B- by an NRSRO or if unrated of a comparable quality as determined by the Sub-Investment Managers.

Debt securities that qualify as asset-backed securities, credit-linked notes and similar assets (i.e. investments whose yield or repayment is linked to credit risks or that are used to transfer the credit risk of a third party) may only be purchased by the Fund if rated Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by a Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality.

In the event that more than one NRSRO rates a security and the ratings are not equivalent, the second highest rating will apply. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund to below the minimum required rating, the security will be sold within 6 months of the downgrade.

The Fund may invest in non-US Dollar denominated securities, currencies and financial derivative instruments, provided that the aggregate exposure to currencies other than the US Dollar (after hedging) is no more than 50 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value.

The Fund may extensively invest (whether for investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management) in certain types of financial derivative instruments including, but not limited to, options, futures and options on futures, swaps, including credit default, inflation and currency swaps, and forward currency exchange contracts, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section of this Prospectus, including instruments to gain exposure to individual debt securities, currencies, interest rates and indices meeting the eligibility requirements of the Central Bank. To the extent that the Fund uses financial derivative instruments, and subject to the limit set out herein, it will do so to gain or hedge exposure to the investments contemplated in these investment policies, or to adjust the average weighted duration of the Fund's portfolio. The Fund may hold short positions, on individual debt securities, indices, currencies and/or interest rates. The Fund will not directly short securities but instead will hold any short positions exclusively through financial derivative instruments of the types described above. The Fund is not required to hold any particular percentage of its Net Asset Value long positions or short positions – this allows the Sub-Investment Managers the flexibility to take long or short positions opportunistically depending on their current views of the relevant market.

LEGG MASON WESTERN ASSET MACRO OPPORTUNITIES BOND FUND (cont'd.)

The market risk of the Fund will be measured using the VaR methodology. The absolute VaR of the Fund will not exceed 20 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value. Investors should note that VaR is a risk measurement tool that makes certain assumptions, which could prove wrong, and has inherent limitations. Funds using VaR may still have substantial losses. The Fund's leverage, as calculated using the sum of the notional of the derivatives held by the Fund, will be less than 2,000 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The Fund has a high leverage limit. If the Fund uses a high amount of leverage, it may have greater losses than would have occurred absent the high leverage. Financial derivative instruments, in general, involve special risks and costs and may result in losses to the Fund. For a fuller description of the risks involved, please see the section entitled "Risk Factors" in the Prospectus.

The Fund may invest up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value in units or shares of open-ended collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, provided such collective investment schemes comply in making their investments with the minimum rating requirements applicable to debt securities and to asset-backed and similar securities, as set out above. The Fund may invest up to 25 per cent of its Net Asset Value in securities issued by Russian Issuers.

A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in convertible debt securities and/or debt securities with an option to acquire equity securities. The Fund will not purchase equity securities or beneficial interests in equity securities except for preferred shares or warrants, provided that no more than 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in preferred shares and/or warrants. The Fund may purchase unsecuritised participations in or assignments of floating rate mortgages or other commercial loans that are liquid and will provide for interest rate adjustments at least every 397 days and which may be secured by real estate or other assets. These participations may be interests in, or assignments of, the loan and may be acquired from banks or brokers that have made the loan or members of the lending syndicate. Such participations, combined with any other investments that are subject to Clause 2.1 in Schedule I.A., will not exceed 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund in the aggregate.

The Sub-Investment Managers may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund, and may adjust the average duration of the Fund's portfolio investments from time to time, depending on their assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates. The Sub-Investment Managers expect the average duration of the Fund's investments to range between -5 and +10 years, depending on the Sub-Investment Managers' forecast for interest rates and yields. The Fund is permitted to have a negative average weighted duration. This may result from holding certain instruments that themselves have negative duration, such as interest-only mortgage-backed securities, or through the use of financial derivative instruments.

In managing this Fund, the Sub-Investment Managers use a global, macro strategy that seeks long-term value and includes active management of duration, yield curve and volatility. The Sub-Investment Managers seek to identify which securities and sectors in the global fixed-income markets offer more value and greater potential for appreciation (or conversely, offer less value and greater potential for depreciation) relative to other such securities and sectors. The strategy allows the Sub-Investment Managers to direct the Fund's exposures opportunistically towards segments of the global markets that the Sub-Investment Managers believe represent strong value opportunities.

The Fund is not a complete investment programme, and there can be no assurances that it will achieve its objective.

Due to the investment policies of the Fund, it may have particularly volatile performance.

Investors' attention is drawn to the section in the Prospectus entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest".

Base Currency: US Dollar

Profile of a Typical Investor: The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

LEGG MASON WESTERN ASSET MACRO OPPORTUNITIES BOND FUND (cont'd.)**Share Classes, Fees and Charges¹:**

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Depositary Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.50%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class B Share Class	None	1.75%	0.15%	0.15%	5.00%
Each Class C Share Class	None	2.00%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class E Share Class	2.50%	2.10%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class F Share Class	None	1.25%	None	0.15%	None
Each Class R Share Class	None	1.10%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class X Share Class	None	1.00%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	1.00%	None	0.15%	None
Each S Share Class	None	0.60%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

¹ For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged. For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund, please see the “Fees and Expenses” section herein.

See the “Minimum Subscription Amounts” sub-section under the “Administration of the Company” section herein for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

Schedule IV to this Prospectus includes a chart detailing all of the Share Classes offered by the Fund.

LEGG MASON WESTERN ASSET US MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES FUND

Investment Objective: The Fund's investment objective is to maximise total return, consisting of income and capital appreciation.

Investors should note that an investment in the Fund should not constitute a substantial proportion of an investment portfolio and may not be appropriate for all investors.

Investment Policies: The Fund invests at least 80 per cent of its Net Asset Value in mortgage-backed securities (including collateralised mortgage obligations) that are (i) denominated in US Dollars, (ii) issued or guaranteed by the US government, its agencies, instrumentalities and political sub-divisions, and by US-government sponsored entities, and (iii) listed or traded on Regulated Markets located in the United States and set out in Schedule II of this Prospectus. The mortgage-backed securities in which the Fund invests may contain embedded derivatives, which will result in additional leverage for the Fund, subject to the overall leverage limits set out below. The underlying assets of the mortgage-backed securities in which the Fund invests will be eligible.

The Fund may invest or hold up to 20 per cent of its Net Asset Value in obligations of the US Treasury, obligations issued or guaranteed by US government agencies, and US Dollar denominated cash equivalents, including money market funds and repurchase agreements (for efficient portfolio management purposes only).

The Fund will only purchase debt securities rated at least B- by S&P or its equivalent by another NRSRO or, if unrated, deemed to be of comparable quality by the Sub-Investment Manager. Debt securities that qualify as asset-backed securities, credit-linked notes and similar assets (i.e., investments whose yield or repayment is linked to credit risks or that are used to transfer the credit risk of a third party) may only be purchased by the Fund if rated Investment Grade or if unrated deemed by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager to be of comparable quality. The asset-backed securities and credit-linked notes in which the Fund may invest may contain embedded derivatives and/or leverage. The Fund may be leveraged as a result, subject to the overall leverage limits set forth below.

If more than one NRSRO rates a security and the ratings are not equivalent, the second highest rating will be considered the security's rating. In the event that a security is downgraded after its purchase by the Fund to below the minimum required rating, the security will be sold within 6 months of the downgrade. See Schedule III for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

A maximum of 10 per cent of the Fund's Net Asset Value may be invested in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations, and such investments will be for the purposes of gaining exposure to the types of instruments described herein or otherwise to pursue the investment objective and policies of the Fund.

The Fund may invest (whether for investment purposes or the purposes of efficient portfolio management) in certain types of derivatives, including forward currency exchange contracts; bond and interest rate futures and interest rate options; options on bonds and options on interest rate and bond futures; swaps (including interest rate, credit default, inflation, currency and total return swaps); and options on credit default swaps, inflation swaps and forwards, as described in the "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments" section in the prospectus. To the extent that the Fund uses financial derivative instruments, and subject to the limit set out herein, it will do so to gain or hedge exposure to the investments contemplated in these investment policies, or to adjust the average weighted duration of the Fund's portfolio. The Fund will not be leveraged in excess of 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value. For hedging purposes only, the Fund may hold synthetic short positions on currencies, interest rates and indices.

The Sub-Investment Managers may take full advantage of the entire range of maturities and durations when purchasing debt securities for the Fund, and may adjust the average duration of the Fund's portfolio investments from time to time, depending on their assessment of the relative yields of securities of different maturities and durations and their expectations of future changes in interest rates. The Sub-Investment Managers expect the average duration of the Fund's investment to range between 0 and 10 years, depending on the Sub-Investment Managers' forecast for interest rates and yields.

The Sub-Investment Managers believe that inefficiencies exist in the mortgage-backed security market and create opportunities, which may include undervalued securities, out-of-favour securities and securities whose convexity may be mispriced, that the Sub-Investment Managers seek to exploit. Convexity is a measure of the sensitivity of the duration of a security to changes in interest rates. In determining whether the Fund should invest in a particular mortgage-backed security, the Sub-Investment Managers will consider factors such as: price, coupon and yield to maturity; the Sub-Investment Managers' assessment of the characteristics of the borrower, the characteristics of the property securing the loans backing the security, the structure of the security and the policies and methodologies of the issuer.

LEGG MASON WESTERN ASSET US MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES FUND (cont'd.)

Investors' attention is drawn to the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest".

Base Currency: US Dollar

Profile of a Typical Investor: The Fund could be a suitable investment for investors who are looking to invest in a fund that is seeking total return over the long term through income and capital appreciation and who are willing to accept fluctuations (sometimes significant) in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Fund during the short term.

Share Classes, Fees and Charges¹:

Share Class	Initial Sales Charge	Annual Management Fee	Annual Shareholder Servicing Fee	Annual Combined Administration and Depositary Fee	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
Each Class A Share Class	5.00%	1.00%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class B Share Class	None	1.25%	0.15%	0.15%	5.00%
Each Class C Share Class	None	1.50%	0.15%	0.15%	1.00%
Each Class E Share Class	2.50%	1.60%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class F Share Class	None	0.55%	None	0.15%	None
Each Class R Share Class	None	0.60%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Class X Share Class	None	0.50%	0.15%	0.15%	None
Each Premier Share Class	None	0.30%	None	0.15%	None
Each LM Share Class	None	None	None	0.15%	None

¹ For each category of fees and charges, the figures shown represent the maximum that may be charged. For more information on these and other fees and charges that are borne by the Fund, please see the "Fees and Expenses" section herein.

See the "Minimum Subscription Amounts" sub-section under the "Administration of the Company" section herein for information regarding the investment minimums and other eligibility requirements for each Share Class.

Schedule IV to this Prospectus includes a chart detailing all of the Share Classes offered by the Fund.

FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE SECURITIES IN WHICH THE FUNDS MAY INVEST

The information below regarding the securities in which the Funds may invest is subject to the limitations set forth for the Funds in the above descriptions of each Fund's investment objective and policies.

ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES

Asset-backed securities are securities that directly or indirectly represent a participation in, or are secured by and payable from, assets such as motor vehicle installment loan contracts, home equity lines of credit, student loans, small business loans, unsecured personal loans, leases on various types of real and personal property, receivables from revolving credit (credit card) agreements, and other loans, leases or receivables relating to consumers and businesses. Such assets are securitised through the use of trusts or special purpose corporations. A pool of assets representing the obligations often of a number of different parties collateralises asset-backed securities. Certain asset-backed securities may embed derivatives, such as options.

CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES

Convertible securities are bonds, debentures, notes, preferred stock or other securities, which may be converted into or exchanged for a prescribed amount of common stock of the same or different issuer within a particular period of time at a specified price or formula. A convertible security entitles the holder to receive interest paid or accrued on debt or the dividend paid on preferred stock until the convertible security matures or is redeemed, converted or exchanged. Before conversion, convertible securities ordinarily provide a stream of income, which generate higher yields than those of common stocks of the same or similar issuers but lower than the yield on non-convertible debt. Convertible securities are usually subordinate to non-convertible securities but rank senior to common stock or shares in a company's capital structure. The value of a convertible security is a function of (1) its yield in comparison with the yields of other securities of comparable maturity and quality that do not have a conversion privilege and (2) its worth, at market value, if converted into the underlying common stock. Convertible securities are typically issued by smaller capitalised companies whose stock prices may be volatile. The price of a convertible security often reflects such variations in the price of the underlying common stock in a way that non-convertible debt does not. A convertible security may be subject to redemption at the option of the issuer at a price established in the convertible security's governing instrument.

CORPORATE DEBT SECURITIES

Corporate debt securities are bonds, notes or debentures issued by corporations and other business organisations, including business trusts, in order to finance their credit needs. Corporate debt securities include commercial paper, which consists of freely transferable, short-term (usually from 1 to 270 days) unsecured promissory notes issued by corporations in order to finance their current operations.

Corporate debt securities may pay fixed or variable rates of interest, or interest at a rate contingent upon some other factor, such as the price of some commodity. These securities may be convertible into preferred or common equity, or may be bought as part of a unit containing common stock. See Schedule III of this Prospectus for more information on the ratings of the various NRSROs.

CREDIT-LINKED NOTES AND STRUCTURED NOTES

Credit-linked notes and structured notes are securities whose prices are indexed to the prices of securities, interest rates, indices, currencies, or other financial statistics, and which are typically issued by banks, investment firms or other financial institutions. Typically they are debt securities or deposits whose value at maturity and/or coupon rate is determined by reference to a specific instrument or statistic. The performance of such securities fluctuates (either directly or inversely, depending upon the instrument) with the performance of the index, security or currency. Sometimes the two are inversely related (i.e., as the index goes up, the coupon rate goes down). Inverse floaters are an example of this inverse relationship. A Fund will only purchase such securities of issuers, which are transferable securities and are rated Investment Grade at the time of purchase. Credit-linked notes and structured notes are over-the-counter debt instruments. The Funds will only invest in credit-linked notes or structured notes that are transferable securities dealt in or on a Regulated Market.

DEBT SECURITIES

Debt securities include, but are not limited to, fixed or floating rate debt securities, bonds issued or guaranteed by corporations or governments or governmental agencies or instrumentalities thereof, central banks or commercial banks, notes (including structured notes and freely transferable promissory notes), debentures, commercial paper, Brady Bonds, Eurobonds, and convertible securities. Fixed rate debt securities are securities, which carry a fixed rate of interest, which does not fluctuate with general market conditions. Floating rate debt securities are securities that carry a variable interest rate, which is initially tied to an external index such as US Treasury Bill rates.

DEPOSITARY RECEIPTS

Depository receipts include sponsored and unsponsored depository receipts that are or become available, including American Depositary Receipts (“ADRs”), Global Depositary Receipts (“GDRs”), International Depositary Receipts (“IDRs”) and other depository receipts. Depository receipts are typically issued by a financial institution (“depository”) and evidence ownership interests in a security or a pool of securities (“underlying securities”) that have been deposited with the depository. The depository for ADRs is typically a US financial institution and the underlying securities are issued by a non-US issuer. ADRs are publicly traded on exchanges or over-the-counter in the United States and are issued through “sponsored” or “unsponsored” arrangements. In a sponsored ADR arrangement, the non-US issuer assumes the obligation to pay some or all of the depository’s transaction fees, whereas under an unsponsored arrangement, the non-US issuer assumes no obligation and the depository’s transaction fees are paid by the ADR holders. In addition, less information is available in the United States about an unsponsored ADR than about a sponsored ADR, and the financial information about a company may not be as reliable for an unsponsored ADR as it is for a sponsored ADR. In the case of GDRs and IDRs, the depository can be a non-US or a US financial institution and the underlying securities are issued by a non-US issuer. GDRs and IDRs allow companies in Europe, Asia, the United States and Latin America to offer shares in many markets around the world, thus allowing them to raise capital in these markets, as opposed to just in their home market. The advantage of GDRs and IDRs is that shares do not have to be bought through the issuing company’s home exchange, which may be difficult and expensive, but can be bought on all major stock exchanges. In addition, the share price and all dividends are converted to the shareholder’s home currency. As for other depository receipts, the depository may be a non-US or a US entity, and the underlying securities may have a non-US or a US issuer. For purposes of each Fund’s investment policies, investments in depository receipts will be deemed to be investments in the underlying securities. Thus, a depository receipt representing ownership of common stock will be treated as common stock. Depository receipts purchased by a Fund may not necessarily be denominated in the same currency as the underlying securities into which they may be converted, in which case the Fund may be exposed to relative currency fluctuations.

DURATION

Duration was developed as a more precise alternative to the concept of “maturity”. Traditionally, a debt obligation’s maturity has been used as a proxy for the sensitivity of the security’s price to changes in interest rates (which is the “interest rate risk” or “price volatility” of the security). However, maturity measures only the time until a debt obligation provides its final payment, taking no account of the pattern of the security’s payments prior to maturity. In contrast, duration incorporates a bond’s yield, coupon interest payments, final maturity, call and put features and prepayment exposure into one measure. Duration is the magnitude of the change in the price of a bond relative to a given change in market interest rates. Duration management is one of the fundamental tools used by certain of the Sub-Investment Managers.

Duration is a measure of the expected life of a debt obligation on a present value basis. Duration takes the length of the time intervals between the present time and the time that the interest and principal payments are scheduled or, in the case of a callable bond, the time the principal payments are expected to be received, and weights them by the present values of the cash to be received at each future point in time. For debt obligations with interest payments occurring prior to the payment of principal, duration will usually be less than maturity. In general, all else being equal, the lower the stated or coupon rate of the interest of a fixed income security, the longer the duration of the security; conversely, the higher the stated or coupon rate of a fixed income security, the shorter the duration of the security.

Holding long futures or call option positions will lengthen the duration of a Fund’s portfolio. Holding short futures or put options will shorten the duration of a Fund’s portfolio.

A swap agreement on an asset or group of assets may affect the duration of the portfolio depending on the attributes of the swap. For example, if the swap agreement provides a Fund with a floating rate of return in exchange for a fixed rate of return, the duration of the Fund would be modified to reflect the duration attributes of a similar security that the fund is permitted to buy.

There are some situations where even the standard duration calculation does not properly reflect the interest rate exposure of a security. For example, floating- and variable-rate securities often have final maturities of ten or more years; however, their interest rate exposure corresponds to the frequency of the coupon reset. Another example where the interest rate exposure is not properly captured by maturity is mortgage pass-through securities. The stated final maturity of such securities is generally 30 years, but current prepayment rates are more critical in determining the securities’ interest rate exposure. Finally, the duration of the debt obligation may vary over time in response to changes in interest rates and other market factors.

EMERGING MARKET DEBT SECURITIES

Debt securities of issuers located in Emerging Market Countries including promissory notes, bonds, bills, debentures, convertible securities warrants, bank obligations, short-term paper, loans, and promissory notes. Examples of the types of

emerging market debt securities in which the Funds may invest include Brady bonds. Other bonds in which the Funds may invest may be divided into three distinct groups:

- *Bonds issued as a result of a Debt Restructuring Plan:* These US Dollar-denominated bonds generally have an original term to maturity in excess of 10 years and include, among others, Brazil New Money Bonds and Mexican Aztec Bonds. The issuers of the bonds are always public sector entities.
- *Eurobonds:* These bonds generally have an original maturity of less than 10 years and may be issued by public and private sector entities.
- *Domestic and International Bonds under the laws of an Emerging Market Country:* Although these instruments are US Dollar-denominated, they are governed by the laws of the country in which they are issued.

EQUITY SECURITIES

Equity securities include common stocks and preferred shares.

EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES

Equity-related securities may include warrants for the acquisition of stock of the same or of a different issuer, corporate fixed income securities that have conversion or exchange rights permitting the holder to convert or exchange the securities at a stated price within a specified period of time to a specified number of shares of common stock, notes or certificates whose value is linked to the performance of an equity security of an issuer other than the issuer of the participation, participations that are based on revenues, sales or profits of an issuer (i.e., fixed income securities, the interest on which increases upon the occurrence of a certain event (such as an increase in the price of oil)) and common stock offered as a unit with corporate fixed income securities.

EUROBONDS

Eurobonds are fixed income securities issued by corporations and sovereign entities for sale in the Euromarket.

EURODOLLAR BONDS AND YANKEE DOLLAR INSTRUMENTS

A Eurodollar bond is a Eurobond that is denominated in US Dollars. It is a US Dollar-denominated obligation issued outside the United States by non-US corporations or other entities. A Yankee dollar instrument is US Dollar-denominated obligation issued in the United States by non-US corporations or other entities.

HIGH YIELD SECURITIES

High yield securities are medium or lower rated securities and unrated securities of comparable quality, sometimes referred to as “junk bonds”. Generally, medium or lower rated securities and unrated securities of comparable quality offer a higher current yield than is offered by higher rated securities but also (i) will likely have some quality and protective characteristics that, in the judgment of the rating organisations, are outweighed by large uncertainties or major risk exposures to adverse conditions and (ii) are predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the obligation. The market values of certain of these securities also tend to be more sensitive to individual corporate developments and changes in economic conditions than higher quality bonds. In addition, medium and lower rated securities and comparable unrated securities generally present a higher degree of credit risk. The risk of loss due to default by these issuers is significantly greater because medium and lower rated securities and unrated securities of comparable quality generally are unsecured and frequently are subordinated to the prior payment of senior indebtedness. In light of these risks, a Sub-Investment Manager in evaluating the creditworthiness of an issue, whether rated or unrated, will take various factors into consideration, which may include, as applicable, the issuer’s financial resources, its sensitivity to economic conditions and trends, the operating history of and the community support for the facility financed by the issue, the ability of the issuer’s management and regulatory matters. In addition, the market value of securities in lower rated categories is more volatile than that of higher quality securities, and the markets in which medium and lower rated or unrated securities are traded are more limited than those in which higher rated securities are traded. The existence of limited markets may make it more difficult for a Fund to obtain accurate market quotations for purposes of valuing its portfolio and calculating its Net Asset Value. Moreover, the lack of a liquid trading market may restrict the availability of securities for a Fund to purchase and may also have the effect of limiting the ability of a Fund to sell securities at their fair value either to meet redemption requests or to respond to changes in the economy or the financial markets.

Lower rated debt obligations also present risks based on payment expectations. If an issuer calls the obligation for redemption, a Fund may have to replace the security with a lower yielding security, resulting in a decreased return for investors. Also, as the principal value of bonds moves inversely with movements in interest rates, in the event of rising interest rates the value of the securities held by a Fund may decline proportionately more than a portfolio consisting of higher rated securities. If a Fund experiences unexpected net redemption, it may be forced to sell its higher rated bonds, resulting in a decline in the overall credit quality of the securities held by the Fund and increasing the exposure of the Fund to the risks of lower rated securities.

INFLATION-PROTECTED SECURITIES

Inflation-protected securities are transferable securities that are structured to provide protection against inflation. The principal or interest components of inflation-protected securities are adjusted periodically according to the general movements of inflation in the country of issue. US Treasury Inflation Protected Securities (“US TIPS”) are freely transferable inflation-indexed debt securities issued by the US Department of Treasury that are structured to provide protection against inflation. The US Treasury Department currently uses the Consumer Price Index for Urban Consumers, non-seasonally adjusted, as its inflation measure. Inflation-indexed bonds issued by a non-US government are generally adjusted to reflect a comparable inflation index calculated by that government. “Real return” equals total return less the estimated cost of inflation, which is typically measured by the change in an official inflation measure.

LOAN PARTICIPATIONS

Certain Funds may invest in fixed and floating rate loans arranged through private negotiations between a corporation or other type of entity and one or more financial institutions (“Lender”). Such investments are expected to be in the form of securitised participations in the loans (“Participations”). The Participations shall be liquid. They are subject to the risk of default by the underlying borrower(s) and in certain circumstances to the credit risk of the Lender if the Participation only provides for the Fund having a contractual relationship with the Lender, not the borrower(s). In connection with purchasing Participations, the Funds may have no right to enforce compliance by the borrower(s) with the terms of the loan agreement(s) relating to the loan(s) nor any rights of set-off against the borrower(s). Thus, the Funds may not directly benefit from any collateral supporting the loan(s) in which they have purchased Participations. The Funds will purchase such Participations only through recognised, regulated dealers.

MASTER-LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

MLPs are limited partnerships or limited liability companies that typically derive income and gains from the exploration, development, storage, gathering, mining, production, processing, refining, transportation (including pipelines transporting gas, oil or products thereof) or marketing of any mineral or natural resources. MLPs generally have two classes of owners, the general partner and the limited partners. The general partner typically controls the operations and management of the MLP through an equity interest of up to 2 per cent in the MLP and, in many cases, ownership of common and subordinated units. Limited partners own the remainder of the partnership, through ownership of common units, and have a limited role in the partnership’s operations and management. Unlike owners of common stock of a corporation, owners of common units have limited voting rights and no ability to elect directors annually. The Funds that invest in MLPs will do so by purchasing units issued to limited partners of the MLP that are publically traded on regulated markets. Any distributions received from the MLP will be reflected in the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund.

MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES

Mortgage-backed securities provide capital for mortgage loans to residential homeowners, including securities that represent interests in pools of mortgage loans made by lenders such as savings and loan institutions, mortgage banks, commercial banks and others. Pools of mortgage loans are assembled for sale to investors (such as the funds) by various governmental, government-related and private organisations, such as dealers. The market value of mortgage-backed securities will fluctuate as a result of changes in interest rates and mortgage loans.

Interests in pools of mortgage loans generally provide a monthly payment that consists of both interest and principal payments. In effect, these payments are a “pass through” of the monthly payments made by the individual borrowers on their residential mortgage loans, net of any fees paid to the issuer or guarantor of such securities. Additional payments are caused by repayments of principal resulting from the sale of the underlying residential property, refinancing or foreclosure, net of fees or costs that may be incurred. Some mortgage-backed securities (such as securities issued by GNMA) are described as “modified pass through” because they entitle the holder to receive all interest and principal payments owed on the mortgage pool, net of certain fees, regardless of whether the mortgagor actually makes the payment. Certain mortgage-backed securities may embed derivatives, such as options.

Mortgage-backed securities include collateralised mortgage obligations (“CMOs”), which are a type of bond secured by an underlying pool of mortgages or mortgage pass-through certificates that are structured to direct payments on underlying collateral to different series or classes of the obligations. Such investments may include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following classes of CMOs:

ADJUSTABLE RATE BONDS (ARMS): Interest rates on these classes of CMOs may increase or decrease at one or more dates in the future according to the documentation governing their issuance.

FLOATING RATE BONDS (FLOATERS): Interest rates on these classes of CMOs vary directly or inversely (although not necessarily proportionately, and may contain a degree of leverage) to an interest rate index. The interest rate is usually capped to limit the extent to which the issuer is required to over-collateralise the CMOs in the series with mortgage-related securities in order to ensure that there is sufficient cash flow to service all the classes of CMOs in that series.

PLANNED AMORTISATION BONDS OR TARGETED AMORTISATION BONDS: These classes of CMOs receive payments of principal according to a planned schedule to the extent that prepayments on the underlying mortgage-related securities occur within a broad time period (“Protection Period”). The principal is reduced only in specified amounts at specified times resulting in greater predictability of payment for the Planned Amortisation Bonds or Targeted Amortisation Bonds. If prepayments on the underlying mortgage-related securities occur at a rate greater or less than that provided for by the Protection Period, then the excess or deficiency of cash flows generated is absorbed by the other classes of CMOs in the particular series until the principal amount of each of the other classes has been paid in full, resulting in less predictability for those other classes. The principal reduction schedule of the Planned Amortisation Bonds or Targeted Amortisation Bonds may be determined according to an interest rate index. If the index rises or falls, then more or less, respectively, of the payments on the underlying mortgage-related securities will be applied to amortise the Planned Amortisation Bonds or Targeted Amortisation Bonds. Stripped securities are created by separating bonds into their principal and interest components and selling each piece separately (commonly referred to as IOs and POs). Stripped securities are more volatile than other fixed income securities in their response to change in market interest rates. The value of some stripped securities moves in the same direction as interest rates, further increasing their volatility. The following are examples of stripped securities.

PRINCIPAL ONLY BONDS: This class of stripped CMO has the right to all principal payments from the underlying mortgage-related securities. Principal Only Bonds sell at a deep discount. The return on a Principal Only Bond increases the faster prepayments are received at par. The return on a Principal Only Bond decreases if the rate of prepayment is slower than anticipated.

INTEREST ONLY BONDS: This class of CMOs has the right to receive only payments of interest from the pool of underlying mortgage-related securities. Interest Only Bonds have only a notional principal amount and are entitled to no payments of principal. Interest Only Bonds sell at a substantial premium and therefore the return on an Interest Only Bond increases as the rate of prepayment decreases because the notional amount upon which interest accrues remains larger for a longer period of time.

A real estate mortgage investment conduit (“REMIC”) is a special purpose entity that holds fixed pools of commercial or residential mortgages in trust and issues multiple classes of interests in itself and is treated like a partnership for US Federal income tax purposes with its income passed through to its interest holders. A Re-REMIC is an entity formed by the contribution of mortgage-backed securities into a new special purpose entity, which then issues securities in various tranches. A Fund may participate in the creation of a Re-REMIC by contributing assets to the entity and receiving securities in return.

NON-PUBLICLY TRADED SECURITIES

Non-publicly traded securities are transferable securities that are neither listed nor traded on a Regulated Market, including privately placed securities. A Fund can invest no more than 10 per cent of its net assets in such securities. A Fund’s investments in such securities are subject to the risk that should the Fund desire to sell any of these securities when a ready buyer is not available at a price that the Fund deems representative of its value, the value of the Fund’s net assets could be adversely affected.

PAYMENT-IN-KIND BONDS

Payment-in-kind bonds are bonds that pay interest in the form of additional bonds of the same type.

PREFERRED SHARES

Preferred shares may pay dividends at a specific rate and generally have preference over common stock in the payment of dividends in a liquidation of assets but rank after debt securities. Unlike interest payments on debt securities, dividends on preferred shares are generally payable at the discretion of the board of directors of the issuer. The market prices of preferred shares are subject to changes in interest rates and are more sensitive to changes in the issuer’s creditworthiness than are the prices of debt securities.

REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT TRUSTS

REITs are pooled investment vehicles that invest primarily in income producing real property or real property related loans or interests and are generally listed, traded or dealt in on Regulated Markets. REITs are generally classified as equity REITs, mortgage REITs or a combination of equity and mortgage REITs. Equity REITs invest their assets directly in real property and

derive income primarily from the collection of rents. Equity REITs can also realise capital gains by selling properties that have appreciated in value. Mortgage REITs invest their assets in real property mortgages and derive income from the collection of interest payments.

RIGHTS

A rights issue is an issue of new shares for cash to existing shareholders such as the Fund, in proportion to their existing holdings.

RULE 144A SECURITIES

Rule 144A securities are securities that are not registered under the 1933 Act, but that can be sold to certain institutional buyers in accordance with Rule 144A under the 1933 Act.

SENIOR SECURITIES

Senior securities are those belonging to an issuance or class of debt securities that is expected by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager to rank at least senior unsecured corporate debt securities of the relevant issuer. The issue of seniority, however, may be contentious between holders of various securities in the event of claims against or the bankruptcy of an issuer, and there can be no guarantee that securities believed by the relevant Sub-Investment Manager to be senior at the time of investment will ultimately be upheld as senior. Moreover, unsecured senior securities, even if upheld as senior to other classes of debt securities, may be subordinate to general creditors and secured debt of an issuer pursuant to applicable law.

STEP-UP SECURITIES

Step-up securities are securities, which pay no interest initially but eventually begin to pay a coupon rate prior to maturity, which may increase at stated intervals during the life of the security. Step-up securities allow an issuer to avoid or delay the need to generate cash to meet current interest payments and, as a result, may involve greater credit risk than bonds that pay interest currently or in cash.

STRIPS

STRIPS is the acronym for Separate Trading of Registered Interest and Principal of Securities. STRIPS allow investors to hold and trade, as separate securities, the individual interest and principal components of fixed-principal notes or bonds or inflation-linked securities issued by the US Treasury. STRIPS are not issued by the US Treasury, however, but rather can be purchased through financial institutions. STRIPS are zero-coupon securities.

For example, a US Treasury note with 10 years remaining to maturity consists of a single principal payment, due at maturity, and 20 interest payments, one due every six months over a 10-year duration. When this note is converted to STRIPS form, each of the 20 interest payments and the principal payment becomes a separate security.

SUPRANATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

Supranational organizations may issue debt securities such as freely transferable promissory notes, bonds and debentures. Supranational organisations are entities designated or supported by a government or governmental entity to promote economic development, and include, among others, the Asian Development Bank, the European Communities, the European Investment Bank, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (“World Bank”) and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development. These organisations have no taxing authority and are dependent upon their members for payments of interest and principal. Moreover, the lending activities of such supranational entities are limited to a percentage of their total capital (including “callable capital” contributed by members at an entity’s call), reserves and net income.

VARIABLE RATE AND FLOATING RATE SECURITIES

Variable and floating rate securities are obligations that possess a floating or variable interest rate adjustment formula. The terms of the variable or floating rate securities that the Funds may purchase provide that interest rates are adjustable at intervals ranging from daily up to six months, and the adjustments are based upon current market levels, the prime rate of a bank or other appropriate interest rate adjustment index as provided in the respective securities. Some of these securities are payable on a daily basis or on not more than seven days’ notice. Others such as securities with quarterly or semi-annual interest rate adjustments may be redeemed on designated days on not more than thirty days’ notice.

WARRANTS AND RIGHTS

Warrants give the Funds the right to subscribe to or purchase securities in which the relevant Fund may invest. Rights are available to existing shareholders of a security, to enable them to maintain proportionate ownership in the security by being able to buy newly issued shares before they are offered to the public. Warrants and rights may be actively traded on secondary markets.

ZERO COUPON BONDS

Zero coupon bonds pay no interest in cash to their holder during their life, although interest is accrued during that period. Its value to an investor consists of the difference between its face value at the time of maturity and the price for which it was acquired, which is generally an amount significantly less than its face value (sometimes referred to as a “deep discount” price). Because zero coupon bonds usually trade at a deep discount, they will be subject to greater fluctuations in market value in response to changing interest rates than debt obligations of comparable maturities which make periodic distributions of interest. On the other hand, because there are no periodic interest payments to be reinvested prior to maturity, zero coupon securities eliminate reinvestment risk and lock in a rate of return to maturity.

REGULATED MARKETS

Except to the extent permitted by the UCITS Regulations, the securities in which the Funds will invest will be traded on a Regulated Market. The Regulated Markets in which the Funds may trade are listed in Schedule II hereto.

ADHERENCE TO INVESTMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

Any change in investment objectives and any material change in investment policies will be subject to prior written approval of all Shareholders or approval by the majority of votes of Shareholders passed at a general meeting. In accordance with the Company’s Articles of Association, Shareholders will be given twenty-one days’ notice (excluding the day of posting and the day of the meeting) of such general meeting. The notice shall specify the place, day, hour, and nature of business of such meeting, as well as the proposed effective date of any changes to the investment objectives and policies. In the event that a change in investment objectives and policies is approved by Shareholders, the change will become effective on the second Dealing Day following the approval of the change by Shareholders.

USE OF TEMPORARY DEFENSIVE MEASURES

With respect to each Fund, in certain circumstances, on a temporary and exceptional basis, when the relevant Sub-Investment Manager deems it to be in the best interests of Shareholders, the Fund may not adhere to its investment policies as disclosed in the relevant Fund Summary. Such circumstances include, but are not limited to, (1) when the Fund has high levels of cash as a result of subscriptions or earnings; (2) when the Fund has a high level of redemptions; or (3) when the relevant Sub-Investment Manager takes temporary action to try to preserve the value of the Fund or limit losses in emergency market conditions or in the event of movements in interest rates. In such circumstances, a Fund may hold cash or invest in Money Market Instruments, short-term debt securities issued or guaranteed by national governments located globally; short-term corporate debt securities such as freely transferable promissory notes, debentures, bonds (including zero coupon bonds), convertible and non-convertible notes, commercial paper, certificates of deposits, and bankers acceptances issued by industrial, utility, finance, commercial banking or bank holding company organizations. The Fund will only invest in debt securities that are rated at least investment grade by an NRSRO. During such circumstances, the Fund may not be pursuing its principal investment strategies and may not achieve its investment objective. The foregoing does not relieve the Funds of the obligation to comply with the regulations set forth in Schedule I.

DISTRIBUTIONS

Distributing Share Classes

The letter in parentheses at the end of the name of each Distributing Share Class indicates a particular frequency of dividend declarations and dividend payments, as detailed in the following table.

Distributing Share Class Designation	Frequency of Dividend Declarations	Frequency of Dividend Payments
(D)	Daily	Monthly
(M)	Monthly	Monthly
(Q)	Quarterly	Quarterly (March, June, September, December)
(S)	Semi-Annually	Semi-Annually (March, September)
(A)	Annually	Annually (March)

Distributing Share Classes (other than Distributing Plus Share Classes):

For each Distributing Share Class of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund

and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund, at the time of each dividend declaration: (1) all, or some portion of, net investment income, if any, will be declared as a dividend; and (2) all, or some portion, of realised capital gains net of realised and unrealised capital losses may be, but is not required to be, declared as a dividend. It should be noted that the declaration of distributions in the Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes, which may charge certain fees and expenses to capital rather than income, could result in the erosion of capital for investors in those Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes and that increased income will be achieved by foregoing some of the potential for future capital growth.

Distributing Plus Share Classes:

For each Distributing Plus Share Class of any Fund, at the time of each dividend declaration: (1) all, or some portion of, net investment income, if any, will be declared as a dividend; and (2) all, or some portion, of, realised and unrealised capital gains net of realised and unrealised capital losses may be, but is not required to be, declared as a dividend; and (3) a portion of capital may be, but is not required to be, declared as a dividend.

It should be noted that the declaration of distributions in the Distributing Plus Share Classes, which may distribute dividends out of capital, could result in the erosion of capital for investors in those Distributing Plus Share Classes and that the distributions will be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth of the investment of the Shareholders of the Distributing Plus Share Classes. The value of future returns may also be diminished. This cycle may continue until all capital is depleted.

Shareholders of each Distributing Share Class may elect on the application whether or not to invest distributions in additional Shares. Distributions that are paid will be in the currency in which the Shareholder subscribed for Shares, unless the Shareholder requests otherwise. Payments will be made by wire transfer to a Shareholder's account.

Accumulating Share Classes

With respect to Accumulating Share Classes, it is intended that, in the normal course of business, distributions will not be declared and that any net investment income and net gains attributable to each Accumulating Share Class will be accumulated daily in the respective Net Asset Value per Share of each respective Share Class. If distributions are declared and paid with respect to Accumulating Share Classes, such distributions may be made from net investment income. Shareholders will be notified in advance of any change in distribution policy for the Accumulating Share Classes.

INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS

Each Fund's investments will be limited to investments permitted by the UCITS Regulations as set out in Schedule I. Each Fund is also subject to the relevant investment policies as stated in the Prospectus and, in the case of a conflict between such policies and the UCITS Regulations, the more restrictive limitation shall apply. In any event, the Company will comply with all the Central Bank Rules.

If the UCITS Regulations are altered during the life of the Company, the investment restrictions may be changed to take account of any such alterations and Shareholders will be advised of such changes in the next succeeding annual or half-yearly report of the Funds.

The investment policies of each Fund may permit investments in units or shares of other collective investment schemes within the meaning of Regulation 68(1)(e) of the UCITS Regulations. No Fund will invest in another collective investment scheme that charges a management fee of greater than 5 per cent per annum or a performance fee of greater than 30 per cent of the increase in net asset value of the scheme. Such permitted investment includes investing in other funds of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Fund may not invest in another fund of the Company if the latter fund itself holds shares in other funds of the Company. If a Fund invests in another fund of the Company, no annual management or investment management fee may be charged to the investing Fund with respect to that portion of its assets invested in the other fund of the Company.

When a Fund invests in the units or shares of another collective investment scheme that is managed, directly or by delegation, by the Fund's Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager (collectively the "Investment Adviser") or by any other company with which the Fund's Investment Adviser is linked by common management or control, or by a direct or indirect holding of more than 10 per cent of the share capital or voting rights, that Investment Adviser or other company may not charge management, subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units or shares of such other collective investment scheme.

INVESTMENT TECHNIQUES AND INSTRUMENTS AND FINANCIAL DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS

Subject to the conditions and within the limits from time to time laid down by the Central Bank, and except where otherwise stated in the investment objective and policies of the relevant Fund, each Fund may engage in transactions in financial derivative instruments ("FDIs"). The Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit

Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for efficient portfolio management purposes (i.e., hedging, reducing risks or costs, or increasing capital or income returns) and/or investment purposes. The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund may engage in transactions in FDIs for efficient portfolio management purposes only. The Legg Mason Royce Smaller Companies Fund II does not intend to engage in transactions in FDIs. A list of the Regulated Markets on which the FDIs may be quoted or traded is set out in Schedule II.

The policy that will be applied to collateral arising from OTC derivative transactions or efficient portfolio management techniques relating to the Funds is to adhere to the requirements set out in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”, “Permitted FDIs” and “Repurchase Agreements, Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Stocklending Agreements” sections herein. These sections set out the permitted types of collateral, level of collateral required and haircut policy and, in the case of cash collateral, the re-investment policy prescribed by the Central Bank pursuant to the UCITS Regulations. The categories of collateral which may be received by the Funds include cash and non-cash assets such as equities, debt securities and money market instruments. From time to time and subject to the requirements set out in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”, “Permitted FDIs” and “Repurchase Agreements, Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Stocklending Agreements” sections herein, the policy on levels of collateral required and haircuts may be adjusted, at the discretion of the Investment Manager/Sub-Investment Manager, where this is determined to be appropriate in the context of the specific counterparty, the characteristics of the asset received as collateral, market conditions or other circumstances. The haircuts applied (if any) by the Investment Manager/Sub-Investment Manager are adapted for each class of assets received as collateral, taking into account the characteristics of the assets such as the credit standing and/or the price volatility, as well as the outcome of any stress tests performed in accordance with the requirements set out in the “Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments”, “Permitted FDIs” and “Repurchase Agreements, Reverse Repurchase Agreements and Stocklending Agreements” sections herein. Each decision to apply a specific haircut, or to refrain from applying any haircut, to a certain class of assets should be justified on the basis of this policy.

If cash collateral received by a Fund is re-invested, the Fund is exposed to the risk of loss on that investment. Should such a loss occur, the value of the collateral will be reduced and the Fund will have less protection if the counterparty defaults. The risks associated with the re-investment of cash collateral are substantially the same as the risks which apply to the other investments of the Fund. For further details see the “Risk Factors” section herein.

Direct and indirect operational costs and fees arising from the efficient portfolio management techniques of stock lending, repurchase and reverse repurchase arrangements may be deducted from the revenue delivered to the Funds (e.g., as a result of revenue sharing arrangements). All the revenues arising from such efficient portfolio management techniques, net of direct and indirect operational costs, will be returned to the relevant Fund. The entities to which direct and indirect costs and fees may be paid include banks, investment firms, broker-dealers, securities lending agents or other financial institutions or intermediaries and may be parties related to the Depositary. The revenues arising from such efficient portfolio management techniques for the relevant reporting period, together with the direct and indirect operational costs and fees incurred and the identity of the counterparty(ies) to these efficient portfolio management techniques, will be disclosed in the annual and half-yearly reports of the Funds.

PERMITTED FDIs

Each of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may invest in FDIs provided that:

- (i) the relevant reference items or indices, consist of one or more of the following:
 - instruments referred to in Regulation 68(1)(a) – (f) and (h) of the UCITS Regulations, including financial instruments having one or several characteristics of those assets;
 - financial indices;
 - interest rates;
 - foreign exchange rates;
 - currencies; and
- (ii) the FDIs do not expose the Fund to risks which it could not otherwise assume (e.g., gain exposure to an instrument/issuer/currency to which the Fund cannot have a direct exposure);

- (iii) the FDIs do not cause the Fund to diverge from its investment objectives;
- (iv) the reference in (i) above to financial indices shall be understood as a reference to indices which fulfil the following criteria and the provisions of the Central Bank Rules:
 - (a) they are sufficiently diversified, in that the following criteria are fulfilled:
 - (i) the index is composed in such a way that price movements or trading activities regarding one component do not unduly influence the performance of the whole index;
 - (ii) where the index is composed of assets referred to in Regulation 68(1) of the UCITS Regulations, its composition is at least diversified in accordance with the Regulation 71 of the UCITS Regulations; and
 - (iii) where the index is composed of assets other than those referred to in Regulation 68(1) of the UCITS Regulations, it is diversified in a way which is equivalent to that provided for in Regulation 71 of the UCITS Regulations;
 - (b) they represent an adequate benchmark for the market to which they refer, in that the following criteria are fulfilled:
 - (i) the index measures the performance of a representative group of underlyings in a relevant and appropriate way;
 - (ii) the index is revised or rebalanced periodically to ensure that it continues to reflect the markets to which it refers following criteria which are publicly available; and
 - (iii) the underlyings are sufficiently liquid, which allows users to replicate the index, if necessary; and
 - (c) they are published in an appropriate manner, in that the following criteria are fulfilled:
 - (i) their publication process relies on sound procedures to collect prices and to calculate and to subsequently publish the index value, including pricing procedures for components where a market price is not available; and
 - (ii) material information on matters such as index calculation, rebalancing methodologies, index changes or any operational difficulties in providing timely or accurate information is provided on a wide and timely basis; and
- (v) where a Fund enters into a total return swap or invests in other financial derivative instruments with similar characteristics, the assets held by the Fund must comply with Regulations 70, 71, 72, 73 and 74 of the UCITS Regulations.

Where the composition of assets which are used as underlyings by FDI does not fulfil the criteria set out in (a), (b) or (c) above, those FDI shall, where they comply with the criteria set out in Regulation 68(1)(g) of the UCITS Regulations, be regarded as financial derivatives on a combination of the assets referred to in Regulation 68(1)(g)(i) of the UCITS Regulations, excluding financial indices.

Credit derivatives are permitted where:

- (i) they allow the transfer of the credit risk of an asset as referred to above, independently from the other risks associated with that asset;
- (ii) they do not result in the delivery or in the transfer, including in the form of cash, of assets other than those referred to in the Regulation 68(1) and (2) of the UCITS Regulations;
- (iii) they comply with the criteria for OTC derivatives set out below; and
- (iv) their risks are adequately captured by the risk management process of the Fund, and by its internal control mechanisms in the case of risks of asymmetry of information between the Fund and the counterparty to the credit derivative resulting from potential access of the counterparty to non-public information on firms the assets of which are used as underlyings by credit derivatives. The Fund must undertake the risk assessment with the highest care when the counterparty to the FDIs is a related party of the Fund or the credit risk issuer.

FDIs must be dealt in on a market that is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and is open to the public in a Member State or a non-Member State, but notwithstanding this, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High

Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may invest in FDIs dealt in over-the-counter, “OTC derivatives” provided that:

- (i) the counterparty is: (a) a credit institution listed in Regulation 7(a) – (c) of the Central Bank Regulations; (b) an investment firm authorised in accordance with the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive; or (c) a group company of an entity issued with a bank holding company licence from the Federal Reserve of the United States of America where that group company is subject to bank holding company consolidated supervision by the Federal Reserve;
- (ii) where a counterparty within sub-paragraphs (b) or (c) of paragraph (i): (a) was subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the Company in the credit assessment process; and (b) where a counterparty is downgraded to A-2 or below (or comparable rating) by the credit rating agency referred to in subparagraph (a) of this paragraph (ii) this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the counterparty by the Company without delay;
- (iii) in the case of subsequent novation of the OTC derivative contract, the counterparty is one of: the entities set out in paragraph (i); or a CCP authorised, or recognised by ESMA, under EMIR; or, pending recognition by ESMA under Article 25 of EMIR, an entity classified as a derivatives clearing organisation by the Commodity Futures Trading Commission or a clearing agency by the SEC (both CCP);
- (iv) risk exposure to the counterparty does not exceed the limits set out in Regulation 70(1)(c) of the UCITS Regulations. The Fund shall calculate the counterparty exposure using the positive mark-to-market value of the OTC derivative with that counterparty. The Fund may net its derivative positions with the same counterparty, provided that the Fund is able to legally enforce netting arrangements with the counterparty. Netting is only permissible with respect to OTC derivative instruments with the same counterparty and not in relation to any other exposures the Fund may have to that counterparty. The Fund may take account of collateral received by the Fund in order to reduce the exposure to the counterparty, provided that the collateral meets with the requirements specified in paragraphs (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9) and (10) of Regulation 24 of the Central Bank Regulations; and
- (v) the OTC derivatives are subject to reliable and verifiable valuation on a daily basis and can be sold, liquidated or closed by an offsetting transaction at any time at their fair value at the Fund’s initiative.

Collateral received must at all times meet with the requirements set out in the Central Bank Rules.

Collateral passed to an OTC derivative counterparty by or on behalf of a Fund must be taken into account in calculating exposure of the Fund to counterparty risk as referred to in Regulation 70(1)(c) of the UCITS Regulations. Collateral passed may be taken into account on a net basis only if the Fund is able to legally enforce netting arrangements with this counterparty.

Calculation of issuer concentration risk and counterparty exposure risk

Each of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund must calculate issuer concentration limits as referred to in Regulation 70 of the UCITS Regulations on the basis of the underlying exposure created through the use of FDI pursuant to the commitment approach. The risk exposures to a counterparty arising from OTC FDI transactions and efficient portfolio management techniques must be combined when calculating the OTC counterparty limit as referred to in Regulation 70(1)(c) of the UCITS Regulations. A Fund must calculate exposure arising from initial margin posted to and variation margin receivable from a broker relating to exchange-traded or OTC derivatives, which is not protected by client money rules or other similar arrangements to protect the Fund against the insolvency of the broker, and that exposure cannot exceed the OTC counterparty limit referred to in Regulation 70(1)(c) of the UCITS Regulations.

The calculation of issuer concentration limits as referred to in Regulation 70 of the UCITS Regulations must take account of any net exposure to a counterparty generated through a stocklending or repurchase agreement. Net exposure refers to the amount receivable by a Fund less any collateral provided by the Fund. Exposures created through the reinvestment of collateral must also be taken into account in the issuer concentration calculations. When calculating exposures for the purposes of Regulation 70 of the UCITS Regulations, a Fund must establish whether its exposure is to an OTC counterparty, a broker or a clearing house.

Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDI, including embedded FDI in transferable securities, money market instruments or collective investment schemes, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in Regulations 70 and 73 of the UCITS Regulations. When calculating issuer-concentration risk, the financial derivative instrument (including embedded financial derivative instruments) must be looked through in determining the resultant position exposure. This position exposure must be taken into account in the issuer concentration calculations. Issuer concentration must be calculated using the commitment approach when appropriate or the maximum potential loss as a result of default by the issuer if more conservative. It must also be calculated by all Funds, regardless of whether they use VaR for global exposure purposes. This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDI provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in Regulation 71(1) of the UCITS Regulations.

A transferable security or money market instrument embedding an FDI shall be understood as a reference to financial instruments which fulfil the criteria for transferable securities or money market instruments set out in the UCITS Regulations and which contain a component which fulfils the following criteria:

- (a) by virtue of that component some or all of the cash flows that otherwise would be required by the transferable security or money market instrument which functions as host contract can be modified according to a specified interest rate, financial instrument price, foreign exchange rate, index of prices or rates, credit rating or credit index, or other variable, and therefore vary in a way similar to a stand-alone derivative;
- (b) its economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the economic characteristics and risks of the host contract; and
- (c) it has a significant impact on the risk profile and pricing of the transferable security or money market instrument.

A transferable security or a money market instrument shall not be regarded as embedding FDIs where it contains a component which is contractually transferable independently of the transferable security or the money market instrument. Such a component shall be deemed to be a separate financial instrument.

Risk Management and Cover Requirements

Each of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund must ensure that its global exposure relating to FDIs does not exceed total Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund. The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund employ the “commitment approach” to measure global exposure. Each of these Funds must ensure that its global exposure relating to FDI does not exceed its total Net Asset Value. Therefore, each of these Funds may not be leveraged, including any short positions, in excess of 100 per cent of its Net Asset Value. To the extent permitted under the Central Bank Rules, these Funds may take account of netting and hedging arrangements when calculating global exposure. The commitment approach is detailed in the Fund’s risk management procedures for FDI, which are described below under “Risk Management Process and Reporting”.

Each of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund employs the Value-at-Risk (“VaR”) method in measuring global exposure and adheres to a limit on the absolute VaR of the Fund of 20 per cent of the Fund’s Net Asset Value. In applying the VaR method, the following quantitative standards are used:

- the “one-tailed” confidence level is 99 per cent;
- the holding period is 20 days; and
- the historical observation period is longer than one year.

Each of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund must employ back testing and stress testing and comply with other regulatory requirements regarding the use of VaR. The VaR method is detailed in each Fund’s risk management procedures for FDI, which are described below under “Risk Management Process and Reporting.”

Cover Requirements

Each of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund must, at any given time, be capable of meeting all its payment and delivery obligations incurred by transactions involving FDI. Monitoring of FDI transactions to ensure they are adequately covered must form part of the risk management process of the Fund.

A transaction in FDIs which gives rise, or may give rise, to a future commitment on behalf of a Fund must be covered as follows:

- (i) in the case of FDIs which automatically, or at the discretion of the Fund, are cash settled, the Fund must hold, at all times, liquid assets which are sufficient to cover the exposure;
- (ii) in the case of FDIs which require physical delivery of the underlying asset, the asset must be held at all times by the Fund. Alternatively the Fund may cover the exposure with sufficient liquid assets where:
 - the underlying asset consists of highly liquid fixed income securities; and/or
 - the Fund considers that the exposure can be adequately covered without the need to hold the underlying assets, the specific FDIs are addressed in the risk management process, which is described under “Risk Management Process and Reporting” below, and details are provided in the prospectus.

Risk Management Process and Reporting

- (i) The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund must employ a risk management process to enable them to accurately measure, monitor and manage the risks attached to FDI positions.
- (ii) The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund must provide the Central Bank with details of their proposed risk management process in respect of their FDIs activity. The initial filing is required to include the following information:
 - permitted types of FDIs, including embedded derivatives in transferable securities and money market instruments;
 - details of the underlying risks;
 - relevant quantitative limits and how these will be monitored and enforced;
 - methods for estimating risks.
- (ii) Material amendments to the initial filing must be notified to the Central Bank in advance. The Central Bank may object to the amendments notified to it and amendments and/or associated activities objected to by the Central Bank may not be made.

The Company or its delegate must submit reports to the Central Bank on an annual basis with respect to the FDI positions of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US

Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund. The report, which must contain information which reflects a true and fair view of the types of FDI used by the Funds, the underlying risks, the quantitative limits and the methods used to estimate those risks, must be submitted with the annual report of the Company. The Company must, at the request of the Central Bank, provide this report at any time.

The use of these strategies involves certain special risks, including (1) dependence on the ability to predict movements in the prices of securities being hedged and movements in interest rates, (2) imperfect correlation between the hedging instruments and the securities or market sectors being hedged, (3) the fact that skills needed to use these instruments are different from those needed to select the fund's securities, (4) the possible absence of a liquid market for any particular instrument at any particular time, and (5) possible impediments to effective portfolio management or the ability to meet redemption requests or other short-term obligations because of the percentage of the fund's assets segregated to cover its obligations.

The Company shall supply to a Shareholder upon request supplementary information in relation to the quantitative risk management limits applied by it, the risk management methods used by it and any recent developments in the risk and yield characteristics for the main categories of investment.

Any FDI not included in the risk management process will not be utilised until such time as a revised risk management process addressing the FDI has been provided to the Central Bank.

TYPES AND DESCRIPTION OF FDIs

Below are examples of the types of FDIs in which the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may invest from time to time. The other Funds do not intend to invest in FDIs.

Options: Subject to the requirements laid down by the Central Bank, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may purchase or sell exchange-traded option contracts. A call option on a security is a contract under which the purchaser, in return for a premium paid, has the right to buy the securities underlying the option at the specified exercise price at any time during the term of the option. The writer (seller) of the call option, who receives the premium, has the obligation, upon exercise of the option, to deliver the underlying securities against payment of the exercise price. A put option is a contract that gives the purchaser, in return for a premium paid, the right to sell the underlying securities at the specified exercise price during the term of the option. The writer of the put, who receives the premium, has the obligation to buy the underlying securities, upon exercise, at the exercise price. Put options may be purchased provided that the relevant Fund complies with the cover requirements described above under "Risk Management and Cover Requirements." Index put options may be purchased provided that all of the assets of the fund, or a proportion of such assets which may not be less in value than the exercise value of the put option purchased, can reasonably be expected to behave in terms of price movement in the same manner as the options contract.

The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may also purchase or sell options traded over-the-counter (or OTC options). Unlike exchange-traded options, which are standardised with respect to the underlying instrument, expiration date, contract size, and strike price, the terms of OTC options generally are established through negotiation with the other party to the option contract. While this type of arrangement allows a fund great flexibility to tailor the option to its needs, OTC options generally involve greater risk than exchange-traded options, which are guaranteed by clearing organisations of the exchanges where they are traded.

The purchase of call options can serve as a long hedge, and the purchase of put options can serve as a short hedge. Writing put or call options can enable a Fund to enhance yield by reason of the premiums paid by the purchasers of such options. Writing call options can serve as a limited short hedge, because declines in the value of the hedged investment would be offset to the extent of the premium received for writing the option. However, the Fund may also suffer a loss as a result of writing options. For example, if the market price of the security underlying a put option declines to less than the exercise price of the option, minus the premium received, the Fund would suffer a loss.

A Fund may effectively terminate its right or obligation under an option by entering into a closing transaction. For example, the Fund may terminate its obligation under a call or put option that it had written by purchasing an identical call or put option – this is known as a closing purchase transaction. Conversely, the Fund may terminate a position in a put or call option it had purchased by writing an identical put or call option – this is known as a closing sale transaction. Closing transactions permit the Fund to realise profits or limit losses on an option position prior to its exercise or expiration. There can be no assurance that it will be possible for a Fund to enter into any closing transaction.

A type of put that the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may purchase is an “optional delivery standby commitment,” which is entered into by parties selling debt securities to the Fund. An optional delivery standby commitment gives the Fund the right to sell the security back to the seller on specified terms. This right is provided as an inducement to purchase the security.

The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may purchase and write covered straddles on securities, currencies or bond indices. A long straddle is a combination of a call and a put option purchased on the same security, index or currency where the exercise price of the put is less than or equal to the exercise price of the call. The Fund would enter into a long straddle when its Sub-Investment Manager believes that it is likely that interest rates or currency exchange rates will be more volatile during the term of the options than the option pricing implies. A short straddle is a combination of a call and a put written on the same security, index or currency where the exercise price of the put is less than or equal to the exercise price of the call. In a covered short straddle, the same issue of security or currency is considered cover for both the put and the call that the Fund has written. The Fund would enter into a short straddle when the Sub-Investment Manager believes that it is unlikely that interest rates or currency exchange rates will be volatile during the term of the option as the option pricing implies. In such cases, the Fund will segregate cash and/or appropriate liquid securities equivalent in value to the amount, if any, by which the put is “in the money”, that is, the amount by which the exercise price of the put exceeds the current market value of the underlying security.

Puts and calls on indices are similar to puts and calls on securities (described above) or futures contracts (described below), except that all settlements are in cash and gain or loss depends on changes to the index in question rather than on price movements in individual securities or futures contracts. When a Fund writes a call on an index, it receives a premium and agrees that, prior to the expiration date, the purchase of the call, upon exercise of the call, will receive from the Fund an amount of cash if the closing level of the index upon which the call is based is greater than the exercise price of the call. The amount of cash is equal to the difference between the closing price of the index and the exercise price of the call times a specified multiple (“multiplier”), which determines the total cash value for each point of such difference. When a Fund buys a put on an index, it pays a premium and has the right, prior to the expiration date, to require the seller of the put, upon the Fund’s exercise of the put, to deliver to the Fund an amount of cash if the closing level of the index upon which the put is based is less than the exercise price of the put, which amount of cash is determined by the multiplier, as described above for calls. When the Fund writes a put on an index, it receives a premium and the purchaser of the put has the right, prior to the expiration date, to require the Fund to deliver to it an amount of cash equal to the difference between the closing level of the index and exercise price times the multiplier if the closing level is less than the exercise price.

Futures and Options on Futures: Subject to the requirements laid down by the Central Bank, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may enter into certain types of futures contracts or options on futures contracts. The sale of a futures contract creates an obligation by the seller to deliver the type of financial instrument called for in the contract in a specified delivery month for a stated price. The purchase of a futures contract creates an obligation by the purchaser to pay for and take delivery of the type of financial instrument called for in the contract in a specified delivery month, at a stated price. The purchase or sale of a futures contract differs from the purchase or sale of a security or option in that no price or premium is paid or received. Instead, an amount of cash, US Government Securities or other liquid assets generally not exceeding 5 per cent of the face amount of the futures contract must be deposited with the broker. This amount is known as initial margin. Subsequent payments to and from the broker, known as variation margin, are made on a daily basis as the price of the underlying futures contract fluctuates making the long and short positions in the futures contract more or less valuable, a process known as “marking to market.” In most cases futures contracts are closed out before the settlement date without the making or taking of delivery. Closing out a futures contract sale is effected by purchasing a futures contract for the same aggregate amount of the specific type of financial instrument or commodity and the same delivery date. If the price of the initial sale of the futures

contract exceeds the price of the offsetting purchase, the seller is paid the difference and realises a gain. Conversely, if the price of the offsetting purchase exceeds the price of the initial sale, the seller realises a loss. Similarly, the closing out of a futures contract purchase is effected by the purchaser entering into a futures contract sale. If the offsetting sale price exceeds the purchase price, the purchaser realises a gain, and if the purchase price exceeds the offsetting sale price, a loss will be realised.

Futures strategies can be used to change the duration of a Fund's portfolio. If the relevant Sub-Investment Manager wishes to shorten the duration of the Fund's portfolio, the Fund may sell an interest rate, index or debt futures contract or a call option thereon, or purchase a put option on that futures contract. If the Sub-Investment Manager wishes to lengthen the duration of the Fund's portfolio, the Fund may buy a debt futures contract or call option thereon, or sell a put option thereon.

Futures contracts may also be used for other purposes, such as to simulate full investment in underlying securities while retaining a cash balance for efficient portfolio management purposes, as a substitute for direct investment in a security, to facilitate trading, to reduce transaction costs, or to seek higher investment returns when a futures contract or option is priced more attractively than the underlying security or index.

Swaps: Subject to the requirements laid down by the Central Bank, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may enter into transactions in swaps (including credit default swaps, interest rate swaps (including non-deliverable), inflation swaps, total return swaps, swaptions, currency swaps (including non-deliverable) or contracts for differences and spread locks); they may also enter into options on swaps. An interest rate swap involves the exchange by the Fund with another party of their respective commitments to pay or receive cash flows (e.g., an exchange of floating rate payments for fixed-rate payments). The purchase of a cap entitles the purchaser, to the extent that a specified index exceeds a predetermined value, to receive payments on a notional principal amount from the party selling the cap. The purchase of a floor entitles the purchaser, to the extent that a specified index falls below a predetermined value, to receive payments on a notional principal amount from the party selling the floor. A collar combines elements of buying a cap and selling a floor. A collar is created by purchasing a cap or floor and selling the other. The premium due for the cap (or floor as appropriate) is partially offset by the premium received for the floor (or cap as appropriate), making the collar an effective way to hedge risk at low cost. Spread locks are contracts that guarantee the ability to enter into an interest rate swap at a predetermined rate above some benchmark rate. A non-deliverable swap is one in which the payments to be exchanged are in different currencies, one of which is a thinly traded or non-convertible currency, and the other is a freely convertible, major currency. At each payment date, the payment due in the non-convertible currency is exchanged into the major currency at a daily reference rate, and net settlement is made in the major currency.

The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund may enter into credit default swap agreements, provided that (i) the credit default swap agreement must be subject to daily valuation by the fund and independently verified at least weekly, and (ii) the risks attached to the credit default swap must be independently assessed on a half-yearly basis and the report must be submitted to the Directors for review. The Fund may be either the buyer or seller in a credit default swap transaction. The "buyer" in a credit default contract is obligated to pay the "seller" a periodic stream of payments over the term of the contract provided that no event of default on an underlying reference obligation has occurred. If the Fund is a buyer and no event of default occurs, the Fund will lose its investment and recover nothing. On the other hand, if the Fund is a buyer and an event of default does occur, the Fund (the buyer) will receive the full notional value of the reference obligation that may have little or no value. Conversely, if the Fund is a seller and an event of default occurs, the Fund (the seller) must pay the buyer the full notional value, or "par value", of the reference obligation in exchange for the reference obligation. As a seller, the Fund receives a fixed rate of income throughout the term of the contract, which typically is between three months and ten years, provided that there is no default event. If an event of default occurs, the seller must pay the buyer the full notional value of the reference obligation.

Total return swaps are agreements whereby the Fund agrees to pay a stream of payments based on an agreed interest rate in exchange for payments representing the total economic performance, over the life of the swap, of the asset or assets underlying the swap. Through the swap the Fund may take a long or short position in the underlying asset(s), which may constitute a single security or a basket of securities. Exposure through the swap closely replicates the economics of physical shorting (in the case of short positions) or physical ownership (in the case of long positions), but in the latter case without the voting or beneficial ownership rights of direct physical ownership. If a Fund invests in total return swaps or other FDI with the same characteristics, the underlying asset or index may be comprised of equity or debt securities, money market instruments or other eligible investments which are consistent with the investment objective and policies of the Fund. The counterparties to such transactions are typically banks, investment firms, broker-dealers, collective investment schemes or other financial institutions or intermediaries. The risk of the counterparty defaulting on its obligations under the total return swap and its effect on investor

returns are described in the section entitled "Risk Factors". The counterparties to total return swaps entered into by a Fund will not assume any discretion over the composition or management of the Fund's investment portfolio or over the underlying of the FDIs, and the counterparty's approval is not required in relation to any portfolio transactions by the Fund.

Swap agreements, including caps, floors and collars, can be individually negotiated and structured to include exposure to a variety of different types of investments or market factors. Depending on their structure, swap agreements may increase or decrease the overall volatility of a Fund's investments and its share price and yield because, and to the extent, these agreements affect the Fund's exposure to long- or short-term interest rates, foreign currency values, mortgage-backed securities values, corporate borrowing rates or other factors such as security prices or inflation rates. Swap agreements will tend to shift a Fund's investment exposure from one type of investment to another. For example, if a Fund agrees to exchange payments in US Dollars for payments in the currency of another country, the swap agreement would tend to decrease the Fund's exposure to US interest rates and increase its exposure to the other country's currency and interest rates. Caps and floors have an effect similar to buying or writing options.

Forward Currency Exchange Contracts: The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund may employ techniques and instruments that are intended to provide protection against exchange risks in the context of the management of its assets and liabilities (i.e., currency hedging) by gaining an exposure to one or more foreign currencies or otherwise altering the currency exposure characteristics of securities held by the Fund (i.e., active currency positions). The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund may also employ such techniques and instruments for the purpose of attempting to enhance the Fund's return.

A forward currency exchange contract, which involves an obligation to purchase or sell a specific currency at a future date at a price set at the time of the contract, reduces the Fund's exposure to changes in the value of the currency it will deliver and increases its exposure to changes in the value of the currency it will receive for the duration of the contract. The effect on the value of the Fund is similar to selling securities denominated in one currency and purchasing securities denominated in another currency. A contract to sell currency would limit any potential gain, which might be realised if the value of the hedged currency increases. A non-deliverable forward currency exchange contract (a "non-deliverable forward") is a cash-settled contract on a thinly traded or non-convertible currency. The latter currency is specified against a freely convertible, major currency, and the contract is for a fixed amount of the non-convertible currency, on a specified due date, and at an agreed forward rate. At maturity, the daily reference rate is compared with the agreed forward rate, and the difference must be paid in the convertible currency on the value date.

The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund may enter into forward currency exchange contracts, both deliverable and non-deliverable, to hedge against exchange risk, to increase exposure to a currency, to shift exposure to currency fluctuations from one currency to another, or to enhance return (except for the Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund and Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, which will not use these instruments to enhance return). The Fund may also enter into options on forward currency exchange contracts, both deliverable and non-deliverable, which in exchange for a premium gives the Fund the option, but not the obligation, to enter into such a contract at some time before a specified date.

Suitable hedging transactions may not be available for the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund in all circumstances and there can be no assurance that the Funds will engage in such transactions at any given time or from time to time. Also, such transactions may not be successful and may eliminate any chance for a Fund to benefit from favourable fluctuations in relevant foreign currencies. The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund may use one currency (or a basket of currencies) to hedge against adverse changes in the value of another currency (or a basket of currencies) when exchange rates between the two currencies are positively correlated.

Asset-Backed Securities, Convertible Securities, Mortgage-Backed Securities, Structured Notes, Warrants and Rights: Please see the section entitled “Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest” for further information in relation to these securities.

TBA ROLL TRANSACTIONS

A Fund may enter into TBA roll transactions with respect to mortgage-backed securities issued by GNMA, FNMA and FHLMC. In a TBA roll transaction, a Fund sells a mortgage security to a financial institution, such as a bank or broker-dealer, and simultaneously agrees to purchase a similar security from the institution at a later date at an agreed upon price. While having similar traits, such as coupon rate, the securities purchased are determined by the counterparty in the transaction and will not necessarily be the same securities sold. During the period between the sale and repurchase, the relevant Fund will not be entitled to receive interest and principal payments on the securities sold. Proceeds of the sale will be invested in short-term instruments, particularly repurchase agreements, and the income from these instruments, together with any additional fee income received on the sale, will generate return for the relevant Fund exceeding the yield on the securities sold. TBA roll transactions include the risk that the quality of the securities received (purchased) are worse than those sold. A Fund may not enter into TBA roll transactions with respect to securities, which it does not own.

A Fund may enter into a TBA roll transaction only in accordance with normal market practice and provided that consideration obtained under the transaction is in the form of cash. A Fund may only enter into a TBA roll transaction with counterparties, which are rated A-2 or P-2 or better by S&P or Moody’s or given an equivalent rating by any other NRSRO. Until settlement of a TBA roll transaction, the repurchase price for the underlying security must at all times be in the custody of the Depositary.

WHEN-ISSUED, DELAYED DELIVERY AND FORWARD COMMITMENT SECURITIES

Each Fund may purchase securities on a “when-issued” basis and may purchase or sell securities on a “forward commitment” basis. The price, which is generally expressed in yield terms, is fixed at the time the commitment is made, but delivery and payment for the securities take place at a later date. When-issued securities and forward commitments may be sold prior to the settlement date, but the Fund will usually enter into when-issued and forward commitments, only with the intention of actually receiving or delivering the securities or to avoid currency risk, as the case may be. No income accrues on securities, which have been purchased pursuant to a forward commitment or on a when-issued basis prior to delivery of the securities. Due to fluctuations in the value of securities purchased or sold on a when-issued or delayed-delivery basis, the yields obtained on such securities may be higher or lower than the yields available in the market on the dates when the securities are actually delivered to the buyers. If the Fund disposes of the right to acquire a when-issued security prior to its acquisition or disposes of its right to deliver or receive against a forward commitment, the Fund may incur a gain or loss. There is a risk that the securities may not be delivered and that the Fund may incur a loss.

REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS, REVERSE REPURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND STOCKLENDING AGREEMENTS

A portion of each Fund’s assets may be held in ancillary liquid assets. For efficient portfolio management purposes, each Fund may enter into repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements and stocklending agreements subject to the conditions and limits set out in the Central Bank Rules. Repurchase agreements are transactions in which a Fund purchases securities from a bank or recognised securities dealer and simultaneously commits to resell the securities to the bank or dealer at an agreed-upon date and price reflecting a market rate of interest unrelated to the coupon rate of maturity of the purchased securities. A reverse repurchase agreement involves the sale of securities with an agreement to repurchase the securities at an agreed upon price, date and interest payment. A Fund may also lend securities to a counterparty approved by the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager.

Techniques and instruments which relate to transferable securities or money market instruments and which are used for the purpose of efficient portfolio management shall be understood as a reference to techniques and instruments which fulfil the following criteria:

- (i) they are economically appropriate in that they are realised in a cost-effective way;
- (ii) they are entered into for one or more of the following specific aims:
 - (a) reduction of risk;
 - (b) reduction of cost;
 - (c) generation of additional capital or income for the Fund with a level of risk which is consistent with the risk profile of the Fund and the risk diversification rules set out in Regulation 71 of the UCITS Regulations;
- (iii) their risks are adequately captured by the risk management process of the Fund; and

- (iv) they cannot result in a change to the Funds' declared investment objective or add substantial supplementary risks in comparison to the general risk policy as described in its sales documents.

Repurchase/reverse repurchase agreements ("repo contracts") and stocklending agreements may only be effected in accordance with normal market practice.

All assets received by a Fund in the context of efficient portfolio management techniques should be considered as collateral and should comply with the criteria set down below.

Collateral must, at all times, meet with the following criteria:

- (i) **Liquidity:** Collateral received other than cash should be highly liquid and traded on a regulated market or multilateral trading facility with transparent pricing in order that it can be sold quickly at a price that is close to pre-sale valuation. Collateral received should also comply with the provisions of Regulation 74 of the UCITS Regulations.
- (ii) **Valuation:** Collateral that is received should be valued on at least a daily basis and assets that exhibit high price volatility should not be accepted as collateral unless suitably conservative haircuts are in place.
- (iii) **Issuer credit quality:** Collateral received should be of high quality. The Fund shall ensure that:
 - (a) where the issuer was subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the Company in the credit assessment process; and
 - (b) where an issuer is downgraded below the two highest short-term credit ratings by the credit rating agency referred to in sub-paragraph (a) this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the issuer by the Fund without delay;
- (iv) **Correlation:** Collateral received should be issued by an entity that is independent from the counterparty. There should be a reasonable ground for the Fund to expect that the collateral would not display a high correlation with the performance of the counterparty.
- (v) **Diversification (asset concentration):**
 - (a) Subject to sub-paragraph (b) below, collateral should be sufficiently diversified in terms of country, markets and issuers with a maximum exposure to a given issuer of 20% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. When Funds are exposed to different counterparties, the different baskets of collateral should be aggregated to calculate the 20% limit of exposure to a single issuer.
 - (b) It is intended that a Fund may be fully collateralised in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State, one or more of its local authorities, a third country, or a public international body to which one or more Member States belong. The Fund should receive securities from at least six different issues, but securities from any single issue should not account for more than 30% of the Fund's Net Asset Value. The Member States, local authorities, third countries, or public international bodies or issuing or guaranteeing securities which the Fund is able to accept as collateral for more than 20% of its Net Asset Value shall be drawn from the following list:

OECD Governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), Government of the People's Republic of China, Government of Brazil (provided the issues are of investment grade), Government of India (provided the issues are of investment grade), Government of Singapore, European Investment Bank, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, IMF, Euratom, The Asian Development Bank, ECB, Council of Europe, Eurofima, African Development Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank), The Inter American Development Bank, EU, Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Tennessee Valley Authority and Straight-A Funding LLC; and
- (vi) **Immediately available:** Collateral received should be capable of being fully enforced by the Fund at any time without reference to or approval from the counterparty.

Risks linked to the management of collateral, such as operational and legal risks, should be identified, managed and mitigated by the risk management process.

Collateral received on a title transfer basis should be held by the Depositary. For other types of collateral arrangement, the collateral can be held by a third party custodian which is subject to prudential supervision, and which is unrelated and unconnected to the provider of the collateral.

Non-cash collateral cannot be sold, pledged or re-invested.

Cash collateral may not be invested other than in the following:

- (i) deposits with a credit institution referred to in Regulation 7 of the Central Bank Regulations;
- (ii) high-quality government bonds;
- (iii) repurchase agreements provided the transactions are with a credit institution referred to in Regulation 7 of the Central Bank Regulations and the Fund is able to recall at any time the full amount of cash on an accrued basis;
- (iv) short-term money market funds as defined in the ESMA Guidelines on a Common Definition of European Money Market Funds (ref CESR/10-049).

Invested cash collateral should be diversified in accordance with the diversification requirement applicable to non-cash collateral. Invested cash collateral may not be placed on deposit with the counterparty or with any entity that is related or connected to the counterparty.

A Fund receiving collateral for at least 30% of its assets should have an appropriate stress testing policy in place to ensure regular stress tests are carried out under normal and exceptional liquidity conditions to enable the Fund to assess the liquidity risk attached to the collateral. The liquidity stress testing policy should at least prescribe the following:

- a) design of stress test scenario analysis including calibration, certification and sensitivity analysis;
- b) empirical approach to impact assessment, including back-testing of liquidity risk estimates;
- c) reporting frequency and limit/loss tolerance threshold/s; and
- d) mitigation actions to reduce loss including haircut policy and gap risk protection.

The haircut policies to be applied by the Investment Manager/Sub-Investment Manager are adapted for each class of assets received as collateral. The haircut policies will take into account the characteristics of the assets such as the credit standing or the price volatility, as well as the outcome of the stress tests performed in accordance with requirements of the Central Bank. The haircut policies are documented and each decision to apply a specific haircut, or to refrain from applying any haircut, to a certain class of assets should be justified on the basis of the relevant policy.

Where a counterparty to a repurchase or a securities lending agreement which has been entered into by a Fund: (a) was subject to a credit rating by an agency registered and supervised by ESMA that rating shall be taken into account by the Company in the credit assessment process; and (b) where a counterparty is downgraded to A-2 or below (or comparable rating) by the credit rating agency referred to in sub-paragraph (a) this shall result in a new credit assessment being conducted of the counterparty by the Fund without delay.

A Fund should ensure that it is able at any time to recall any security that has been lent out or terminate any securities lending agreement into which it has entered.

A Fund that enters into a repurchase agreement should ensure that it is able at any time to recall the full amount of cash or to terminate the repurchase agreement on either an accrued basis or a mark-to-market basis. When the cash is recallable at any time on a mark-to-market basis, the mark-to-market value of the repurchase agreement should be used for the calculation of the net asset value of the Fund.

A Fund that enters into a reverse repurchase agreement should ensure that it is able at any time to recall any securities subject to the reverse repurchase agreement or to terminate the reverse repurchase agreement into which it has entered.

Repo contracts and stocklending agreements do not constitute borrowing or lending for the purposes of Regulation 103 and Regulation 111 respectively of the UCITS Regulations.

CURRENCY TRANSACTIONS

The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund may employ techniques and instruments that are intended to provide protection against currency exchange risks in the context of the management of assets and liabilities (i.e., currency hedging) by gaining an exposure to one or more foreign currencies or otherwise altering the currency exposure characteristics of the Fund's portfolio. Each Fund (except for the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund and Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund) may also employ such techniques and instruments for the purpose of attempting to enhance the Fund's return. Each Fund (except for the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund) may do so by using spot and forward foreign exchange contracts and currency futures, options and swap contracts, provided that the Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund and Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund will not use options. More information concerning these types of permitted FDIs and the limits thereon is set forth above in the section entitled "Types and Description of FDIs" and "Investment Techniques and Instruments and Financial Derivative Instruments". The Legg Mason Royce Smaller Companies Fund II will not use currency hedging strategies.

For each Fund, with respect to Share Classes that are denominated in a currency other than the relevant Fund's Base Currency and do not include "(Hedged)" in their name, the relevant Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Manager will not employ any techniques to hedge these Share Classes' exposure to changes in exchange rates between the Base Currency and the currency of the Share Class. As such, the Net Asset Value per Share and investment performance of such Shares Classes may be affected, positively or negatively, by changes in the value of the Base Currency relative to the value of the currency in which the relevant Share Class is denominated. Currency conversion will take place on subscriptions, redemptions, conversions and distributions at prevailing exchange rates.

For each Fund, it is intended, subject to the UCITS Regulations and interpretations promulgated by the Central Bank from time to time and except for the Actively Hedged Share Classes and Portfolio Hedged Share Classes, to hedge each Hedged Share Class against movements in exchange rates between the currency of the Hedged Share Class, on the one hand, and the Base Currency, on the other hand. Such hedging administration may be carried out by the relevant Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or Currency Administrator.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, there are special hedged share classes available for certain Funds managed by Brandywine Global Investment Management, LLC ("Brandywine") and the Funds managed by RARE Infrastructure Limited ("RARE"), namely the Actively Hedged Share Classes and the Portfolio Hedged Share Classes. With respect to the Actively Hedged Share Classes of the Funds managed by Brandywine, for which currency positions are a significant part of the Funds' investment strategy, subject to the UCITS Regulations and interpretations promulgated by the Central Bank from time to time, Brandywine intends to hedge back to the currency of the share class any exposure to a particular currency, to the extent of the latter currency's weighting in the relevant index for such share class as described below. To the extent that the Fund's weighted exposure to that currency is greater or less than the relevant index for such share class, such relative over- or under-exposure will remain in place and be unhedged. These Actively Hedged Share Classes retain a degree of exposure to the currencies that are significant to the Fund's investment strategy, which may result in performance better or worse than if the Actively Hedged Share Classes were fully hedged, depending on changes in the market values of such currencies. Portfolio Hedged Share Classes are offered by the Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund managed by RARE.

For each such Portfolio Hedged Share Class, RARE or its delegate intends to hedge any currency exposure between the currency of the Share Class and the currencies of the investments of the Fund.

For each Actively Hedged Share Class of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund and the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, the relevant index is the Barclays Capital Global High Yield Index, hedged to the currency of the Actively Hedged Share Class.

For each Actively Hedged Share Class of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund other than the BW Premier Share Classes and BW LM Share Classes, the relevant index is the Barclays Capital 60/40 Sovereign Credit Index, hedged to the currency of the Actively Hedged Share Class.

For the BW Premier Share Classes and BW LM Share Classes of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund that are Actively Hedged Share Classes, the relevant index is the Barclays Capital Global Treasury Index. For these Share Classes, Brandywine will not hedge any positions held by the Fund in currencies represented in the Barclays Capital Emerging Markets Local Currency Government Index. If a currency is represented in both the Barclays Capital Emerging Markets Local Currency Government Index and the Barclays Capital Global Treasury Index, then for purposes of the hedging described in this

paragraph, it will be considered represented in the Barclays Capital Emerging Markets Local Currency Government Index, and therefore positions in that currency will not be hedged.

Over-hedged and under-hedged positions, while not intended, may arise due to factors outside the control of the relevant Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or Currency Administrator. Under no circumstances will such hedge exceed 105 per cent of the Net Asset Value of a particular Hedged Share Class. Hedged positions will be monitored to ensure that hedged positions do not materially exceed or fall below the permitted level. This review will also incorporate procedures to ensure that positions materially in excess of 100 per cent will not be carried forward month-to-month. Otherwise, a Fund will not be leveraged as a result of the transactions entered into for the purposes of hedging.

While the Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or Currency Administrator will attempt to hedge the risk of changes in value between the currency of the relevant Hedged Share Class, on the one hand, and the Base Currency and/or the currencies that are significant to the Fund's investment strategy depending on the strategy followed by the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager with respect to the relevant Fund, on the other hand, there can be no guarantee that it will be successful in doing so. To the extent that the hedging is successful, the performance of the Hedged Share Class (either in absolute terms or relative to its hedged index) is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets. Hedging transactions will be clearly attributable to a specific Share Class. All costs and gains or losses of such hedged transactions shall be borne exclusively by the relevant Hedged Share Class in manner whereby such costs and gains or losses shall not impact the Net Asset Value of the Share Classes other than the relevant Hedged Share Class. In the case of Hedged Share Classes other than the Actively Hedged Share Classes and Portfolio Hedged Share Classes, the use of Share Class hedging strategies may substantially limit Shareholders in the relevant Hedged Share Class from benefiting if the currency of the Hedged Share Class falls against the Base Currency. To the extent that hedging is successful, the performance of the Hedged Share Class (either in absolute terms or relative to its hedged index) is likely to move in line with the performance of the underlying assets. In the case of Actively Hedged Share Classes, the use of Share Class hedging strategies may substantially limit shareholders in the relevant Hedged Share Class from benefiting if the value of the currency of the Hedged Share Class falls against the currencies that are significant to the Fund's investment strategy. In the case of Portfolio Hedged Share Classes, the Share Class hedging may substantially limit Shareholders in the relevant Hedged Share Class from benefiting if the value of the currency of the Hedged Share Class falls against the currencies to which the Fund's portfolio is exposed (other than the Share Class currency).

RISK FACTORS

Investors' attention is drawn to the following risk factors. This does not purport to be an exhaustive list of the risk factors relating to investment in the Funds and investors' attention is drawn to the description of the instruments set out in the section entitled "Further Information on the Securities in Which the Funds May Invest".

INVESTMENT RISK: There can be no assurance that a Fund will achieve its investment objective. The value of Shares may rise or fall, as the capital value of the securities in which the Fund invests may fluctuate. The investment income of the Fund is based on the income earned on the securities it holds, less expenses incurred. Therefore, the Fund's investment income may be expected to fluctuate in response to changes in such expenses or income. **In view of the fact that a commission of up to 5 per cent of the subscription monies may be payable on subscriptions for Class A Shares and of up to 2.5 per cent of the subscription monies may be payable on subscriptions for Class E Shares and that a contingent deferred sales charge may be payable on redemptions of Class B Shares and Class C Shares and that a dilution adjustment may be applied to all Shares Classes of all Funds, the difference at any one time between the subscription and redemption price of Shares means that an investment in such Shares should be viewed as a medium- to long-term investment.**

Due to their investment policies, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund may have highly volatile performance.

RISKS OF DEBT SECURITIES: The prices of debt securities fluctuate in response to perceptions of the issuer's creditworthiness and also tend to vary inversely with market interest rates. The value of such securities is likely to decline in times of rising interest rates. Conversely, when rates fall, the value of these investments is likely to rise. The longer the time to maturity the greater are such variations.

Liquidity Risk: Debt securities may become less liquid or illiquid after purchase, particularly during periods of market turmoil. When a Fund holds illiquid investments, the Fund's portfolio may become harder to value, and if the Fund is forced to sell these investments to meet redemption requests or for other cash needs, the Fund may suffer a loss.

Credit Risk: Each Fund's investments in debt securities are subject to credit risk (*i.e.*, the risk that an issuer of securities will be unable to pay principal and interest when due, or that the value of a security will suffer because investors believe the issuer is

less able to pay). This is broadly gauged by the credit ratings of the securities in which the Fund invests. However, ratings are only the opinions of the agencies issuing them and are not absolute guarantees as to quality.

Risk of Government Securities: Not all government securities are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States or other national government in the case of foreign government securities. Some are backed only by the credit of the issuing agency or instrumentality. Accordingly, there is at least a chance of default on these US government securities, as well as on non-US government securities in which a Fund may invest, which may subject the Fund to credit risk.

Risk of High Yield Securities: To the extent a Fund invests in medium- or low-rated securities and unrated securities of comparable quality, the Fund may realise a higher current yield than the yield offered by higher-rated securities, but investment in such securities involves greater volatility of price and risk of loss of income and principal, including the probability of default by or bankruptcy of the issuers of such securities. Low-rated and comparable unrated securities (collectively referred to as “low-rated” securities) likely have quality and protective characteristics that, in the judgment of a rating organisation, are outweighed by large uncertainties or major risk exposures to adverse conditions, and are predominantly speculative with respect to an issuer’s capacity to pay interest and repay principal in accordance with the terms of the obligation. Although the prices of low-rated securities are generally less sensitive to interest rate changes than are higher-rated securities, the prices of low-rated securities may be more sensitive to adverse economic changes and developments regarding the individual issuer.

When economic conditions appear to be deteriorating, medium or low-rated securities may decline in value due to heightened concern over credit quality, regardless of the prevailing interest rates. Investors should carefully consider the relative risks of investing in high yield securities and understand that such securities are not generally meant for short-term investing.

Adverse economic developments can disrupt the market for low-rated securities, and severely affect the ability of issuers, especially highly leveraged issuers, to service their debt obligations or to repay their obligations upon maturity, which may lead to a higher incidence of default on such securities. Low-rated securities are especially affected by adverse changes in the industries in which the issuers are engaged and by changes in the financial condition of the issuers.

Highly leveraged issuers may also experience financial stress during periods of rising interest rates. In addition, the secondary market for low-rated securities, which is concentrated in relatively few market makers, may not be as liquid as the secondary market for more highly rated securities. As a result, the Fund could find it more difficult to sell these securities or may be able to sell the securities only at prices lower than if such securities were widely traded. Therefore, prices realised upon the sale of such low-rated securities, under these circumstances, may be less than the prices used in calculating the Fund’s net asset value.

Low-rated securities also present risks based on payment expectations. If an issuer calls an obligation for redemption, the relevant Fund may have to replace the security with a lower yielding security, resulting in a decreased return for investors. If a Fund experiences unexpected net redemptions, it may be forced to sell its higher-rated securities, resulting in a decline in the overall credit quality of the Fund’s investment portfolio and increasing the exposure of the Fund to the risks of low-rated securities.

Changes in economic conditions or developments regarding individual issuers of medium or low-rated securities are more likely to cause price volatility and weaken the capacity of such securities to make principal and interest payments than is the case for higher grade debt securities. Investment in such lower rated debt securities may limit a Fund’s ability to sell such securities at fair value. Judgment plays a greater role in pricing such securities than in the case of securities having more active markets. Adverse publicity and investor perceptions, whether or not based on fundamental analysis, may also decrease the values and liquidity of lower rated debt securities, especially in a thinly traded market.

Risk of Rated and Unrated Securities: The ratings of NRSROs represent the opinions of those agencies. Such ratings are relative and subjective, and are not absolute standards of quality. Unrated debt securities are not necessarily of lower quality than rated securities, but they may not be attractive to as many buyers. The NRSROs may change, without prior notice, their ratings on particular debt securities held by a Fund, and downgrades in ratings are likely to adversely affect the price of the relevant debt securities.

Investment Grade securities may be subject to the risk of being downgraded to below Investment Grade. As discussed above, such low-rated securities would generally be considered to have a higher credit risk and a greater possibility of default than more highly rated securities. If the issuer defaults, or such securities cannot be realised, or perform badly, the Fund and its shareholders may suffer substantial losses. In addition, the market for securities which are rated below Investment Grade and/or have a lower credit rating generally is of lower liquidity and less active than that for higher rated securities and a Fund’s ability to liquidate its holdings in response to changes in the economy or the financial markets may be further limited by factors such as adverse publicity and investor perception.

RISKS OF EMERGING MARKETS: Each Fund may invest in securities of companies domiciled in or conducting their principal business activities in emerging markets. Investing in emerging markets poses certain risks, some of which are set out below.

Economic & Political Factors: Investments in securities of issuers located in Emerging Market Countries involve special considerations and risks, including the risks associated with high rates of inflation and interest with respect to the various economies, the limited liquidity and relatively small market capitalisation of the securities markets in Emerging Market Countries, relatively higher price volatility, large amounts of external debt and political, economic and social uncertainties, including the possible imposition of exchange controls or other foreign governmental laws or restrictions which may affect investment opportunities. In addition, with respect to certain Emerging Market Countries, there is the possibility of expropriation of assets, confiscatory taxation, political or social instability or diplomatic developments that could affect investments in those countries. Moreover, individual emerging market economies may differ favorably or unfavorably from the economies of developed nations in such respects as growth of gross national product, rates of inflation, capital investment, resources, self-sufficiency and the balance of payments position. Certain emerging market investments may also be subject to foreign withholding taxes. These and other factors may affect the value of the Fund's Shares.

The economies of some Emerging Market Countries have experienced considerable difficulties in the past. Although in certain cases there have been significant improvements in recent years, many such economies continue to experience significant problems, including high inflation and interest rates. Inflation and rapid fluctuations in interest rates have had and may continue to have very negative effects on the economies and securities markets of certain Emerging Market Countries. The development of certain emerging market economies and securities markets will require continued economic and fiscal discipline, which has been lacking at times in the past, as well as stable political and social conditions. Recovery may also be influenced by international economic conditions, particularly those in the US and by world prices for oil and other commodities. There is no assurance that economic initiatives will be successful. Certain of the risks associated with international investments and investing in smaller capital markets are heightened for investments in Emerging Market Countries. For example, some of the currencies of Emerging Market Countries have experienced steady devaluations relative to the US Dollar, and major adjustments have been made in certain of such currencies periodically. In addition, governments of certain Emerging Market Countries have exercised and continue to exercise substantial influence over many aspects of the private sector. In certain cases, the government owns or controls many companies, including the largest in the country. Accordingly, government actions in the future could have a significant effect on economic conditions in such countries, which could affect private sector companies and the value of securities in the Fund's portfolio.

Market Liquidity & Volatility: The securities markets in Emerging Market Countries are substantially smaller, less liquid and more volatile than the major securities markets in the United States and Europe. A limited number of issuers in most, if not all, securities markets in Emerging Market Countries may represent a disproportionately large percentage of market capitalisation and trading volume. Such markets may, in certain cases, be characterised by relatively few market makers, participants in the market being mostly institutional investors including insurance companies, banks, other financial institutions and investment companies. The combination of price volatility and the less liquid nature of securities markets in Emerging Market Countries may, in certain cases, affect the Fund's ability to acquire or dispose of securities at the price and time it wishes to do so, and consequently may have an adverse impact on the investment performance of the Fund.

Information Standards: In addition to their smaller size, lesser liquidity and greater volatility, securities markets in Emerging Market Countries are less developed than the securities markets in the US and Europe with respect to disclosure, reporting and regulatory standards. There is less publicly available information about the issuers of securities in these markets than is regularly published by issuers in the United States and in Europe. Further, corporate laws regarding fiduciary responsibility and protection of stockholders may be considerably less developed than those in the United States and Europe. Emerging market issuers may not be subject to the same accounting, auditing and financial reporting standards as US and European companies. Inflation accounting rules in some Emerging Market Countries require, for companies that keep accounting records in the local currency for both tax and accounting purposes, that certain assets and liabilities be restated on the company's balance sheet in order to reflect the high rates of inflation to which those companies are subject. Inflation accounting may indirectly generate losses or profits for certain companies in Emerging Market Countries. Thus, statements and reported earnings may differ from those of companies in other countries, including the United States.

Custodial Risks: As the Company may invest in markets where custodial and/or settlement systems are not fully developed, the assets of the Company which are traded in such markets and which have been entrusted to sub-custodians may be exposed to risk in circumstances whereby the Depositary would have no liability. The Depositary has a sub-custodial network in certain Emerging Market Countries. The Company has agreed that it will not invest in securities issued or corporations located in Emerging Market Countries until the Depositary is satisfied that it has sub-custodial arrangements in place in respect of such

countries. However, there is no guarantee that any arrangements made, or agreements entered into, between the Depositary and any sub-custodian will be upheld by a court of any Emerging Market Country or that any judgment obtained by the Depositary or the Company against any such sub-custodian in a court of any competent jurisdiction will be enforced by a court of any Emerging Market Country.

EQUITY RISKS: Investments in equity securities offer the potential for substantial capital appreciation. However, such investments also involve risks, including issuer, industry, market and general economic related risks. Although the Sub-Investment Managers will attempt to reduce these risks by utilising various techniques described herein, adverse developments or perceived adverse developments in one or more of these areas could cause a substantial decline in the value of equity securities owned by the Fund.

MARKET RISK: The financial crisis that began in 2008 has caused a significant decline in the value and liquidity of many securities of issuers worldwide. Governmental and non-governmental issuers (notably in Europe) have defaulted on, or been forced to restructure, their debts, and many other issuers have faced difficulties obtaining credit. These market conditions may continue, worsen or spread, including in the US, Europe and beyond. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and others of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In response to the crisis, certain governments and central banks have taken steps to support financial markets. The withdrawal of this support, failure of efforts in response to the crisis, or investor perception that these efforts are not succeeding could negatively affect financial markets generally as well as the value and liquidity of certain securities. Whether or not a Fund invests in securities of issuers located in or with significant exposure to countries experiencing economic and financial difficulties, the value and liquidity of the Fund's investments may be negatively affected. In addition, legislation recently enacted is changing many aspects of financial regulation. The impact of the legislation on the markets, and the practical implications for market participants, may not be fully known for some time.

EUROZONE RISKS: A number of countries in Europe have experienced severe economic and financial difficulties. Many non-governmental issuers, and even certain governments, have defaulted on, or been forced to restructure, their debts; many other issuers have faced difficulties obtaining credit or refinancing existing obligations; financial institutions have in many cases required government or central bank support, have needed to raise capital, and/or have been impaired in their ability to extend credit; and financial markets in Europe and elsewhere have experienced extreme volatility and declines in asset values and liquidity. These difficulties may continue, worsen or spread within and outside Europe. Responses to the financial problems by European governments, central banks and others, including austerity measures and reforms, may not work, may result in social unrest and may limit future growth and economic recovery or have other unintended consequences. Further defaults or restructurings by governments and others of their debt could have additional adverse effects on economies, financial markets and asset valuations around the world. In addition, one or more countries may abandon the euro and/or withdraw from the European Union. The impact of these actions, especially if they occur in a disorderly fashion, is not clear but could be significant and far-reaching. Whether or not a Fund invests in securities of issuers located in Europe or with significant exposure to European issuers or countries, these events could negatively affect the value and liquidity of the Fund's investments.

RISKS OF EQUITY-RELATED SECURITIES: Equity-related securities ("ERS") are generally subject to the same risks as the equity securities or baskets of equity securities to which they relate. Upon the maturity of the ERS, the Fund generally receives a return of principal based on the capital appreciation of the underlying securities. If the underlying securities decline in value, the ERS may return a lower amount at maturity. The trading price of an ERS also depends on the value of the underlying securities. ERS involve further risks associated with purchases and sales of notes, including the exchange rate fluctuations and a decline in the credit quality of the ERS issuer. ERS may be secured by collateral. If an issuer defaults, the Fund would look to any underlying collateral to recover its losses. Rating of issuers of ERS refer only to the issuers' creditworthiness and the related collateral. They provide no indication of the potential risks of the underlying securities.

Warrants and rights, which provide rights to buy securities, can provide a greater potential for profit or loss than an equivalent investment in the underlying security. Prices of warrants do not necessarily move in tandem with the prices of the underlying securities and may be volatile. Warrants and rights have no voting rights, pay no dividends and offer no rights with respect to the assets of the issuer other than a purchase option. If a warrant or right held by a Fund is not exercised by the date of its expiration, the Fund would lose the entire purchase price of the warrant or right.

RISKS OF CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES: Although to a lesser extent than with debt securities generally, the market value of convertible securities tends to decline as interest rates increase and, conversely, tends to increase as interest rates decline. In addition, because of the conversion feature, the market value of convertible securities tends to vary with fluctuations in the market value of the underlying common stocks and, therefore, also will react to variations in the general market for equity securities.

As debt securities, convertible securities are investments which provide for income with generally higher yields than common

stocks. Like all debt securities, there can be no assurance of current income because the issuers of the convertible securities may default on their obligations. Convertible securities generally offer lower interest or dividend yields than non-convertible securities of similar quality – this is because of the potential for capital appreciation through the conversion feature, which enables the holder to benefit from increases in the market price of the underlying common stock. However, there can be no assurance of capital appreciation because securities prices fluctuate.

Convertible securities generally are subordinated to other similar but non-convertible debt securities of the same issuer. Because of the subordination feature, convertible securities typically have lower ratings than similar non-convertible securities.

CONCENTRATION RISK: The Sub-Investment Manager of a Fund may make investment decisions primarily on the basis of company-specific factors, which may result in a substantial portion of the Fund's investments consisting of securities of companies doing business in one industry or product field. Such a concentration of assets could increase the potential for volatility and risk of loss, especially in periods of pronounced market volatility.

INVESTMENT STYLE RISK: The Funds may take significant, long-term positions that the relevant Sub-Investment Manager believes are undervalued by the market. Companies in which a Fund invests may remain out of favour with the market for extended periods of time. Each Fund may continue to hold, and in some cases add to, a declining position so long as the Sub-Investment Manager continues to view the market as incorrectly valuing the security. As a result, each Fund faces the risk of mis-estimation by the Sub-Investment Manager in its fundamental analysis regarding the companies in which the Fund invests. The performance of the Funds may not closely correlate to specific market indices over time and may include extended periods of underperformance as compared to the broader market.

RISKS OF SMALL AND MID-SIZED COMPANY STOCKS: Certain Funds may invest in equity securities of small and mid-sized companies. Investment in such securities involves special risks. Among other things, the prices of securities of small and mid-sized companies generally are more volatile than those of larger companies; the securities of smaller companies generally are less liquid; and smaller companies generally are more likely to be adversely affected by poor economic or market conditions. Investments in securities of companies with smaller market capitalisations are generally considered to offer greater opportunity for appreciation but also may involve greater risks than customarily are associated with more established companies. The securities of smaller companies may be subject to more abrupt fluctuations in market price than larger, more established companies. Smaller companies may have limited product lines, markets or financial resources, or they may be dependent upon a limited management group. In addition to exhibiting greater volatility, smaller company stocks may, to a degree, fluctuate independently of larger company stocks (*i.e.*, small company stocks may decline in price as the prices of large company stock rise or vice versa).

INFRASTRUCTURE RISKS: Securities and instruments of infrastructure companies are susceptible to adverse economic or regulatory occurrences affecting their industries.

Infrastructure companies may be subject to a variety of factors that may adversely affect their business or operations, including high interest costs in connection with capital construction programs, high leverage, costs associated with environmental and other regulations, the effects of economic slowdown, surplus capacity, increased competition from other providers of services, uncertainties concerning the availability of fuel at reasonable prices, the effects of energy conservation policies and other factors.

Where investment is made in new infrastructure projects during the construction phase, some residual risk will remain that the project will not be completed within budget, within the agreed timeframe or to the agreed specifications. The operations of infrastructure projects are exposed to unplanned interruptions caused by significant catastrophic events, such as cyclones, earthquakes, landslides, floods, explosion, fire, terrorist attack, major plant breakdown, pipeline or electricity line rupture or other disaster. Operational disruption, as well as supply disruption, could adversely impact the cashflows available from these assets.

Infrastructure companies also may be affected by or subject to, among other factors, laws and regulations by various government authorities, including rate regulation and service interruption due to environmental, operational or other mishaps. Standards set by these laws and regulations are imposed regarding certain aspects of health and environmental quality, and they provide for penalties and other liabilities for the violation of such standards, and establish, in certain circumstances, obligations to remediate and rehabilitate current and former facilities and locations where operations are, or were, conducted. These laws and regulations may have a detrimental impact on the financial performance of infrastructure projects.

CUSTODY AND SETTLEMENT RISKS: As the Funds may invest in markets where custodial and/or settlement systems are not fully developed, the assets of the Funds which are traded in such markets and which have been entrusted to sub-custodians, in circumstances where the use of such sub-custodians is necessary, may be exposed to risks in circumstances where by the

Depository will have no liability. Such markets include, among others, Indonesia, Korea and India, and such risks include (i) a non-true delivery versus payment settlement, (ii) a physical market, and as a consequence the circulation of forged securities, (iii) poor information in regards to corporate actions, (iv) registration process that impacts the availability of the securities, (v) lack of appropriate legal/fiscal infrastructure advices, and (vi) lack of compensation/risk fund with the relevant Central Depository. Furthermore, even when a Fund settles trades with counterparties on a delivery-versus-payment basis, it may still be exposed to credit risk to parties with whom it trades.

Certain markets in Central and Eastern Europe present specific risks in relation to the settlement and safekeeping of securities. These risks result from the fact that physical securities may not exist in certain countries (such as Russia); as a consequence, the ownership of securities is evidenced only on the issuer's register of shareholders. Each issuer is responsible for the appointment of its own registrar. In the case of Russia, this results in a broad geographic distribution of several thousand registrars across Russia. Russia's Federal Commission for Securities and Capital Markets (the "Commission") has defined the responsibilities for registrar activities, including what constitutes evidence of ownership and transfer procedures. However, difficulties in enforcing the Commission's regulations mean that the potential for loss or error still remains and there is no guarantee that the registrars will act according to the applicable laws and regulations. Widely accepted industry practices are still in the process of being established. When registration occurs, the registrar produces an extract of the register of shareholders as at that particular point in time. Ownership of shares is evidenced by the records of the registrar, but not by the possession of an extract of the register of shareholders. The extract is only evidence that registration has taken place. It is not negotiable and has no intrinsic value. In addition, a registrar will typically not accept an extract as evidence of ownership of shares and is not obligated to notify the Depository, or its local agents in Russia, if or when it amends the register of shareholders. As a consequence of this Russian securities are not on physical deposit with the Depository or its local agents in Russia. Therefore, neither the Depository nor its local agents in Russia can be considered as performing a physical safekeeping or custody function in the traditional sense. The registrars are neither agents of, nor responsible to, the Depository or its local agents in Russia. Investments in securities listed or traded in Russia will only be made in securities that are listed or traded on level 1 or level 2 of the RTS stock exchange or MICEX. The Depository's liability extends to its negligent or intentional failure to perform its obligations and does not extend to losses due to the liquidation, bankruptcy, negligence or wilful default of any registrar. In the event of such losses the relevant Fund will have to pursue its rights directly against the issuer and/or its appointed registrar. The aforesaid risks in relation to safekeeping of securities in Russia may exist, in a similar manner, in other Central and Eastern European countries in which the Funds may invest.

FAIR VALUE PRICING RISKS: Details of the method of calculation of the net asset value per Share of the Funds are set out in the section of the Prospectus entitled "Determination of Net Asset Value". Normally assets listed or traded on a Regulated Market or certain over-the-counter markets for which market quotations are readily available shall be valued at the latest available traded price or closing bid price as at the relevant Valuation Point on the Dealing Day. However, the Administrator may use a systematic fair valuation model provided by an independent third party to value equity securities and/or fixed income securities traded on such markets in order to adjust for stale pricing which may occur between the close of foreign exchanges and the relevant Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day. If a security is valued using fair value pricing, the relevant Fund's value for that security is likely to be different than the latest available traded price for that security.

RISKS OF CREDIT-LINKED NOTES AND STRUCTURED NOTES: Investment in credit-linked notes and structured notes involves certain risks, including the credit risk of the issuer and the normal risks of price changes in response to changes in interest rates. Further in the case of certain of these instruments, a decline in the reference instrument may cause the interest rate to be reduced to zero, and any further declines in the reference instrument may then reduce the principal amount payable on maturity. These instruments may be less liquid than other types of securities, and may be more volatile than their underlying reference instruments.

RISKS OF SECURITIES OF SUPRANATIONAL ORGANISATIONS: Supranational organisations are entities designated or supported by governments or governmental entities to promote economic development, and include, among others, the Asian Development Bank, the European Community, the European Investment Bank, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the United Nations, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development ("World Bank") and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development. These organisations have no taxing authority and are dependent upon their members for payments of interest and principal. Moreover, the lending activities of such supranational entities are limited to a percentage of their total capital (including "callable capital") contributed by members at an entity's call, reserves and net income.

CURRENCY RISKS: To the extent a Fund invests in securities denominated in currencies other than the Fund's Base Currency, and/or holds active positions in currencies other than its Base Currency, it will be exposed to currency exchange risk. For example, changes in exchange rates between currencies or the conversion from one currency to another may cause the value of the Fund's investments to diminish or increase. Currency exchange rates may fluctuate over short periods of time. They

generally are determined by supply and demand in the currency exchange markets and the relative merits of investments in different countries, actual or perceived changes in interest rates and other complex factors. Currency exchange rates can be affected unpredictably by intervention (or the failure to intervene) by governments or central banks, or by currency controls or political developments.

If the currency in which a portfolio security of a Fund is denominated appreciates against the Fund's Base Currency, the Base Currency value of the security will increase. Conversely, a decline in the exchange rate of the currency would adversely affect the value of the security expressed in the Base Currency of the Fund. The Funds may or may not engage in foreign currency transactions or otherwise attempt to hedge against currency fluctuations between its underlying investments and its Base Currency. A Fund's hedging transactions, while potentially reducing the currency risks to which the Fund would otherwise be exposed, involve certain other risks, including the risk of default by a counterparty, and the risk that the relevant Sub-Investment Manager's forecast with respect to currency movements is incorrect.

With respect to Share Classes that are denominated in a currency other than the relevant Fund's Base Currency and that do not include "(Hedged)" in their name, the relevant Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Manager will not employ any techniques to hedge these Share Classes' exposure to changes in exchange rates between the Base Currency and the currency of the Share Class. As such, the Net Asset Value per Share and investment performance of such Shares Classes may be affected, positively or negatively, by changes in the value of the Base Currency relative to the value of the currency in which the relevant Share Class is denominated.

With respect to the Hedged Share Classes, while the Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or Currency Administrator will attempt to hedge the risk of changes in value between Base Currency and the currency of the relevant Hedged Share Class, and in the case of the Actively Hedged Share Classes the currencies that are significant to the Fund's investment strategy, and in the case of the Portfolio Hedged Share Classes the currencies to which the Fund's portfolio is exposed. There can be no guarantee that the relevant Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Manager or Currency Administrator will be successful in doing so. The use of Share Class hedging strategies may substantially limit Shareholders in the relevant Hedged Share Class from benefiting if the currency of the Hedged Share Class falls against the Base Currency, the currencies that are significant to the relevant Fund's strategy and/or the currencies to which the Fund's portfolio is exposed, as applicable.

RISK OF REITS: Investments in REITs and other issuers that invest, deal or otherwise engage in transactions in or hold real estate or interests therein expose a Fund to risks similar to investing directly in real estate. For example, real estate values may fluctuate as a result of general and local economic conditions, overbuilding and increased competition, increases in property taxes and operating expenses, changes in zoning laws, casualty or condemnation losses, regulatory limitations on rents, changes in neighbourhood values, changes in how appealing properties are to tenants and increases in interest rates. As well as changes in the value of their underlying properties, the value of REITs may also be affected by defaults by borrowers or tenants.

Furthermore, REITs are dependent on specialised management skills. Some REITs may have limited diversification and may be subject to risks inherent in financing a limited number of properties. REITs depend generally on their ability to generate cash flows to make distributions to shareholders or unitholders, and may be subject to defaults by borrowers and to self-liquidations. In addition, the performance of a US-domiciled REIT may be adversely affected if it fails to qualify for tax-free pass-through of income under US tax law or if it fails to maintain exemption from registration under the 1940 Act.

RISKS OF SECURITIES OF OTHER INVESTMENT COMPANIES AND EXCHANGE-TRADED FUNDS: Investing in securities issued by other investment companies or exchange-traded funds ("ETFs") involves risks similar to those of investing directly in the securities and other assets held by the investment company or ETF. In addition, a Fund would bear, along with other shareholders, its *pro rata* portion of the expenses of the other investment company or ETF, including management and/or other fees. These fees would be in addition to the management fees and other expenses which a Fund bears directly in connection with its own operations. Investing in hedge funds and other privately offered funds involves the additional risk of potentially significant volatility. Like any security that trades on an exchange, the prices of ETFs and closed-end funds are subject to supply and demand and therefore may not trade at their underlying net asset value. Investments in funds that are not registered with regulatory authorities may be riskier than investments in regulated funds, because they are subject to less regulation and regulatory oversight.

RISKS OF MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES: Mortgage-backed securities provide a monthly payment consisting of interest and principal payments. Additional payments may be made out of unscheduled repayments of principal resulting from the sale of the underlying property, refinancing or foreclosure, net of fees or costs that may be incurred. Prepayments of principal on mortgage-backed securities may tend to increase due to refinancing of mortgages as interest rates decline. Prepayments may be passed through to the registered holder with the regular monthly payments of principal and interest, and have the effect of reducing future payments. In the event of prepayments, the Funds may experience a loss (if the price at which

the respective security was acquired by the fund was at a premium over par, which represents the price at which the security will be redeemed upon repayment) or a gain (if the price at which the respective security was acquired by the Fund was at a discount from par). To the extent that a Fund purchases mortgage-backed securities at a premium, mortgage foreclosures and prepayments of principal by mortgagors (which may be made at any time without penalty) may result in some loss of the Fund's principal investment to the extent of the premium paid. Prepayments may occur with greater frequency in periods of declining mortgage rates because, among other reasons, it may be possible for mortgagors to refinance their outstanding mortgages at lower interest rates. When market interest rates increase, the market values of mortgage-backed securities decline. At the same time, however, mortgage refinancing slows, which lengthens the effective maturities of these securities. As a result, the negative effect of the rate increase on the market value of mortgage-backed securities is usually more pronounced than it is for other types of fixed-income securities.

Mortgage pools created by private organisations generally offer a higher rate of interest than governmental and government-related pools because there are no direct or indirect guarantees of payments in the former pools. Timely payment of interest and principal in private organisation pools, however, may be supported by various forms of private insurance or guarantees, including individual loan, title, pool and hazard insurance. There can be no assurance that the private insurers can meet their securities under the policies. The Funds' yields may be affected by reinvestment of prepayments at higher or lower rates than the original investment. In addition, like those of other debt securities, the values of mortgage-related securities, including government and government-related mortgage pools, generally will fluctuate in response to market interest rates.

RISKS OF STRIPPED SECURITIES: The yield to maturity on an Interest Only or Principal Only class of stripped mortgage-backed securities is extremely sensitive not only to changes in prevailing interest rates but also to the rate of principal payments (including prepayments) on the underlying assets. A rapid rate of principal prepayments may have a measurably adverse effect on the Fund's yield to maturity to the extent it invests in Interest Only Bonds. If the assets underlying the Interest Only Bond experience greater than anticipated prepayments of principal, the Fund may fail to recoup fully its initial investment in these securities. Conversely, Principal Only Bonds tend to increase in value if prepayments are greater than anticipated and decline if prepayments are slower than anticipated. The secondary market for stripped mortgage-backed securities may be more volatile and less liquid than that for other mortgage-backed securities, potentially limiting the Fund's ability to buy or sell those securities at any particular time.

RISKS OF ASSET-BACKED SECURITIES: The principal of asset-backed securities may be prepaid at any time. As a result, if such securities were purchased at a premium, a prepayment rate that is faster than expected will reduce yield to maturity, while a prepayment rate that is slower than expected will have the opposite effect. Conversely, if the securities are purchased at a discount, prepayments faster than expected will increase yield to maturity and prepayments slower than expected will decrease it. Accelerated prepayments also reduce the certainty of the yield because the Funds must reinvest the assets at the then-current rates. Accelerated prepayments on securities purchased at a premium also impose a risk of loss of principal because the premium may not have been fully amortised at the time the principal is repaid in full.

RISKS OF NON-PUBLICLY TRADED SECURITIES: Non-publicly traded securities may involve a high degree of business and financial risk and may result in substantial losses. Non-publicly traded securities may be less liquid than publicly traded securities, and a Fund may take longer to liquidate these positions than would be the case for publicly traded securities. Although these securities may be resold in privately negotiated transactions, the prices realised from these sales could be less than those originally paid by the Fund. Further, companies whose securities are not publicly traded may not be subject to the disclosure and other investor protection requirements that would be applicable if their securities were publicly traded. The Fund's investment in illiquid securities is subject to the risk that should the Fund desire to sell any of these securities when a ready buyer is not available at a price that is deemed to be representative of their value, the Net Asset Value of the Fund could be adversely affected.

DERIVATIVES RISKS: Derivatives, in general, involve special risks and costs and may result in losses to a Fund. The successful use of derivatives requires sophisticated management, and a Fund will depend on the ability of the Fund's Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager to analyse and manage derivatives transactions. The prices of derivatives may move in unexpected ways, especially in abnormal market conditions. In addition, correlation between the particular derivative and an asset or liability of a Fund may prove not to be what the Fund's Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager expected. Some derivatives are "leveraged" and therefore may magnify or otherwise increase investment losses to the Fund, creating conceptually the risk of unlimited loss.

Other risks arise from the potential inability to terminate or sell derivatives positions. A liquid secondary market may not always exist for a Fund's derivatives positions at any time. In fact, many over-the-counter instruments will not be liquid and may not be able to be "closed out" when desired. Over-the-counter instruments such as swap transactions also involve the risk that the other party will not meet its obligations to the Fund. The participants in "over-the-counter" markets are typically not

subject to credit evaluation and regulatory oversight as are members of “exchange-based” markets, and there is no clearing corporation which guarantees the payment of required amounts. This exposes the Fund to risk that a counterparty will not settle a transaction in accordance with its terms and conditions because of a dispute over the terms of the contract (whether or not bona fide) or because of a credit or liquidity problem, thus causing the Fund to suffer a loss. Derivative contracts may also involve legal risk which may result in loss due to the unexpected application of a law or regulation or because contracts are not legally enforceable or documented correctly.

Risks of Utilising Options: Because option premiums paid or received by a Fund will be small in relation to the market value of the investment underlying the options, trading in options could cause the Fund’s Net Asset Value to be subject to more frequent and wider fluctuations than would be the case if the Fund did not utilise options.

Upon the exercise of a put option written by a Fund, the Fund may suffer a loss equal to the difference between the price at which the Fund is required to purchase the underlying asset and its market value at the time of the option exercise, less the premium received for writing the option. Upon the exercise of a call option written by a Fund, the Fund may suffer a loss equal to the excess of the market value of the asset at the time of the option’s exercise over the price at which the Fund is obliged to sell the asset, less the premium received for writing the option.

The value of an option position will reflect, among other things, the current market value of the underlying investment, the time remaining until expiration, the relationship of the exercise price to the market price of the underlying investment, the price volatility of the underlying investment and general market conditions. Options purchased by a Fund that expire unexercised have no value, and the Fund will realise a loss in the amount of the premium paid plus any transaction costs.

No assurance can be given that a Fund will be able to effect closing transactions at a time when it wishes to do so. If a Fund cannot enter into a closing transaction, the Fund may be required to hold assets that it might otherwise have sold, in which case it would continue to be at market risk on such assets and could have higher transaction costs, including brokerage commissions. In addition, options that are not exchange traded will subject a Fund to risks relating to its counterparty, such as the counterparty’s bankruptcy, insolvency, or refusal to honour its contractual obligations.

Options on indices may, depending on the circumstances, involve greater risk than options on securities. A Fund can offset some of the risk of writing a call index option by holding a diversified portfolio of securities similar to those on which the underlying index is based. However, the Fund cannot, as a practical matter, acquire and hold a portfolio containing exactly the same securities as underlie the index and, as a result, bears a risk that the value of the securities held will vary from the value of the index.

The Funds are prohibited from writing uncovered options.

Risks of Utilising Futures and Options on Futures: If a Fund were unable to liquidate a futures contract or an option on a futures position due to the absence of a liquid market, the imposition of price limits or otherwise, it could incur substantial losses. The Fund would continue to be subject to market risk with respect to the position. In addition, except in the case of purchased options, the Fund would continue to be required to make daily variation margin payments and might be required to maintain the position being hedged by the future or option or to maintain cash or securities in a segregated account.

If an index future is used for hedging purposes, the risk of imperfect correlation between movements in the price of index futures and movements in the price of the securities that are the subject of the hedge increase as the composition of the Fund’s portfolio diverges from the securities included in the applicable index. The price of the index futures may move more than or less than the price of the securities being hedged. To compensate for the imperfect correlation of movements in the price of the securities being hedged and movements in the price of the index futures, the Fund may buy or sell index futures in a greater currency amount than the currency amount of the securities being hedged if the historical volatility of the prices of such securities being hedged is more than the historical volatility of the prices of the securities included in the index. It is also possible that, where the Fund has sold index futures contracts to hedge against a decline in the market, the market may advance and the value of the securities held in the Fund may decline. If this occurs, the Fund will lose money on the futures contract and also experience a decline in the value of its portfolio securities.

Where index futures are purchased to hedge against a possible increase in the price of securities before the Fund is able to invest in them in an orderly fashion, it is possible that the market may decline instead. If the relevant Sub-Investment Manager then decides not to invest in the securities at that time because of concern about possible further market decline or for other reasons, the Fund will realise a loss on the futures contract that is not offset by a reduction in the price of the securities it had anticipated purchasing.

Risks of Utilising Swaps: Payments under a swap contract may be made at the conclusion of the contract or periodically during its term. If there is a default by the counterparty to a swap contract, a Fund will be limited to contractual remedies

pursuant to the agreements related to the transaction. There is no assurance that swap contract counterparties will be able to meet their obligations pursuant to swap contracts or that, in the event of default, the Fund will succeed in pursuing contractual remedies. The Fund thus assumes the risk that it may be delayed in or prevented from obtaining payments owed to it pursuant to swap contracts.

In addition, because swap contracts are individually negotiated and ordinarily non-transferable, there also may be circumstances in which it would be impossible for a Fund to close out its obligations under the swap contract. Under such circumstances, a Fund might be able to negotiate another swap contract with a different counterparty to offset the risk associated with the first swap contract. Unless a Fund is able to negotiate such an offsetting swap contract, however, it could be subject to continued adverse developments, even after the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager has determined that it would be prudent to close out or offset the first swap contract.

The use of swaps involves investment techniques and risks different from and potentially greater than those associated with ordinary portfolio securities transactions. If the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager is incorrect in its expectations of market values or interest rates the investment performance of a Fund would be less favourable than it would have been if this efficient portfolio management technique were not used.

Risk Measurement: Each Fund using FDI will seek to limit the market risk and leverage created through the use of derivatives by using either the commitment approach or by using a sophisticated risk measurement technique known as “value-at-risk” (the “VaR approach”). Each Fund using FDI (other than the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund) use the commitment approach. The Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund use the VaR approach.

The Sub-Investment Managers of each Fund using FDI employ a risk management process to enable them to accurately measure, monitor and manage the risks attached to FDI positions.

The commitment approach calculates leverage by measuring the market value of the underlying exposures of derivatives relative to the relevant Fund’s Net Asset Value. VaR is a statistical methodology that seeks to predict, using historical data, the likely maximum loss that a Fund could suffer, calculated to a specific (e.g., “one tailed” 99 per cent) confidence level. Each of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund will use an “absolute” VaR model where the measurement of VaR is relative to the Net Asset Value of the Fund. A VaR model has certain inherent limitations and it cannot be relied upon to predict or guarantee that the size or frequency of losses incurred by a Fund will be limited to any extent. As the VaR model relies on historical market data as one of its key inputs, if current market conditions differ from those during the historical observation period, the effectiveness of the VaR model in predicting the VaR of a Fund may be materially impaired. Investors may suffer serious financial consequences under abnormal market conditions.

The effectiveness of the VaR model could be impaired in a similar fashion if other assumptions or components comprised in the VaR model prove to be inadequate or incorrect.

Where the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund use an absolute VaR model, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank and as set out above, each of these Funds is subject to an absolute VaR limit of 20 per cent. of the Fund’s Net Asset Value, based on a 20 day holding period and a “one tailed” 99 per cent confidence interval. However, the Fund may from time to time experience a change in Net Asset Value over a 20 day holding period greater than 20 per cent of Net Asset Value.

In addition to using the VaR approach, the respective Sub-Investment Managers of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund will monitor leverage levels on a daily basis to monitor changes due to market movements. In addition, the respective Sub-Investment Managers shall carry out pre-trade testing to consider the impact that the trade would have on the Fund’s overall leverage and to consider the risk/reward levels of the trade.

UMBRELLA STRUCTURE OF THE COMPANY AND CROSS-LIABILITY RISK: The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between Funds and under Irish law the Company generally will not be liable as a whole to third parties and there generally will not be the potential for cross liability between the Funds. Each Fund will be responsible for paying its fees and expenses regardless of the level of its profitability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, there can be no assurance that, should an action be brought against the Company in the courts of another jurisdiction, the segregated nature of the Funds would necessarily be upheld.

RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH UMBRELLA CASH ACCOUNTS: The Umbrella Cash Account will operate in respect of the Company rather than a relevant Fund and the segregation of Investor Monies from the liabilities of Funds other than the relevant Fund to which the Investor Monies relate is dependent upon, among other things, the correct recording of the assets and liabilities attributable to individual Funds by or on behalf of the Company.

In the event of an insolvency of the Fund, there is no guarantee that the Fund will have sufficient monies to pay unsecured creditors (including the investors entitled to Investor Monies) in full.

Monies attributable to other Funds within the Company will also be held in the Umbrella Cash Accounts. In the event of the insolvency of a Fund (an “Insolvent Fund”), the recovery of any amounts to which another Fund (the “Beneficiary Fund”) is entitled, but which may have transferred in error to the Insolvent Fund as a result of the operation of the Umbrella Cash Account, will be subject to applicable law and the operational procedures for the Umbrella Cash Account. There may be delays in effecting, and/or disputes as to the recovery of, such amounts, and the Insolvent Fund may have insufficient funds to repay amounts due to the Beneficiary Fund.

In the event that an investor fails to provide the subscription monies within the timeframe stipulated in the Prospectus, the investor may be required to indemnify the Fund against the liabilities that may be incurred by it. The Company may cancel any Shares that have been issued to the investor and charge the investor interest and other expenses incurred by the relevant Fund. In the event that the Company is unable to recoup such amounts from the defaulting investor, the relevant Fund may incur losses or expenses in anticipation of receiving such amounts, for which the relevant Fund, and consequently its Shareholders, may be liable.

It is not expected that any interest will be paid on the amounts held in the Umbrella Cash Account. Any interest earned on the monies in the Umbrella Cash Account will be for the benefit of the relevant Fund and will be allocated to the Fund on a periodic basis for the benefit of the Shareholders at the time of the allocation.

The Central Bank’s guidance on umbrella cash accounts is new and untested and, as a result, may be subject to change and further clarification. Therefore, the structure of any Umbrella Cash Account maintained by the Company may differ materially from that outlined in this Prospectus.

DISTRIBUTIONS FROM CAPITAL: The Distributing Plus Share Classes may declare and pay distributions out of capital. Investors in these Share Classes should be aware that payment of dividends out of capital amounts to a return or withdrawal of part of an investor’s original investment or of capital gains attributable to that original investment, and such distributions will result in a corresponding immediate decrease in the Net Asset Value per Share of the Share Class. The payment of distributions out of capital will accordingly lead to capital erosion and may be achieved by forgoing the potential for future capital growth. This cycle may continue until all capital is depleted. Distributions out of capital may have different tax implications to distributions of income. Investors are recommended to seek advice in this regard.

CHARGING FEES AND EXPENSES TO CAPITAL: The Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes offered by certain of the Funds may charge certain fees and expenses to capital rather than income. Charging all or part of the fees and expenses to capital will result in income being increased for distribution; however, the capital that these Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes have available for investment in the future, and capital growth, may be reduced. Shareholders should note that there is an increased risk that on the redemption of Shares of Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. For investors in Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes, this may result in the erosion of investors’ capital investment notwithstanding the performance of the relevant Fund, or capital gains attributable to that original investment, which will likely diminish the value of future returns. The increased dividend payout as a result of charging fees and expenses to capital effectively amounts to a return or withdrawal of an investor’s original capital investment or of capital gains attributable to that original investment. The higher level of dividend payout under this charging mechanism will result in a corresponding immediate decrease in the Net Asset Value of the Share Classes on the ex-dividend date. Shareholders should note that to the extent expenses are charged to capital, some or all of the distributions made by the Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes should be considered to be a form of capital reimbursement.

RISKS OF MASTER LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS: The risks of investing in an MLP are generally those involved in investing in a partnership as opposed to a corporation. For example, the law governing partnerships is often less restrictive than the law governing corporations. Accordingly, there may be fewer protections afforded to investors in an MLP than investors in a corporation. Investments held by MLPs may be relatively illiquid, limiting the MLPs’ ability to vary their portfolios promptly in response to changes in economic or other conditions. MLPs may have limited financial resources, their securities may trade infrequently and in limited volume, and they may be subject to more abrupt or erratic price movements than securities of larger

or more broadly based companies.

Another risk of investing in an MLP is that the US federal regulations governing MLPs change in a manner that is adverse to US investors in MLPs, which would likely cause the value of investments in MLPs to drop significantly.

The value of an investment in an MLP focused on the energy sector may be directly affected by the prices of natural resources commodity prices. The volatility and interrelationships of commodity prices can also indirectly affect certain MLPs due to the potential impact on the volume of commodities transported, processed, stored or distributed. A Fund's investment in an MLP may be adversely affected by market perceptions that the performance and distributions or dividends of MLPs are directly tied to commodity prices. Investments in MLPs will require Funds to prepare and file certain tax filings, and the additional cost of preparing and filing tax returns and paying the related taxes may adversely impact the Fund's return on its investment in MLPs.

MLPs generally make distributions to unitholders out of operating cash flow. Depending on the particular MLP, some or all of such distributions may be a return of capital to unitholders of the MLP, including the Fund. Such distributions that are returns of capital may impact the potential for future capital growth of the MLP.

RISK OF US WITHHOLDING TAX: The Company (or each Fund) will be required to comply (or be deemed compliant) with extensive new reporting and withholding requirements (known as "FATCA") designed to inform the US Department of the Treasury of US-owned foreign investment accounts. Failure to comply (or be deemed compliant) with these requirements will subject the Company (or each Fund) to US withholding taxes on certain US-sourced income and gains beginning in 2014. Alternatively, pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and Ireland, the Company (or each Fund) may be deemed compliant, and therefore not subject to the withholding tax, if it identifies and reports US Taxpayer information directly to the Irish government. Shareholders may be requested to provide additional information to the Company to enable the Company (or each Fund) to satisfy these obligations. Failure to provide requested information may subject a Shareholder to liability for any resulting US withholding taxes, US tax information reporting and/or mandatory redemption, transfer or other termination of the Shareholder's interest in its Shares. Detailed guidance as to the mechanics and scope of this new reporting and withholding regime is continuing to develop. There can be no assurance as to the timing or impact of any such guidance on future operations of the Company (or each Fund). See "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act" under "Taxation – US Tax Considerations" below.

DILUTION ADJUSTMENTS: For each Fund, a dilution adjustment may be applied to the Net Asset Value per Share of a Fund on a Dealing Day (i) if net subscriptions or redemptions exceed certain pre-determined percentage thresholds relating to a Fund's Net Asset Value (where such percentage thresholds have been pre-determined for each Fund from time to time by the Directors or by a committee nominated by the Directors) or (ii) in any other cases where there are net subscriptions or redemptions in the Fund and the Directors or their delegate reasonably believes that imposing a dilution adjustment is in the best interests of existing Shareholders.

Where a dilution adjustment is applied, it will increase the Net Asset Value per Share of a Fund when there are net inflows and decrease the Net Asset Value per Share of a Fund when there are net outflows. The Net Asset Value per Share, as adjusted by any dilution adjustment, will be applicable to all transactions in Shares or the relevant Fund on the relevant Dealing Day. Therefore, for an investor who subscribes to a Fund on a Dealing Day when the dilution adjustment increases the Net Asset Value per Share, the cost per Share to the investor will be greater than it would have been absent the dilution adjustment. For an investor who redeems a certain number of Shares from a Fund on a Dealing Day when the dilution adjustment decreases the Net Asset Value per Share, the amount received by the investor in redemption proceeds for the Shares redeemed will be less than it would have been absent the dilution adjustment.

CYBER SECURITY RISKS: With the increased use of technologies such as the Internet and other electronic media and technology to conduct business, the Company, each Fund and the Company's service providers and their respective operations are susceptible to operational, information security and related risks including cyber security attacks or incidents. In general, cyber incidents can result from deliberate attacks or unintentional events. Cyber attacks include, but are not limited to, gaining unauthorised access to digital systems, networks or devices (e.g., through "hacking" or malicious software coding) for purposes of misappropriating assets or sensitive information, corrupting data, or causing operational disruption. Cyber attacks may also be carried out in a manner that does not require gaining unauthorised access, such as causing denial-of-service attacks on websites (i.e., efforts to make network services unavailable to intended users). In addition to intentional cyber-events, unintentional cyber-events can occur, such as, for example, the inadvertent release of confidential information. Cyber security failures or breaches by affecting the Company, a Fund and/or the Company's service providers, and the issuers of securities in which the Funds invest, have the ability to cause disruptions and impact business operations, potentially resulting in financial losses, shutting down, disabling, slowing or otherwise disrupting operations, business process or website access functionality, interference with a Fund's ability to calculate its Net Asset Value, impediments to trading, the inability of Fund shareholders to

transact business, violations of applicable privacy and other laws, regulatory fines, penalties, reputational damage, reimbursement or other compensation costs, or additional compliance costs, the loss of propriety information, suffer data corruption. Among other potentially harmful effects, cyber-events also may result in theft, unauthorised monitoring and failures in the physical infrastructure or operating systems that support the Company and the Company's service providers. Similar adverse consequences could result from cyber security attacks, failures or breaches affecting issuers of securities in which the Funds invest, counterparties with which the Funds engage in transactions, governmental and other regulatory authorities, exchange and other financial market operators, banks, brokers, dealers, insurance companies and other financial institutions (including financial intermediaries and service providers for Fund shareholders) and other parties. In addition, substantial costs may be incurred in order to try to prevent any cyber incidents in the future.

FEES AND EXPENSES

Each Fund shall pay all of its expenses and its due proportion of any expenses allocated to it. These expenses may include the costs of (i) establishing and maintaining the Company, the relevant Fund and any subsidiary company (established for efficient portfolio management purposes only), trust or collective investment scheme approved by the Central Bank and registering the Company, the relevant fund and the Shares with any governmental or regulatory authority or with any regulated market (ii) management, administration, custodial and related services (which may include networking fees paid to entities, including Dealers, that provide recordkeeping and related services), (iii) preparation, printing and posting of prospectuses, sales literature and reports to Shareholders, the Central Bank and governmental agencies, (iv) taxes, (v) commissions and brokerage fees, (vi) auditing, tax and legal fees, (vii) insurance premiums, (viii) all marketing expenses which may be incurred in the promotion of the Funds; and (ix) other operating expenses. Other operating expenses may include, but are not limited to, fees payable to subsidiaries of Legg Mason or other service providers for the provision of: governance support and reporting to the Board; an anti-money laundering reporting officer to the Company; insurance services to the Board; and ongoing registration services for jurisdictions where the Funds are publicly offered. Such expenses are in addition to the shareholder servicing and investment management fees.

The Directors shall be entitled to a fee by way of remuneration for their services at a rate to be determined from time to time by the Directors provided that the aggregate amount of Directors' remuneration in any one year, including reimbursement for out-of-pocket expenses, shall not exceed US\$250,000 per annum without Shareholders' prior approval.

At the discretion of the Directors, the Distributing Plus (e) Share Classes may charge certain fees and expenses to capital. There is an increased risk that on redemption of this Share Class, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. The reason for charging fees and expenses to capital is to increase the amount of distributable income. It should be noted that the distribution of income from this Share Class may result in the erosion of capital, thus some of the potential for future capital growth will be lost as a consequence of seeking to increase the amount that can be distributed by this Share Class. Although this share class type is permitted to charge certain fees and expenses to capital, they may choose not to do so. The Funds' annual and semi-annual reports will disclose whether such Share Classes have charged fees and expenses to capital and the amount of such fees and expenses.

At the discretion of the Directors, the Distributing Plus Share Classes may distribute from capital. There is an increased risk that on redemption of this Share Class, Shareholders may not receive back the full amount invested. The reason for allowing distributions from capital is to maintain a more consistent rate of distribution. It should be noted that the distribution of capital from this Share Class may result in the erosion of capital, thus some of the potential for future capital growth will be lost as a consequence of seeking to increase the amount that can be distributed by this Share Class. Although these Funds are permitted to distribute from capital, they may choose not to do so. The Funds' annual and semi-annual reports will disclose whether such Share Classes have distributed capital and the amount of such capital.

All expenses relating to the establishment of a Fund will be borne by such Fund. These organisational costs are not expected to exceed US\$50,000 and will be expensed in full during the first year of the Fund's operation. In addition, the Funds shall pay the following expenses:

MANAGEMENT FEES: Pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement, for each Fund, the Investment Manager shall be entitled to receive an investment management fee out of the assets of the Fund for its services as the Investment Manager, which shall accrue on each Dealing Day and be payable monthly in arrears (the "Investment Management Fees"). The Company shall also be responsible for the prompt payment or reimbursement to the Investment Manager of any commissions, transfer fees, registration fees, taxes and similar liabilities, costs and out-of-pocket expenses properly payable or incurred by the Investment Manager. Pursuant to the Master Distribution Agreement between the Company and LMIS, LMIS shall be entitled to receive a distribution fee out of the assets of the relevant Fund for its services as the Distributor of the Funds (the "Distribution Fees").

In the Fund Summaries herein, the Investment Management Fees and Distribution Fees are referred to collectively as the “Management Fees”. The Fund Summaries indicate the maximum Management Fee for each Share Class (expressed as a percentage of the relevant Fund’s Net Asset Value attributable to such Class). There are no Management Fees payable by the Funds with respect to the BW LM Share Classes and LM Share Classes. Investors in the BW LM Share Classes and/or LM Share Classes may include clients of the Investment Manager, the Sub-Investment Manager or their affiliates, and the Investment Manager and/or Sub-Investment Manager may receive, directly or indirectly, compensation outside of the Funds from those investors with respect to the assets invested in the BW LM Share Classes and/or LM Share Classes.

COMPENSATION OF SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS AND DISTRIBUTORS: The Investment Manager shall be responsible for paying the fees and out-of-pocket expenses of the relevant Sub-Investment Manager (appointed by the Investment Manager) out of its own investment management fee. LMIS has entered into a Distribution Agreement with LMI Europe under which LMIS has delegated to LMI Europe certain responsibilities associated with marketing and distributing the Funds. LMIS shall pay to LMI Europe a portion of its Distribution Fee as agreed between the parties from time to time. Additionally, LMI Europe has entered into separate Distribution Agreements with LMAMHK and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited under which LMI Europe has delegated to these Distributors certain responsibilities associated with marketing and distributing each of the Funds. LMI Europe shall pay to these Distributors a portion of its distribution fee as agreed between the parties from time to time. With respect to Taiwan, there is a tri-party distribution agreement between Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited, LMI Europe and ClearBridge, LLC. In accordance with Taiwanese law, this agreement is entitled a master agent agreement, pursuant to which Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited acts as the master agent of the Funds in Taiwan. Under the tri-party agreement, LMI Taiwan shall be entitled to such compensation from LMI Europe and ClearBridge, LLC out of their Investment Management Fees and/or distribution fees, as applicable, as agreed between the parties from time to time. The delegated functions in the master agent agreement do not include the provision of investment management services by LMI Europe or ClearBridge, LLC to the Funds, but are limited to marketing and distribution services provided to the Funds and the Company.

The Distributors may appoint one or more Dealers to serve as dealers of the Funds and assist them with marketing and distributing the Funds. Each Distributor, in its own discretion, may pay such Dealers based on gross sales, current assets or other measures and the Distributors shall be responsible for paying these Dealers for marketing and distributing the Funds. The amount of compensation paid by the Distributors may be substantial and may differ between different Dealers. The minimum aggregate sales required for eligibility for such compensation, and the factors in selecting and approving Dealers to which they will be made, are determined from time to time by the Distributors. The receipt of (or prospect of receiving) payments described above may serve as an incentive to a Dealer or its salespersons to favour sales of the Shares over sales of other funds (or other investments) in which the selling agent does not receive such payments or receives them in a lower amount. These payment arrangements will not, however, change the price at which Shares are issued by the Funds or the amount that a Fund receives to invest on behalf of the Shareholder. A Shareholder may wish to consider such payment arrangements when evaluating any recommendations of the Funds.

SHAREHOLDER SERVICES FEE: Under the Master Shareholder Servicing Agreement between the Company and LMIS, LMIS shall be entitled to receive a shareholder services fee from certain of the Share Classes for their services as shareholder servicing agent. The Fund Summaries herein show the aggregate annual amount of shareholder servicing fees paid by each Share Class of the Funds.

The shareholder services fees shall be payable monthly in arrears and shall accrue on each Dealing Day. LMIS may compensate out of its shareholder services fees or other resources one or more selling or shareholder servicing agents that provide shareholder services to certain Shareholders, including LMI Europe and selling agents whom LMIS (in its capacity as Distributor) has appointed to market and distribute the Funds.

ADMINISTRATION FEE: The Administrator is entitled to receive from the Funds an administration fee in the amount set out below. The Company will pay the Administrator this administration fee for and on behalf of the Funds. The fees and expenses of the Administrator accrue on each Dealing Day and are payable monthly in arrears.

DEPOSITARY FEE: The Depositary is entitled to receive from the Funds a depositary fee in the amount set out below. The Company shall pay the Depositary this depositary fee for and on behalf of the Funds.

The combined administration and depositary fee will not exceed 0.15 per cent per annum of the Net Asset Value of the Funds or such other fee as may be agreed in writing between the Administrator, the Depositary and the Funds and notified to Shareholders. The Administrator and Depositary are responsible for certain categories of their out-of-pocket expenses as specified in a side agreement to the Depositary Agreement. The Company will be responsible for reimbursing the Administrator

and the Depositary for other out-of-pocket expenses. The Company shall also reimburse the Depositary for sub-custodian fees which shall be charged at normal commercial rates.

CURRENCY ADMINISTRATION FEE: For all Unhedged Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the relevant Fund's Base Currency, the Currency Administrator is entitled to receive fees for the conversion of currencies on subscriptions, exchanges and distributions on such Share Classes which shall be at prevailing commercial rates. Where the Currency Administrator has been appointed to provide hedging administration services to a Hedged Share Class, the Currency Administrator is entitled to receive fees for such services which shall be at prevailing commercial rates. Such fees, and any other fees payable in respect of the hedging of any of the Hedged Share Classes, shall be borne exclusively by the relevant Hedged Share Class.

INITIAL CHARGE AND OTHER FEES OR EXPENSES

Investors in Class A Shares may be required to pay a Distributor or Dealer an initial charge of up to 5 per cent. Investors in Class E Shares may be required to pay a Distributor or Dealer an initial charge of up to 2.5 per cent. The Company may appoint paying agents and local representative agents upon prior approval of the Central Bank. Under the terms of agreements between the Company and each such paying agent or representative agent, the Company may be obligated to pay the paying agent or local representative agent a fee for its services as paying agent or local representative agent for the Company in the particular country, which fee shall be at normal commercial rates for the relevant jurisdiction and shall be set forth in the Company's accounts.

Upon redemption of Shares, investors in certain of the Share Classes may be required to pay a contingent deferred sales charge ("CDSC") – see "Contingent Deferred Sales Charges" under "Administration of the Company" as well as the Fund Summary for more information.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE COMPANY

DETERMINATION OF NET ASSET VALUE

The Net Asset Value for each Share Class of the Funds shall be expressed in the currency of such Share Class. The Administrator shall determine the Net Asset Value per Share for each Share Class of the Funds on each Dealing Day as at the relevant Valuation Point in accordance with the Articles and by reference to the latest available traded prices, for equities, and closing bid prices, for bonds, on the relevant market on the Dealing Day. The Net Asset Value per Share in the Funds shall be calculated by dividing the assets less its liabilities, by the number of Shares in issue in respect of that Fund. Any liabilities of the Company which are not attributable to any fund shall be allocated pro rata amongst all of the funds. Where a Fund is made up of more than one Share Class, the Net Asset Value of each Share Class shall be determined by calculating the amount of the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to that Share Class. The amount of the Net Asset Value of each Fund attributable to a Share Class shall be determined by establishing the number of shares in issue in the Share Class as at the close of business on the Dealing Day immediately preceding the Dealing Day on which the Net Asset Value of the Share Class is being determined or in the case of the first Dealing Day as at the close of the Initial Offer Period and by allocating relevant Share Class expenses to the Share Class and making appropriate adjustments to take account of distributions paid out of the Fund, if applicable, and apportioning the Net Asset Value of the Fund accordingly. The Net Asset Value per Share of a Share Class shall be calculated by dividing the Net Asset Value of the Fund attributable to the Share Class by the number of Shares in issue in that Share Class (calculated and expressed to up to three decimal places of the currency in which the Share Class is denominated) as at the close of business on the Dealing Day immediately preceding the Dealing Day on which the Net Asset Value per Share is being calculated or in the case of the first Dealing Day as of the close of the Initial Offer Period.

In determining the value of the assets of the Funds, each security (other than bonds) which is traded on a Regulated Market will be valued on the Regulated Market which is normally the principal market for such security on the basis of the latest available traded price on the Dealing Day. Bonds which are traded on a Regulated Market will be valued on the Regulated Market which is normally the principal market for such security on the basis of the closing bid price on the Dealing Day.

In the case of unlisted securities or any assets traded on a Regulated Market, but in respect of which a price or quotation is not available at the time of valuation which would provide a fair valuation, the value of such asset shall be estimated with care and in good faith by a competent person selected by the Directors and approved for that purpose by the Depositary and such value shall be determined on the basis of the probable realisation value of the investment.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may use a systematic fair valuation model provided by an independent third party approved by the Depositary to value equity securities and/or fixed income securities in order to adjust for stale pricing which may occur between the close of foreign exchanges and the relevant Valuation Point on the relevant Dealing Day.

Cash and other liquid assets will be valued at their face value with interest accrued (if any) to the close of business on the Dealing Day. Investments in collective investment schemes shall be valued on the basis of the latest available redemption price for the shares or units in the collective investment scheme.

Exchange-traded derivative instruments shall be valued at the relevant settlement price on the applicable exchange. Derivative instruments not traded on an exchange shall be valued daily using a valuation calculated by a competent person, which may include an independent pricing vendor, appointed by the Directors and approved for that purpose by the Depositary. Such valuation shall be reconciled on a monthly basis to the valuation provided by the counterparty to such instrument. Forward foreign exchange contracts shall be valued by reference to the price at which a new forward contract of the same size and maturity could be undertaken as of the close of business on the Dealing Day.

In determining the value of the assets there shall be added to the assets any interest or dividends accrued but not received and any amounts available for distribution but in respect of which no distribution has been made.

Where applicable, values shall be converted into its respective base currency at the exchange rate applicable as of the close of business on the Business Day preceding the Dealing Day.

Dilution Adjustments

In calculating the Net Asset Value per Share for each Fund on any Dealing Day, the Company may, at its discretion, adjust the Net Asset Value per Share for each Share Class by applying a dilution adjustment: (1) if net subscriptions or redemptions exceed certain pre-determined percentage thresholds relating to a Fund's Net Asset Value (where such percentage thresholds have been pre-determined for each Fund from time to time by the Directors or by a committee nominated by the Directors) or (2) in any other cases where there are net subscriptions or redemptions in the Fund and the Directors or their delegate reasonably believes that imposing a dilution adjustment is in the best interests of existing Shareholders.

Absent a dilution adjustment, the price at which the subscriptions or redemptions are effected would not reflect the costs of dealing in the underlying investments of the Fund to accommodate large cash inflows or outflows, including dealing spreads, market impact, commissions and transfer taxes. Such costs could have a materially disadvantageous effect on the interests of existing Shareholders in the Fund.

The dilution adjustment amount for each Fund will be calculated on a particular Dealing Day by reference to the estimated costs of dealing in the underlying investments of that Fund, including any dealing spreads, market impact, commissions and transfer taxes and will be applied to each Share Class in an identical manner. Where there are net inflows into a Fund, the dilution adjustment will increase the Net Asset Value per Share. Where there are net outflows from a Fund, the dilution adjustment will decrease the Net Asset Value per Share. The Net Asset Value per Share, as adjusted by any dilution adjustment, will be applicable to all transactions in Shares in the relevant Fund on the relevant Dealing Day. More information about the dilution adjustments can be obtained by Shareholders upon request to any Distributor.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE

Following the relevant Initial Offer Period, the subscription price per Share for all Share Classes shall be the Net Asset Value per Share next determined plus, in the case of any of the Class A Share Classes, an initial charge of up to 5 per cent and in the case of any of the Class E Share Classes, an initial charge of up to 2.5 per cent. The initial charge shall be payable to the Distributors or such person as they may direct, including Dealers. For each Fund, on any Dealing Day a dilution adjustment may be made, which will be reflected in the Net Asset Value per Share.

Each Fund may operate an equalisation account and therefore if Shares are acquired otherwise than at the beginning of an account period, the first distribution after acquisition will include a refund of capital, referred to as an equalisation payment, which is not subject to tax as income. The amount of the equalisation payment must be deducted from the original purchase cost of the Shares in computing the allowable costs of the shares for capital gains purposes.

MINIMUM SUBSCRIPTION AMOUNTS

At the date of this Prospectus, the minimum initial and subsequent investments per Shareholder in Shares of the Funds are as follows:

Share Class	Minimum Initial Investment	Minimum for each Subsequent Investment
Each Class A Share Class denominated in US\$ Each Class B Share Class denominated in US\$ Each Class C Share Class denominated in US\$ Each Class E Share Class denominated in US\$ Each Class R Share Class denominated in US\$	US\$1,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	US\$500 or equivalent in another authorised currency

Each Class A Share Class denominated in Euro Each Class E Share Class denominated in Euro Each Class R Share Class denominated in Euro	Euro 1,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	Euro 500 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in GBP Each Class E Share Class denominated in GBP Each Class R Share Class denominated in GBP	GBP 1,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	GBP 500 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in CHF Each Class R Share Class denominated in CHF	CHF 1,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CHF 500 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in SGD Each Class E Share Class denominated in SGD Each Class R Share Class denominated in SGD	SGD 1,500 or equivalent in another authorised currency	SGD 500 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in AUD Each Class E Share Class denominated in AUD Each Class R Share Class denominated in AUD	AUD 1,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	AUD 500 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in KRW Each Class R Share Class denominated in KRW	KRW 1,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	KRW 500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in NOK Each Class R Share Class denominated in NOK	NOK 6,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	NOK 3,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in SEK Each Class R Share Class denominated in SEK	SEK 6,500 or equivalent in another authorised currency	SEK 3,250 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in PLN Each Class R Share Class denominated in PLN	PLN 3,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	PLN 1,500 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in CNH Each Class R Share Class denominated in CNH	CNH 6,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CNH 3,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in HKD Each Class R Share Class denominated in HKD	HKD 8,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	HKD 4,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in JPY Each Class E Share Class denominated in JPY Each Class R Share Class denominated in JPY	JPY 100,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	JPY 50,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in CAD Each Class R Share Class denominated in CAD	CAD 1,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CAD 500 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class A Share Class denominated in NZD Each Class R Share Class denominated in NZD	NZD 1,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	NZD 500 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class F Share Class denominated in HKD	HKD 40,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	HKD 400,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class F Share Class denominated in US\$	US\$5,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	US\$50,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class F Share Class denominated in Euro	Euro 5,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	Euro 50,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class F Share Class denominated in SGD	SGD 7,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	SGD 75,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class F Share Class denominated in GBP	GBP 2,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	GBP 25,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class F Share Class denominated in AUD	AUD 5,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	AUD 50,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class F Share Class denominated in JPY	JPY 500,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	JPY 50,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in US\$	US\$50,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	US\$500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in Euro	Euro 50,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	Euro 500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in GBP	GBP 25,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	GBP 250,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in JPY	JPY 5,000,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	JPY 50,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency

Each S Share Class denominated in CHF	CHF 12,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CHF 125,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in SGD	SGD 75,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	SGD 750,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in AUD	AUD 50,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	AUD 500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in NOK	NOK 250,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	NOK 2,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in SEK	SEK 300,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	SEK 3,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in PLN	PLN 150,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	PLN 1,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in CAD	CAD 50,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CAD 500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in ZAR	ZAR 750,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	ZAR 7,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in KRW	KRW 50,000,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	KRW 500,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in HKD	HKD 400,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	HKD 4,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in CNH	CNH 300,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CNH 3,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each S Share Class denominated in NZD	NZD 50,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	NZD 500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in US\$	US\$30,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	US\$5,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in Euro	Euro 30,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	Euro 5,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in SGD	SGD 45,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	SGD 7,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in GBP	GBP 15,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	GBP 2,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in CHF	CHF 30,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CHF 5,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in JPY	JPY 3,000,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	JPY 500,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in AUD	AUD 30,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	AUD 5,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in NZD	NZD 30,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	NZD 5,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in CAD	CAD 30,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CAD 5,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency

Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in NOK	NOK 165,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	NOK 27,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in SEK	SEK 195,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	SEK 32,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in PLN	PLN 90,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	PLN 15,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in HKD	HKD 240,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	HKD 40,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in CNH	CNH 180,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CNH 30,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each BW Premier Share Class and Premier Share Class denominated in ZAR	ZAR 400,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	ZAR 8,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Premier Share Class denominated in KRW	KRW 30,000,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	KRW 5,000,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Premier Share Class denominated in BRL	US\$30,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	US\$5,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in US\$	US\$3,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	US\$1,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in GBP	GBP 3,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	GBP 1,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in Euro	Euro 3,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	Euro 1,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in CHF	CHF 3,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CHF 1,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in SGD	SGD 4,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	SGD 1,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in CNH	CNH 18,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CNH 6,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in HKD	HKD 24,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	HKD 8,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in KRW	KRW 3,000,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	KRW 1,000,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in AUD	AUD 3,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	AUD 1,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in SEK	SEK 19,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	SEK 6,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in NOK	NOK 16,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	NOK 5,500,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in PLN	PLN 9,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	PLN 3,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in CAD	CAD 3,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	CAD 1,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in NZD	NZD 3,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	NZD 1,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency
Each Class X Share Class denominated in JPY	JPY 300,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency	JPY 100,000,000 or equivalent in another authorised currency

The Directors have authorised the Distributors to accept, in their discretion, (i) subscriptions for Shares of any Share Class in currencies other than the currency in which such Share Class is denominated and (ii) subscriptions in amounts less than the minimum for initial investments or for subsequent investments, as applicable, for the relevant Share Class of a Fund. If a

subscription is accepted in a currency other than the currency in which the relevant Share Class is denominated, then the relevant investor may be required to bear any costs associated with converting the subscription currency into the currency of the Share Class or the Base Currency of the Fund, as well as any costs associated with converting the currency of the Share Class or the Base Currency of the Fund into the subscription currency prior to paying redemption proceeds. The Directors reserve the right to vary in the future the minimums for initial investments and for subsequent investments. There are no investment minimums for the BW LM Share Classes and LM Share Classes.

The Company may issue fractional Shares rounded to the nearest one thousandth of a Share. Fractional Shares shall not carry any voting rights.

For the Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, for all Share Classes other than those in which the initial investment will be made via a merger of a sub-fund sponsored by a Legg Mason affiliate (the “Merging Fund”), the initial offer price per Share during the Initial Offer Period of each Share Class shall be Euro 10 for Share Classes denominated in Euro, US\$10 for Share Classes denominated in US Dollars, GBP 10 for Share Classes denominated in Pounds Sterling, CHF 10 for Share Classes denominated in Swiss Francs, JPY 1,000 for Share Classes denominated in Japanese Yen, SGD 1 for Share Classes denominated in Singapore Dollars, SEK 10 for Share Classes denominated in Swedish Kronor, NOK 10 for Share Classes denominated in Norwegian Kroner, AUD 10 for Share Classes denominated in Australian Dollars, HKD 10 for Share Classes denominated in Hong Kong Dollars, CNH 10 for Share Classes denominated in offshore Chinese renminbi, NZD 10 for Share Classes denominated in New Zealand Dollars, PLN 10 for Share Classes denominated in Polish Zloty, CAD 10 for Share Classes denominated in Canadian Dollars and KRW 1,000 for Share Classes denominated in Korean Won. In the case of Share Classes in which the initial investment will be made via the Merging Fund, the initial offer price will be equal to the last calculated net asset value per share of the relevant share class in the Merging Fund.

For each other Fund, the initial offer price per Share during the Initial Offer Period of each Share Class shall be Euro 100 for Share Classes denominated in Euro, US\$100 for Share Classes denominated in US Dollars, GBP 100 for Share Classes denominated in Pounds Sterling, CHF 100 for Share Classes denominated in Swiss Francs, JPY 10,000 for Share Classes denominated in Japanese Yen, SGD 1 for Share Classes denominated in Singapore Dollars, SEK 100 for Share Classes denominated in Swedish Kronor, NOK 100 for Share Classes denominated in Norwegian Kroner, AUD 100 for Share Classes denominated in Australian Dollars, HKD 100 for Share Classes denominated in Hong Kong Dollars, CNH 100 for Share Classes denominated in offshore Chinese renminbi, NZD 100 for Share Classes denominated in New Zealand Dollars, the US\$ equivalent of BRL 100 for Share Classes denominated in Brazilian Real, PLN 100 for Share Classes denominated in Polish Zloty, CAD 100 for Share Classes denominated in Canadian Dollars, KRW 10,000 for Share Classes denominated in Korean Won, and ZAR 1,000 for Share Classes denominated in South African Rands.

The Company may determine not to close the Initial Offer Period of a Share Class until the Company or the Investment Manager believes that a sufficient number of Shares have been subscribed for to allow for efficient management of the Share Class. Where required by the Central Bank, any extension of the initial offer period will be notified in advance to the Central Bank.

SUBSCRIPTION PROCEDURES

Existing and prospective Shareholders may place orders to purchase Shares of the Funds up to the relevant Valuation Point on any Dealing Day. Orders received by the Fund or a Dealer prior to the relevant Valuation Point on a Dealing Day will, if accepted, be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on that Dealing Day. Orders received by the Fund or a Dealer after the relevant Valuation Point on a Dealing Day will, if accepted, be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on the next succeeding Dealing Day. Shares of the Funds may be purchased by subscribing for Shares directly with the Administrator, through EuroClear or through a Dealer. Certain Dealers may impose a deadline for receipt of orders that is earlier than the relevant Valuation Point.

SUBSCRIPTIONS THROUGH A DEALER: Dealers who enter into agreements with the Distributors in relation to the Funds may make offers of Shares. Orders to subscribe for Shares made through an account maintained at a Dealer or bank intermediary of record generally are deemed received in proper form on the date and at the time on which the order is received by the Dealer, its agent or the bank intermediary of record (which shall not be later than the relevant Valuation Point) on the relevant Dealing Day subject to final acceptance by the Administrator. Subscription orders received by a Dealer prior to the relevant Valuation Point on a Dealing Day shall be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on such Dealing Day, provided that certain Dealers may impose a deadline for receipt of orders that is earlier than the relevant Valuation Point. Orders received by a Dealer after the relevant Valuation Point on a Dealing Day shall be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on the next succeeding Dealing Day.

SUBSCRIPTIONS THROUGH THE FUNDS: Existing and prospective Shareholders may place orders to purchase Shares of the Funds directly with the Administrator. Initial applications may be made to the Administrator up to the relevant Valuation

Point on any Dealing Day in the relevant location by placing a purchase order by way of a properly completed application form to the Administrator. To facilitate prompt investment, an initial subscription may be processed upon receipt of a faxed instruction and Shares may be issued. However, the original application form must be received promptly. No redemption payment may be made from that holding until the original application form has been received by the Administrator and all of the necessary anti-money laundering checks have been completed.

Before subscribing for Shares an investor will be required to complete a declaration as to the investor's tax residency or status in the form prescribed by the Revenue Commissioners.

Applications received by the Administrator prior to the relevant Valuation Point on a Dealing Day will, if accepted, be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on that Dealing Day. Applications received by the Administrator after the relevant Valuation Point will, if accepted, be dealt with at the subscription price calculated on the next succeeding Dealing Day.

Subsequent applications made by fax or in writing must include the following information:

- the amount of cash to be invested or the number of Shares applied for;
- the name and the Shareholder number (if available) of the applicant and the name and address and fax number to which the contract note is to be sent;
- confirmation that the application has been made in compliance with the terms and conditions of the Prospectus;
- the name of the Fund; and
- a statement as to how settlement will be made in the case of cash trades and confirmation that cleared funds will be received within three Business Days of the Dealing Day.

Subscription applications from clients or brokers with whom the Administrator or the Distributor do not have an established agreement and/or relationship will be accepted only on a "cash with order" basis. Settlement and dealing will normally be in the currency of the relevant Share Class of the Fund (other than in the case of BRL denominated Share Class where settlement and dealing will normally be in US\$).

SUBSCRIPTIONS THROUGH EUROCLEAR: For investors wishing to hold Shares through Euroclear, settlement must be effected through Euroclear. Investors must ensure that they have cleared funds and/or credit arrangements in their Euroclear account sufficient to pay the full subscription monies on the Dealing Day on which they wish to subscribe for Shares.

Euroclear Bank, as operator of the Euroclear System ("Euroclear Operator"), holds securities on behalf of participants of the Euroclear System. Euroclear eligible securities are freely transferable in the Euroclear System. Therefore, the Euroclear Operator does not monitor any ownership or transfer restrictions on behalf of the Fund, but will provide the Administrator with the name and contact address of each person who purchases Shares.

Fractional Shares will not be issued for purchases which are settled through Euroclear.

Investors wishing to hold Shares through Euroclear may obtain the Euroclear Common Code for the Fund and settlement procedures by contacting the Administrator in Dublin via telephone at (353) 53 9149999 or via facsimile at (353) 53 9149710.

ORDER ACCEPTANCE: The Funds and the Administrator reserve the right to reject in whole or in part any application for Shares or to request further details or evidence of identity from an applicant for, or transferee of, Shares. Where an application for Shares is rejected, the subscription monies shall be returned to the applicant without interest within fourteen days of the date of such application. Any charges incurred will be borne by the applicant.

The Funds reserve the right to refuse any prospective investor or reject any purchase order for shares (including exchanges) for any reason or without reason, including but not limited to any order placed by or on behalf of an investor whom the Funds or the Administrator determines to have engaged in a pattern of short-term or excessive trading in the Funds or other funds. Short-term or excessive trading into and out of the Funds may harm performance by disrupting portfolio management strategies and/or by increasing Fund expenses.

Each Shareholder must notify the Administrator in writing of any change in the information contained in the application form and furnish the Administrator or Dealer with whatever additional documents relating to such change as it may request.

Measures aimed at the prevention of money laundering may require an applicant to provide verification of identity to the Administrator. This obligation arises unless (i) the application is being made through a recognised financial intermediary; or (ii) payment is made through a banking institution, which in either case is in a country with money laundering regulations equivalent to those in Ireland.

The Administrator will notify applicants if proof of identity is required. By way of example, an individual may be required to produce a copy of a passport or identification card duly certified by a public authority such as a notary public, the police or the ambassador in his country of residence, together with evidence of the applicant's address, such as a utility bill or bank statement. In the case of corporate applicants, this may require production of a certified copy of the certificate of incorporation (and any change of name), bye-laws, memorandum and articles of association (or equivalent), and the names and addresses of all directors and beneficial owners.

Shares will not be issued until such time as the Administrator has received and is satisfied with all the information and documentation required to verify the identity of the applicant. This may result in shares being issued on a Dealing Day subsequent to the Dealing Day on which an applicant initially wished to have Shares issued to him.

It is further acknowledged that the Administrator shall be held harmless by the applicant against any loss arising as a result of a failure to process the subscription if such information as has been requested by the Administrator has not been provided by the applicant.

The Articles of Association provide that the Company may issue Shares at their Net Asset Value in exchange for securities which the Funds may acquire in accordance with its investment objective and policies and may hold or sell, dispose of or otherwise convert such securities into cash. No Shares shall be issued until ownership of the securities has been transferred to the Company for the account of the Funds. The value of the securities shall be determined by the Administrator on the relevant Dealing Day in accordance with the methodology outlined in the section entitled "Determination of Net Asset Value".

DATA PROTECTION NOTICE: Prospective investors should note that by completing the application form they are providing personal information, which may constitute personal data within the meaning of the Irish Data Protection Act, 1988, as amended by the Data Protection (Amendment) Act, 2003 (the "Data Protection Legislation"). These data will be used for the purposes of administration, transfer agency, statistical analysis, research and disclosure to the Company, its delegates and agents. By signing the application form, prospective investors acknowledge that they are providing their consent to the Company, its delegates and its or their duly authorised agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies obtaining, holding, using, disclosing and processing the data for any one or more of the following purposes:

- to manage and administer the investor's holding in the Company and any related accounts on an ongoing basis;
- for any other specific purposes where the investor has given specific consent;
- to carry out statistical analysis and market research;
- to comply with legal and regulatory obligations applicable to the investor and the Company;
- for disclosure or transfer, whether in Ireland or countries outside Ireland, including without limitation the United States, which may not have the same data protection laws as Ireland, to third parties including financial advisers, regulatory bodies, auditors, technology providers or to the Company and its delegates and its or their duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for the purposes specified above; or
- for other legitimate business interests of the Company.

Additionally, by signing the applicable form, prospective investors acknowledge and accept that the Company and/or the Administrator, for purposes of FATCA compliance, may be required to disclose personal data relating to US Reportable Persons and, in certain cases, their Controlling US Persons and nonparticipating FFIs (as defined in FATCA) to the IRS.

Pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation, investors have a right of access to their personal data kept by the Company and the right to amend and rectify any inaccuracies in their personal data held by the Company by making a request to the Company in writing.

The Company is a Data Controller within the meaning of the Data Protection Legislation and undertakes to hold any personal information provided by investors in confidence and in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation.

By signing the application form, prospective investors consent to the recording of telephone calls made to, and received from, them by the Company, its delegates, its duly appointed agents and any of their respective related, associated or affiliated companies for recordkeeping, security and/or training purposes.

CONTRACT NOTES AND CERTIFICATES

Following settlement, a contract note will be sent to the relevant Shareholder confirming ownership of the number of Shares issued to that Shareholder. Although authorised to do so under the Articles of Association, the Company does not propose to issue share certificates or bearer certificates.

The Administrator shall be responsible for maintaining the Company's register of Shareholders in which all issues, conversion and transfers of Shares will be recorded. All Shares issued will be registered and the share register will be conclusive evidence of ownership. Shares may be issued in a single name or in up to four joint names. The register of Shareholders shall be open for inspection at the office of the Administrator during normal business hours.

On acceptance of their initial application, applicants will be allocated a shareholder number and this, together with the Shareholder's personal details, will be proof of identity. This shareholder number should be used for all future dealings by the Shareholder.

Any changes to the Shareholder's personal details or loss of shareholder number must be notified immediately to the Administrator in writing.

REDEMPTION PROCEDURES

Shareholders may place orders to redeem Shares up to the relevant Valuation Point on each Dealing Day with the Administrator or with Dealers. Redemption orders received by the Administrator or a Dealer, as applicable, by the relevant Valuation Point on a Dealing Day shall be dealt with at the applicable Net Asset Value per Share next determined by the Administrator on such Dealing Day. Redemption orders received by the Administrator or a Dealer, as applicable, after the relevant Valuation Point on a Dealing Day shall be dealt with at the applicable Net Asset Value per Share determined by the Administrator on the next succeeding Dealing Day. Certain Dealers may impose a deadline for receipt of orders that is earlier than the relevant Valuation Point. The Company will be required to deduct tax on redemption monies at the applicable rate unless it has received from the Shareholder a declaration in the prescribed form confirming that the Shareholder is not an Irish Resident in respect of whom it is necessary to deduct tax.

Orders may be placed by fax or in writing and must include the following information:

- (a) account number
- (b) shareholder name
- (c) redemption amount (base currency amount or shares)
- (d) shareholder signature
- (e) bank account details.

In the case of faxed redemption orders, no redemption proceeds will be paid until the original application form has been received from the investor and all of the necessary anti-money laundering checks have been completed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, redemption proceeds may be paid prior to the receipt of the original on the receipt of faxed instructions only where such payment is made into the account of record specified in the original application form submitted. Any amendments to a Shareholder's registration details and payment instructions can only be effected upon receipt of original documents.

Shareholders may redeem all or part of their shareholding, provided that if the request would reduce a shareholding below the minimum initial investment outlined above, such request may be treated as a request to redeem the entire shareholding unless the Company or the Administrator otherwise determines. Redemption orders received by the Administrator prior to the relevant Valuation Point on a Dealing Day will, if accepted, be dealt with at the redemption price calculated on that Dealing Day.

The Company, with the sanction of an ordinary resolution of the Shareholders, may transfer assets of the Company to a Shareholder in satisfaction of the redemption monies payable on the redemption of Shares, provided that, in the case of any redemption request in respect of Shares representing 5 per cent or less of the share capital of the Company or the Fund or with the consent of the Shareholder making such redemption request, assets may be transferred without the sanction of an ordinary resolution provided that such distribution is not prejudicial to the interests of the remaining Shareholders. The allocation of such assets shall be subject to the approval of the Depositary. At the request of the Shareholder making such redemption request, such assets may be sold by the Company and the proceeds of sale shall be transmitted to the Shareholder.

If redemption requests on any Dealing Day exceed 10 per cent of the Shares in issue in respect of a Fund, the Company may defer the excess redemption requests to subsequent Dealing Days and shall redeem such Shares rateably.

CONTINGENT DEFERRED SALES CHARGES

Class B Shares

A contingent deferred sales charge ("CDSC") may be imposed on a redemption proceeds paid to a Shareholder that redeems Class B Shares within the first five years after the Shareholder's purchase of such Class B Shares, if the redemption causes the Net Asset Value of the redeeming Shareholder's Class B Share account for a Fund to fall below the amount of all the Shareholder's payments for the purchases of Class B Shares ("Purchase Payments") of such Fund made during the five years

immediately preceding such redemption request. The amount of the CDSC that will be imposed on redemption on Class B Shares will depend upon the number of years since the Shareholder made the Purchase Payment from which an amount is being redeemed. The table below shows the rates of the CDSC applicable with respect to a redemption of Class B Shares:

Year since Purchase Payment was made	CDSC for Class B Shares
First	5.0%
Second	4.0%
Third	3.0%
Fourth	2.0%
Fifth	1.0%
Sixth and thereafter	None

The CDSC on Class B Shares is calculated by multiplying the applicable CDSC percentage rate by the lower of the Net Asset Value of the Class B Shares at the time of purchase or at the time of redemption. Thus, a CDSC will not be imposed on appreciation in the Net Asset Value of Class B Shares above the Purchase Payments made during the five years immediately preceding the redemption request. Furthermore, a CDSC will not be imposed on purchases made through dividend reinvestments. For the purposes of calculating the CDSC, the Purchase Payment from which the redemption is made is assumed to be the earliest Purchase Payment from which a full redemption has not already been made.

Eight years after the date of settlement of the purchase of Class B Shares, such Class B Shares will convert automatically to Class A Shares based on the relative Net Asset Value per Share of each Share Class. Each such conversion will be to the corresponding Share Class – for example, Class B US\$ Distributing (A) Shares will convert to Class A US\$ Distributing (A) Shares. In addition, a certain percentage of Class B Shares that have been acquired by Shareholders through the reinvestment of dividends and distributions (“Class B Dividend Shares”), will also be converted into Class A Shares on the same date. That percentage will be equal to the ratio of the total number of Class B Shares in the relevant Fund being converted at that time to the total number of outstanding Class B Shares (other than Class B Dividend Shares) held by the relevant Shareholder.

Please see “Exchanges of Shares” below for details of the calculation of the CDSC on exchanged Shares that are subsequently redeemed.

Class C Shares

A CDSC may also be imposed on redemption proceeds payable to a Shareholder that redeems Class C Shares of the Fund within the first year after the redeeming Shareholder’s purchase of such Class C Shares, if such redemption causes the Net Asset Value of the redeeming Shareholder’s Class C Share account for the Fund to fall below the amount of the Shareholder’s Purchase Payments made during one year immediately preceding such redemption request.

The table below shows the rates of the CDSC applicable with respect to a redemption of Class C Shares:

Year since Purchase Payment was made	CDSC for Class C Shares
First	1.0%
Second and thereafter	None

The CDSC on Class C Shares is calculated by multiplying the applicable CDSC percentage rate by the lower of the Net Asset Value of the Class C Shares at the time of purchase or at the time of redemption. Thus, a CDSC will not be imposed on appreciation in the Net Asset Value of Class C Shares above the Purchase Payments made during the first year immediately preceding the redemption request. Furthermore, a CDSC will not be imposed on purchases made through dividend reinvestments. For the purposes of calculating the CDSC, the Purchase Payment from which the redemption is made is assumed to be the earliest Purchase Payment from which a full redemption has not already been made.

Please see “Exchanges of Shares” below for details of the calculation of the CDSC on exchanged Shares that are subsequently redeemed.

Waivers of CDSCs

Each Distributor or relevant Dealer is authorised, but not obliged, to waive the payment of a CDSC on redemptions of Shares of any Share Class upon the death or disability of a Shareholder.

Each Distributor or relevant Dealer reserves the right to waive the CDSC under other circumstances as it deems appropriate.

MANDATORY REDEMPTION OF SHARES AND FORFEITURE OF DIVIDEND

If a redemption by a Shareholder causes that Shareholder's holding in the Company to fall below the currency equivalent of the initial minimum subscription amount for the relevant Share Class of a Fund, the Company may redeem the whole of that Shareholder's holding in the Fund. Before doing so, the Company shall notify the Shareholder in writing and allow the Shareholder thirty days to purchase additional Shares to meet the minimum requirement. The Company reserves the right to vary this mandatory redemption amount.

Shareholders are required to notify the Administrator immediately in the event that they become US Persons. Shareholders who become US Persons will be required to dispose of their Shares to non-US Persons on the next Dealing Day thereafter unless the Shares are held pursuant to an exemption which would allow them to hold the Shares and provided that such holding would not have adverse tax consequences for the Company. The Company reserves the right to redeem or require the transfer of any Shares which are or become owned, directly or indirectly, by a US Person or other person if the holding of the Shares by such other person is unlawful or, in the opinion of the Directors, the holding might result in the Company or the Shareholders incurring any liability to taxation or suffering pecuniary or material administrative disadvantage which the Company or the Shareholders might not otherwise suffer or incur.

The Articles of Association provide that any unclaimed dividends shall be forfeited automatically after six years from the date on which it first became payable and on forfeiture will form part of the assets of the Company.

TRANSFERS OF SHARES

All transfers of Shares shall be effected by transfer in writing in any usual or common form and every form of transfer shall state the full name and address of the transferor and the transferee. The instrument of transfer of a Share shall be signed by or on behalf of the transferor. The transferor shall be deemed to remain the holder of the Share until the name of the transferee is entered in the share register in respect thereof. The Directors may decline to register any transfer of Shares if in consequence of such transfer the transferor or transferee would hold less than the minimum initial investment outlined above or would otherwise infringe the restrictions on holding Shares outlined above. The registration of transfers may be suspended at such times and for such periods as the Directors may from time to time determine, provided always that such registration shall not be suspended for more than thirty days in any year. The Directors may decline to register any transfer of Shares unless the instrument of transfer is deposited at the registered office of the Company or at such other place as the Directors may reasonably require together with such other evidence as the Directors may reasonably require to evidence the right of the transferor to make the transfer. The transferee will be required to complete an application form which includes a declaration that the proposed transferee is not a US Person. The Company will be required to account for tax on the value of the Shares transferred at the applicable rate unless it has received from the transferor a declaration in the prescribed form confirming that the Shareholder is not an Irish Resident in respect of whom it is necessary to deduct tax. The Company reserves the right to redeem such number of Shares held by a transferor as may be necessary to discharge the tax liability arising. The Company reserves the right to refuse to register a transfer of Shares until it receives a declaration as to the transferee's residency or status in the form prescribed by the Revenue Commissioners.

EXCHANGES OF SHARES

Limitations on Exchanges of Share Classes

Subject to certain conditions described below, a Shareholder may exchange Shares of a certain Share Class of a Fund into a Share Class of the same or another fund on giving notice to the Administrator in such form as the Administrator may require, provided that the two Share Classes share the same letter designation and that the shareholding satisfies the minimum investment criteria. For example, Shareholders holding Class A Shares may exchange such Shares for Class A Shares of the same or another fund, but may not exchange such Class A Shares for Class B, Class C, Class E, Class F, BW Premier Class, Premier Class, Class R, S Class, Class X, BW LM Class or LM Class Shares of the same or another fund. Likewise, Class B Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any Class B Share Class of the same or another fund, BW LM Class Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any BW LM Class Shares of the same or another fund, BW Premier Class Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any BW Premier Class Shares of the same or another fund, Class C Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any Class C Share Class of the same or another fund, Class E Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any Class E Share Class of the same or another fund, Class F Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any Class F Share Classes of the same or another fund, Premier Class Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Premier Class Shares of the same or another fund, Class R Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any Class R Share Class of the same or another fund, S Class Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any S Shares of the same or another fund, Class X Shares of a Fund may be exchanged only for Shares of any Class X Share Class of the same or another fund and LM Class Shares of the Fund may be exchanged only for LM Class Shares of the same or another fund.

A Shareholder may also exchange Accumulating Shares of a Fund for Distributing Shares of the Fund or another fund provided that the Shares exchanged are of Share Classes with the same letter or name designation (A, B, BW LM, BW Premier, C, E, F, Premier, R, S, X or LM). For example, a Shareholder may exchange Class A US\$ Distributing (A) Shares of a Fund for Class A US\$ Accumulating Shares of the Fund or another fund. However, a Shareholder may not, for example, exchange Class A US\$ Distributing (A) Shares of a Fund for Class F US\$ Distributing (A), Class F US\$ Accumulating Shares or Premier Class US\$ Distributing (A) Shares of the Fund or another fund. A Shareholder may exchange Shares denominated in one currency for Shares of the Fund or another fund denominated in a different currency, provided that the two Share Classes share the same letter designation. For example, Premier Class US\$ Distributing (A) Shares of a Fund may be exchanged for Premier Class Euro Distributing (A) Shares of the Fund or a different fund.

Shareholders may also exchange Shares of a Fund (the “Original Fund”) for Shares of another Fund (the “Acquired Fund”) with the same or a different dealing deadline. Where the Funds have different dealing deadlines, if an exchange order is received prior to the dealing deadline for the Original Fund and the dealing deadline for the Acquired Fund for the relevant Dealing Day, then the exchange will be processed on that Dealing Day. If, however, the exchange order is received after the dealing deadline for the Original Fund and/or the Acquired Fund for the relevant Dealing Day, then the exchange order will be processed on the next day that is a Dealing Day for both the Original Fund and the Acquired Fund, and will be processed at the Net Asset Value on such subsequent Dealing Day.

Notwithstanding the above, the Directors may permit, in their discretion, exchanges from one Share Class into another Share Class with a different letter designation. Prior approval of the Company is required prior to any exchange of Shares where either Share Class involved in the exchange is denominated in BRL.

Exchange Procedures

Orders to exchange Shares of one Fund into Shares of another fund or Shares of a different Share Class of the same Fund that are received by the Administrator or an a Dealer by the relevant Valuation Point on a Dealing Day will be dealt with on such Dealing Day in accordance with the following formula:

$$NS = \frac{A \times B \times C}{E}$$

where:

<i>NS</i>	=	<i>the number of Shares which will be issued in the new fund;</i>
<i>A</i>	=	<i>the number of the Shares to be converted;</i>
<i>B</i>	=	<i>the redemption price of the Shares to be converted;</i>
<i>C</i>	=	<i>the currency conversion factor, if any, as determined by the Directors; and</i>
<i>E</i>	=	<i>the issue price of Shares in the new fund on the relevant Dealing Day.</i>

Certain Dealers may impose a deadline for orders that is earlier than the relevant Valuation Point. Orders to exchange Shares received by the Administrator or an authorised Dealer after the relevant Valuation Point shall be dealt with on the next succeeding Dealing Day in accordance with the above formula. If NS is not an integral number of Shares the Directors reserve the right to issue fractional Shares in the new Fund or to return the surplus arising to the Shareholder seeking to convert the Shares. It is not the intention of the Directors to charge a switching fee for the exchange Shares of one Fund for Shares of another fund or for Shares of a different Share Class of the same Fund.

CDSC Applicability

Following an exchange of Shares of one fund (the “Original Fund”) for Shares of another fund, the Shares acquired shall be subject to the CDSC schedule of the Original Fund. In the event of any exchange by the Shareholder subsequent to the first exchange, the CDSC schedule applicable to the initial fund for which the Shareholder subscribed shall remain applicable to its investment in such other fund.

UMBRELLA CASH ACCOUNTS

Cash accounts arrangements will be put in place in respect of the Company and the Funds as a consequence of the introduction of new requirements relating to the subscription and/or redemption collection accounts pursuant to the Investor Money Regulations 2015. The Investor Money Regulations are to take effect from 1 July 2016. The following is a description of how such cash accounts arrangements are expected to operate. These cash accounts are not subject to the protections of the Investor Money Regulations and instead will be subject to the guidance issued by the Central Bank from time to time in relation to

umbrella cash accounts.

Subscription monies received from, and redemption monies due to, investors in the Funds and dividend monies due to Shareholders (together, “Investor Monies”) will be held in a single Umbrella Cash Account in respect of a particular currency. The assets in the Umbrella Cash Account will be assets of the Company (for the relevant Fund).

If subscription monies are received by a Fund in advance of the issue of Shares (which occurs on the relevant Dealing Day), then such monies will be held in the Umbrella Cash Account and will be treated as an asset of the relevant Fund. The subscribing investors will be unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund with respect to their subscription monies until the Shares are issued to them on the relevant Dealing Day. The subscribing investors will be exposed to the credit risk of the institution at which the Umbrella Cash Account has been opened. Such investors will not benefit from any appreciation in the Net Asset Value of the Fund or any other Shareholder rights in respect of the subscription monies (including dividend entitlements) until such time as the Shares are issued on the relevant Dealing Day.

Redeeming investors will cease to be Shareholders of the redeemed Shares from the relevant Dealing Day. Redemption and dividend payments will, pending payment to the relevant investors, be held in the Umbrella Cash Account. Redeeming investors and investors entitled to dividend payments held in the Umbrella Cash Account will be unsecured creditors of the relevant Fund with respect to those monies. Where the redemption and dividend payments cannot be transferred to the relevant investors, for example, where the investors have failed to supply such information as is required to allow the Company to comply with its obligations under applicable anti-money laundering and counter terrorist legislation, the redemption and dividend payments will be retained in the Umbrella Cash Account, and investors should address the outstanding issues promptly. Redeeming investors will not benefit from any appreciation in the Net Asset Value of the Fund or any other Shareholder rights (including, without limitation, the entitlement to future dividends) in respect of such amounts.

For information on the risks associated with Umbrella Cash Accounts, see “Risks Associated with Umbrella Cash Accounts” in the “Risk Factors” section herein.

PUBLICATION OF THE PRICE OF THE SHARES

Except where the determination of the Net Asset Value for a Fund has been suspended, in the circumstances described below, the Net Asset Value per Share of each of the Share Classes of the Funds shall be made available at the registered office of the Administrator on each Dealing Day and shall be published no later than the second Business Day immediately succeeding each Dealing Day. In addition, the Net Asset Value per Share of each Share Class of the Funds shall be published in respect of each Dealing Day on the following website: <http://www.leggmason.co.uk/dailyprices>. The Company may accept subscriptions for the Funds in freely convertible currencies other than the currency in which the relevant Share Class is denominated, including, but not limited to, Pounds Sterling, Euro or US Dollars. Additionally, the Company may publish on the above mentioned website each Fund’s Net Asset Value per Share of each Share Class in the currency in which the Share Class is denominated, as well as in other currencies. Such published information shall relate to the Net Asset Value per Share for the Dealing Day and is published for informational purposes only. It is not an invitation to subscribe for, redeem or convert Shares at that Net Asset Value.

SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES

Unless otherwise agreed with the Administrator, settlement for subscriptions for Shares of each Fund made by direct application by an investor to the Administrator or through a Dealer is due in immediately cleared funds within three Business Days after the relevant Dealing Day. Payment is usually made in currency of the relevant Share Class (other than in the case of BRL denominated Share Class where settlement and dealing will normally be in US\$) by telegraphic transfer (quoting the subscription reference number, applicant's name and shareholder number, if available) as per the instructions provided on the Application Form.

Investors are requested to instruct their bankers to advise the Administrator of the remittance of funds, such advice to include the subscription reference number, applicant’s name, Shareholder number (if available) and the Fund for identification purposes. Failure to do so will cause delay in the processing of the transaction onto the register. Payment by cheque may be accepted with the prior approval of the Administrator.

Settlement for redemptions of Shares of each Fund will normally be made within three Business Days from receipt by the Administrator of correct redemption documentation. The Directors in their sole discretion may delay remittance of redemption proceeds for up to fourteen days after the Dealing Day on which the redemption request is effective. The cost of such settlement by telegraphic transfer may be passed on to the Shareholder.

TEMPORARY SUSPENSION OF VALUATION OF THE SHARES AND SALES AND REDEMPTIONS

The Company may temporarily suspend the determination of the Net Asset Value and the sale or redemption of Shares in a Fund during:

- (i) any period (other than ordinary holiday or customary weekend closings) when any market is closed which is the main market for a significant part of the Fund's investments, or when trading thereon is restricted or suspended;
- (ii) any period when any emergency exists as a result of which disposal by the Company of investments which constitute a substantial portion of the assets of the Fund is not practically feasible;
- (iii) any period when for any reason the prices of any investments of the Fund cannot be reasonably, promptly or accurately ascertained by the Fund;
- (iv) any period when remittance of monies which will, or may be, involved in the realisation of, or in the payment for, investments of the Fund cannot, in the opinion of the Directors, be carried out at normal rates of exchange; or
- (v) any period when proceeds of the sale or redemption of the Shares cannot be transmitted to or from the Fund's account.

Any such suspension shall be published by the Company in such manner as it may deem appropriate to the persons likely to be affected thereby if, in the opinion of the Company, such suspension is likely to continue for a period exceeding fourteen days and any such suspension shall be notified immediately to the Central Bank and in any event within the same Business Day. Where practicable, the Company shall take all reasonable steps to bring such suspension to an end as soon as possible. The Company may elect to treat the first Business Day on which the conditions giving rise to the suspension have ceased as a substitute Dealing Day.

MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors is responsible for managing the business affairs of the Company in accordance with the Articles of Association. The Directors may delegate certain functions to the Investment Manager, the Administrator and other parties, which may perform such delegated functions under the supervision and direction of the Directors.

The Directors and their principal occupations are set forth below. The Company has delegated the day-to-day administration of the Company to the Administrator and, consequently, none of the Directors is an executive director. The address of the Directors is the registered office of the Company.

JOSEPH CARRIER (US) is the Chief Risk Officer and Chief Audit Executive for Legg Mason. Prior to joining Legg Mason, he was Vice President and Division Head of Investment Operations at T. Rowe Price and Treasurer and Principal Financial Officer of the T. Rowe Price Mutual Funds. Before joining T. Rowe Price, he served as the Industry Chairman for Coopers & Lybrand's Investment Management practice in the United States. He has also served as Assistant Chief Accountant in the Division of Investment Management with the SEC. Mr. Carrier is the Chairman of the Investment Company Institute's Risk Management Committee, a former member of the Investment Companies Expert Panel of the AICPA, and the immediate past chair of the Accounting/Treasurer's Committee of the Investment Company Institute. He was also a member of the AICPA's Investment Companies Committee from 1994-1997 and a contributing author to the Audit and Accounting Guide for Investment Companies.

BRIAN COLLINS (Irish) joined Bank of Ireland (Corporate Banking) in 1972 where he held various management positions. From 1986 to 1992, Mr. Collins served as General Manager and Managing Director of Bank of Ireland's Hong Kong business and was primarily engaged in Treasury, Corporate and Trade Finance before his appointment as Managing Director of Bank of Ireland International Finance in 1992 where he served until 1996. From 1996 until July 2004, Mr. Collins served as Managing Director of Bank of Ireland Securities Services where he had responsibility for client assets in excess of €120 billion and was a member of the Bank of Ireland Group Operating Risk Committee. Since that date Mr. Collins has served as an independent director for a number of Irish collective investment schemes. Mr. Collins was formerly Chairman of the Dublin Funds Industry Association and Chairman of Taoiseach's Fund Industry Committee.

FIONNUALA DORIS (Irish) is a lecturer in the Department of Economics, Finance and Accounting in Maynooth University, Ireland. She lectures in Audit & Assurance and Management Accounting at undergraduate and postgraduate level. Ms. Doris also undertakes research in the area of Auditing Practices and supervises postgraduate students in their research. Prior to joining Maynooth University, Ms. Doris was Financial Controller and Company Secretary of Temple Bar Properties Ltd, Dublin from 1999 to 2001. She trained with PricewaterhouseCoopers, Dublin from 1993 to 1996 and worked as an Audit Manager in their Asset Management group until 1999 where she specialised in the audit of UCITS funds. Ms. Doris holds a BA in Economics

from University College Dublin (1992), a Postgraduate Diploma in Accounting from Dublin City University (1993) and is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland.

JOSEPH KEANE (Irish) provides consultancy services to the mutual and hedge fund industry and acts as an independent director to fund companies. From March 2004 through April 2007, he was Chief Financial Officer of the Vega Hedge Fund Group. In 2002, he founded CFO.IE, and he acted as its Chief Executive Officer through February 2004. He was Head of Operations for SEI Investments, Global Fund Services from 2000 to 2002 and prior to that Managing Director of ABN AMRO Trust Company (Cayman) in the Cayman Islands from 1995 to 2000. He is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Ireland. Mr. Keane has thirty years' experience in investment funds' management and administration, banking and public accounting.

JOSEPH LAROCQUE (US) is a Managing Director, Affiliate Strategic Initiatives, at Legg Mason, which he joined in 2001. He also serves as a director of a number of Legg Mason's international entities and non-US mutual funds. He is a certified public accountant and from 1991 to 2001 was employed by PricewaterhouseCoopers in several capacities, most recently as a Senior Manager in their global financial services practice.

JANE TRUST (US) is a Managing Director at Legg Mason. She acts as the Trustee, President and Chief Executive Officer of Legg Mason-sponsored funds domiciled in the US. She has worked at various roles in the Legg Mason Group for over 25 years, including senior investment roles within Legg Mason Capital Management ("LMCM") and Legg Mason Investment Counsel ("LMIC"). Ms. Trust was an Institutional Portfolio Manager for LMCM, managing accounts on behalf of sovereign wealth funds, pension plans, public funds and mutual funds. At LMIC, Ms. Trust was Head of Investments, supervising a team of equity and fixed income portfolio managers and overseeing the firm's trading desk. She is a CFA® charterholder.

It is further noted that none of the Directors has had any convictions in relation to indictable offences, been involved in any bankruptcies, individual voluntary arrangements, receiverships, compulsory liquidations, creditors voluntary liquidations, administrations, company or partnership voluntary arrangements, any composition or arrangements with its creditors generally or any class of its creditors of any company where they were a director or partner with an executive function, nor has any of the Directors ever been publicly criticised by statutory or regulatory authorities (including recognised professional bodies) nor has any Director ever been disqualified by a court from acting as a director of a company or from acting in the management or conduct of the affairs of any company.

The Company Secretary is Bradwell Limited having its registered office at the Ten Earlsfort Terrace, Dublin 2.

The Articles of Association do not stipulate a retirement age for Directors and do not provide for the retirement and reelection of Directors each year. The Articles of Association provide that a Director may be a party to any transaction or arrangement with the Company or in which the Company is interested provided that he has disclosed to the Directors the nature and extent of any material interest which he may have. A Director may vote in respect of any proposal concerning any other company in which he is interested, directly or indirectly, whether as an officer or shareholder or otherwise, provided that he is not the holder of 5 per cent or more of the issued shares of any class of such company or of the voting rights available to members of such company. A Director may also vote in respect of any proposal concerning an offer of shares in which he is interested as a participant in an underwriting or sub-underwriting arrangement and may also vote in respect of the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity in respect of money lent by the Director to the Company or in respect of the giving of any security, guarantee or indemnity to a third party in respect of a debt obligation of the Company for which the Director has assumed responsibility in whole or in part.

The Articles of Association provide that the Directors may exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow money or to charge its undertaking, property or any part thereof and may delegate these powers to the Investment Manager.

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER

The Company, pursuant to the Investment Management Agreement dated 19th December, 2006, has appointed LMI Europe as the Investment Manager for the Funds. LMI Europe is organised under the laws of England and is authorised and regulated by the Financial Services Authority in the United Kingdom. It is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason, Inc. ("Legg Mason"). Legg Mason is a global asset management firm providing asset management services through its subsidiaries (collectively the "Legg Mason Group"). The Legg Mason Group collectively had approximately US\$672 billion in assets under management as of 30 September 2015.

The terms relating to the appointment of LMI Europe are set out in the Investment Management Agreement between the Company and LMI Europe. The Investment Management Agreement provides that LMI Europe shall be responsible for investing and re-investing the assets of the Funds. LMI Europe will not be liable for any loss suffered by the Company or a Shareholder except a loss resulting from negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard on the part of LMI

Europe or any of its employees in the performance of its duties and obligations. The Company agrees to indemnify LMI Europe and keep it indemnified from and against all liability, loss, damage or cost (including taxation) incurred by LMI Europe, except in the case of negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard of its duties. The appointment of LMI Europe shall continue in full force and effect unless and until terminated at any time by either party giving ninety days' written notice to the other party. Either party shall be entitled to terminate the Investment Management Agreement immediately in the event of the insolvency of the other party or the inability of the other party to perform its obligations under applicable law.

THE SUB-INVESTMENT MANAGERS

The Company, under the Investment Management Agreement, authorises the Investment Manager at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more sub-investment managers for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out its duties and responsibilities as investment manager to the Funds, provided the appointments of such other investment advisers are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules. Under the terms of the Investment Management Agreement, the Investment Manager, in such instances, shall remain responsible to the Company and the Funds for the performance of its obligations under such agreements. The Investment Manager, pursuant to its Investment Management Agreement with the Company and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, has appointed, and may appoint in the future, affiliated companies as sub-investment managers to manage the Funds, including the Sub-Investment Managers identified below. Disclosure of any sub-investment managers, other than those identified below, appointed by the Investment Manager will be provided to Shareholders upon request and details thereof will be disclosed in the periodic reports to Shareholders. Under each Sub-Investment Management Agreement, the Sub-Investment Manager is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more investment advisers for the purposes of assisting it with carrying out its duties and responsibilities as sub-investment manager, provided that the appointment of such other investment advisers are in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules. Under the terms of each Sub-Investment Management Agreement, the Sub-Investment Manager, in such instances, shall remain responsible to the Investment Manager for the performance of its obligations under such agreements. Disclosure of any sub-investment managers appointed by the Sub-Investment Managers will be provided to Shareholders upon request and details thereof will be disclosed in the periodic reports to Shareholders.

RARE INFRASTRUCTURE LIMITED: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 25 August 2016, has appointed RARE Infrastructure Limited ("RARE") to serve as the Sub-Investment Manager of the Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund and Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund. RARE is a subsidiary of Legg Mason and is an Australian public company, limited by shares, incorporated in 2006 and regulated by the Australian Securities & Investment Commission. As of 30 June 2016, RARE had approximately US\$6.1 billion of assets under management.

ROYCE & ASSOCIATES, LP: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed Royce & Associates, LP ("Royce") to serve as the Sub-Investment Manager of the Legg Mason Royce Smaller Companies Fund II. Royce has acted as Sub-Investment Manager of the foregoing Fund since its inception. Royce is a subsidiary of Legg Mason and is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (the "Advisers Act"). Royce has been investing in small-cap securities with a value approach for more than 25 years. As of 30 June 2016, Royce had approximately US\$17 billion of assets under management.

BRANDYWINE GLOBAL INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT, LLC: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed Brandywine to serve as the Sub-Investment Manager of the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund and Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund. Brandywine is organised under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA. It is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason. Brandywine is registered as an investment adviser in the United States under the Advisers Act. Brandywine acts as investment adviser to institutional accounts, such as corporate pension plans, mutual funds and endowment funds, as well as individual investors. Brandywine had total assets under management of approximately US\$69.8 billion as of 30 June 2016.

WESTERN ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LIMITED: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed Western Asset Management Company Limited to serve as a Sub-Investment Manager of the Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund. Western Asset Management Company Limited has acted as a Sub-Investment Manager of the foregoing Fund since its inception. Western Asset Management Company Limited is an indirect wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason, and is organised under the laws of England and Wales. Western Asset Management Company Limited is registered as an investment adviser with the SEC under the Advisers Act and is authorised and regulated by the Financial Services Authority of the United Kingdom. Western Asset Management Company Limited also has permission to

passport its services within Europe (including Ireland) under the European Markets in Financial Instruments Directive. Western Asset Management Company Limited specialises in providing investment advice in investing in fixed income investments. It currently serves as investment adviser to institutional accounts, such as corporate pension plans, mutual funds and endowment funds, as well as to individual investors. Collectively, Western Asset (including Western Asset Management Company, Western Asset Management Company Limited, Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd and other Western Asset entities) had total assets under management of approximately US\$452.5 billion as of 30 June 2016.

WESTERN ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006, as amended, has appointed Western Asset Management Company to serve as a Sub-Investment Manager of the Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund. Western Asset Management Company has acted as Sub-Investment Manager of the foregoing Funds since their inception. Western Asset Management Company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason and is also registered in the US as an investment adviser with the SEC under the Advisers Act.

WESTERN ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY PTE. LTD: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 21 April 2008, as amended, has appointed Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd to serve as a Sub-Investment Manager of the Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund. Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd has acted as Sub-Investment Manager of the foregoing Fund since its inception. Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd is organised under the laws of Singapore and is a wholly owned subsidiary of Legg Mason. Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd holds a capital markets licence with the Monetary Authority of Singapore.

WESTERN ASSET MANAGEMENT COMPANY LTD: LMI Europe, pursuant to a Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 27 March 2009, has appointed Western Asset Management Company Ltd to serve as a Sub-Investment Manager of the Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund. It has acted as a Sub-Investment Manager of the foregoing Fund since its inception. Western Asset Management Company Ltd is incorporated under the laws of Japan, is registered as an investment advisor with Kanto Local Finance Bureau under the Law Concerning Regulation, etc. of Investment Advisory Business Relating to Securities (Law No.74 of 1986, as amended, or the “Investment Advisory Law”). It is authorised as a discretionary investment manager under the Investment Advisory Law, and is regulated by the Financial Services Agency of Japan.

THE ADMINISTRATOR

The Company has appointed BNY Mellon Fund Services (Ireland) Designated Activity Company (as transferred from BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (International) Limited to the Administrator pursuant to a merger by operation of law on 1 July 2016) to act as its administrator, registrar and transfer agent, pursuant to the Administration Agreement.

The Administrator is a designated activity company limited by shares incorporated in Ireland on 31 May 1994 under registration number 218007. The Administrator's registered office is at Guild House, Guild Street, International Financial Services Centre, Dublin 1, Ireland. The Administrator's main business activity is the provision of administrative services to collective investment schemes and other portfolios. The Administrator is a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of The Bank of New York Mellon Corporation (“BNY Mellon”). BNY Mellon is a global financial services company focused on helping clients manage and service their financial assets, operating in 35 countries and serving more than 100 markets. BNY Mellon is a leading provider of financial services for institutions, corporations and high-net-worth individuals, providing superior asset management and wealth management, asset servicing, issuer services, clearing services and treasury services through a worldwide client-focused team. As at 31 December 2015, it had US\$28.9 trillion in assets under custody and administration and US\$1.6 trillion in assets under management.

The Administration Agreement may be terminated by either the Company or the Administrator on ninety days’ notice in writing to the other party at any time or may be terminated immediately in the event of: (i) the other party going into liquidation or the appointment of an examiner or receiver to that party or on the happening of a like event whether at the direction of an appropriate regulatory agency or court of competent jurisdiction or otherwise; or (ii) the other party failing to remedy a material breach of the Administration Agreement within thirty (30) days of being requested to do so; or (iii) the Administrator’s tax certificate under Section 446 of the Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997 being revoked or notice of intention to revoke the certificate is received from the Minister for Finance of Ireland; or (iv) the authorisation by the Central Bank of the Company being revoked; or (v) either party being no longer permitted to perform its obligations under the Administration Agreement pursuant to applicable law.

The Administration Agreement provides that in the absence of negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or fraud on the part of the Administrator, the Administrator will not be liable to the Company for any loss incurred by the Company in connection with the performance by the Administrator of its obligations and duties under the Administration Agreement and the Company agrees to indemnify the Administrator against any loss suffered by the Administrator in the performance of its obligations under the

Administration Agreement save where such loss arises as a result of negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or fraud on the part of the Administrator or from reckless disregard by the Administrator of its obligations under the Administration Agreement.

THE DEPOSITARY

The Company has appointed BNY Mellon Trust Company (Ireland) Limited as depositary pursuant to the Depositary Agreement. The Depositary is a private limited liability company incorporated in Ireland on 13 October 1994. The principal activity of the Depositary is to act as the depositary and trustee of collective investment schemes. The Depositary is authorised by the Central Bank under the Investment Intermediaries Act, 1995 (as amended).

The Depositary is a wholly-owned indirect subsidiary of BNY Mellon.

The duty of the Depositary is to provide safekeeping, oversight and asset verification services in respect of the assets of the Company and each Fund in accordance with the provisions of the Central Bank Rules and the Directive. The Depositary will also provide cash monitoring services in respect of each Fund's cash flows and subscriptions.

The Depositary will be obliged, inter alia, to ensure that the sale, issue, repurchase and cancellation of Shares in the Company is carried out in accordance with the UCITS Regulations and the Articles of Association. The Depositary will carry out the instructions of the Company, unless they conflict with the UCITS Regulations or the Articles of Association. The Depositary is also obliged to enquire into the conduct of the Company in each financial year and report thereon to Shareholders.

The Depositary will be liable for loss of financial instruments held in custody or in the custody of any sub-custodian, unless it can prove that loss was not as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to perform its obligations and has arisen as a result of an external event beyond its reasonable control, the consequences of which would have been unavoidable despite all reasonable efforts to the contrary. The Depositary shall also be liable for all other losses suffered as a result of the Depositary's negligent or intentional failure to properly fulfill its obligations under the UCITS Regulations.

The Depositary has power to delegate the whole or any part of its depositary functions, however, its liability will not be affected by the fact that it has entrusted to a third party some or all of the assets in its safekeeping. The Depositary has delegated its safekeeping duties in respect of financial instruments in custody to The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV and/or The Bank of New York Mellon. The list of sub-delegates appointed by The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV or The Bank of New York Mellon is set out in Schedule VII hereto. The use of particular sub-delegates will depend on the markets in which the Company invests. No conflicts arise as a result of such delegation.

Up-to-date information regarding the duties of the Depositary, any conflicts of interest that may arise and the Depositary's delegation arrangements will be made available to investors by the Company on request.

The Depositary Agreement may be terminated by either the Depositary or the Company giving not less than ninety days' written notice to the other party. The Company may terminate the Depositary Agreement forthwith in the event that: (i) the Depositary shall go into liquidation (except voluntary liquidation for the purpose of reconstruction or amalgamation upon terms previously approved in writing by the Company which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) or being unable to pay its debts within the meaning of Section 570 of the Companies Act or in the event of the appointment of a receiver over any of the assets of the Company or if an examiner is appointed to the Company or if some event having an equivalent effect occurs; (ii) the Depositary fails to remedy a material breach of the Depositary Agreement within thirty (30) days of being requested to do so. The Depositary shall continue in office until a successor is appointed. The Depositary's appointment shall not terminate until revocation of the Company's authorisation by the Central Bank.

THE SHAREHOLDER SERVICING AGENTS

The Company has appointed LMIS as Master Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company. Under the terms of the Master Shareholder Servicing Agent Agreement with the Company, LMIS is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more parties for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out its duties under the agreement, provided that LMIS shall remain responsible to the Company for the performance of its obligations under such agreement. Pursuant to this, LMIS has appointed LMI Europe as an additional Shareholder Servicing Agent. Similarly, under the terms of the Shareholder Servicing Agent Agreement with LMIS, LMI Europe is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more parties for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out its duties under the agreement, provided that LMI Europe shall remain responsible to the Company and LMIS for the performance of its obligations under such agreement. Pursuant to this, LMI Europe has appointed LMAMHK, Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited as Shareholder Servicing Agents of the Company. LMIS is organised under the laws of the State of Delaware, USA and is registered with the SEC as a broker-dealer. LMAMHK is incorporated under the laws of Hong Kong and is regulated by the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission. Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited is organised under the laws of Singapore and is regulated by the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited is organised under the laws of

the Republic of China (Taiwan). The Shareholder Servicing Agents are affiliated with each other because all are wholly-owned subsidiaries of Legg Mason. The Shareholder Servicing Agents are affiliated with each other because each is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason. The terms relating to the appointment of each Shareholder Servicing Agent are set out in the Shareholder Servicing Agreements. Under each Shareholder Servicing Agreement, the Shareholder Servicing Agent is responsible for providing various services to the Funds and their shareholders, including among other things: (1) maintaining adequate personnel and facilities in order to provide the services set forth in the Shareholder Servicing Agreement; (2) responding to shareholders' inquiries relating to their investment in Shares; (3) assisting shareholders with processing purchase, exchange and redemption requests, and forwarding such orders to the Funds' Administrator; (4) assisting shareholders with changing dividend options, account designations, and addresses; (5) making its books and records relating to the Funds available for audit and answering questions with respect to same; (6) consulting with the Funds regarding legal issues; (7) assisting the Administrator in monitoring and developing compliance procedures for the Funds which will include, among other matters, procedures to assist the Investment Manager in monitoring compliance with the policies described in the Prospectus; (8) preparing and furnishing Shareholders with performance information (including yield and total return information); and (9) providing such other services as the Company may reasonably request from time to time, to the extent such services are permissible under applicable law.

Each Shareholder Servicing Agent will not be liable for any loss suffered by the Company, the Funds, or a Shareholder except a loss resulting from negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard on the part of the Shareholder Servicing Agent or any of its employees in the performance of its duties and obligations. The Company agrees to indemnify LMIS and keep it indemnified from and against all liability, loss, damage or cost incurred by LMIS, except in the case of negligence, willful misfeasance, bad faith, or reckless disregard of LMIS's duties. The appointment of each Shareholder Servicing Agent shall continue in full force and effect unless and until terminated at any time by either party giving ninety days written notice to the other party.

THE DISTRIBUTORS

Under the terms of the Master Distribution Agreement between the Company and LMIS, LMIS is authorised to market, promote, offer and arrange for the sale and redemption of Shares of the Company (collectively, "distribution services"). In addition, LMIS is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more distributors for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out in duties and responsibilities, provided the appointments of such other firms are made in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules. Under the terms of the Master Distribution Agreement between the Company and LMIS, LMIS in such instances shall remain responsible to the Company for the performance of its obligations under such agreement. Accordingly, LMIS has appointed LMI Europe as an additional Distributor of the Funds. Similarly, under the terms of the Distribution Agreement with LMIS, LMI Europe is authorised at its own costs and expenses to engage one or more distributors for the purpose of assisting it with carrying out in duties and responsibilities, provided the appointments of such other firms are made in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank Rules. Under the terms of the Distribution Agreement between LMIS and LMI Europe, LMI Europe in such instances shall remain responsible to LMIS for the performance of its obligations under such agreement. LMI Europe, pursuant to the Distribution Agreement with LMIS and in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, has appointed LMAMHK and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited as additional Distributors of the Funds.

The terms relating to the appointment of each of these firms as Distributors of the Funds are set forth in the Distribution Agreements. Under the Distribution Agreements, which are terminable by either party on ninety days' notice to the other party, the Distributors are responsible for marketing, promoting, offering and arranging for the sale and redemption of Shares of the Company subject to the terms and conditions of the Distribution Agreement and this Prospectus.

A Distributor may also enter into sub-distribution or dealer agreements with brokers, securities dealers and other intermediaries of its choice for the marketing, promotion, offer, sale and redemption of the Shares of the Company. The Distributors shall not be liable for any loss of the Company, the Funds, or a Shareholder except a loss resulting from negligence, wilful misfeasance, bad faith or reckless disregard on the part of the Distributors or any of their officers, directors, employees, or other controlling persons in the performance of the Distributors' duties and obligations under the Distribution Agreements. Except in the case of negligence, wilful misfeasance, bad faith, or reckless disregard in the performance of the Distributors' duties under the Distribution Agreements, the appointing party agrees to indemnify the relevant Distributor and keep it indemnified from and against all liability, loss, damage or cost (including the cost of investigating or defending against such claims, demands or liabilities and any counsel fees incurred in connection therewith) which the Distributor, their officers, directors or any such controlling person may incur, including any loss, liability, damage or cost arising out of or based upon any untrue statement of a material fact contained in this Prospectus or arising out of or based upon any alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated in this Prospectus or necessary to make the statement in this Prospectus not misleading, except insofar as such claims, demands, liabilities or expenses arise out of or are based upon any such untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing by the Distributors to the Company for use in this Prospectus.

TAXATION

Shareholders and potential investors are advised to consult their professional advisors concerning possible taxation or other consequences of purchasing, holding, selling, converting, redeeming or otherwise disposing of the Shares under the laws of their country of incorporation, establishment, citizenship, residence or domicile.

The following statements on taxation are based on advice received by the Directors regarding the law and practice in force in Ireland at the date of this document. As is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or proposed tax position prevailing at the time of an investment in the Company will endure indefinitely.

Dividends and interest and capital gains on securities issued in countries other than Ireland may be subject to taxes including withholding taxes imposed by such countries. The Company may not benefit from a reduction in the rate of withholding tax by virtue of the double taxation agreements in operation between Ireland and other countries. Consequently, the Company may not be able to reclaim withholding tax suffered by it in particular countries. If this position changes in the future and the application of a lower rate results in a repayment to the Company, the Net Asset Value will not be restated and the benefit will be allocated to the existing Shareholders ratably at the time of repayment.

IRISH TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following is a general summary of the main Irish tax considerations applicable to the Company and certain investors in the Company who are the beneficial owners of Shares in the Company. It does not purport to deal with all of the tax consequences applicable to the Company or to all categories of investors, some of whom may be subject to special rules. For instance, it does not address the tax position of Shareholders whose acquisition of Shares in the Company would be regarded as a shareholding in a Personal Portfolio Investment Undertaking (PPIU). Accordingly, its applicability will depend on the particular circumstances of each Shareholder. It does not constitute tax advice and Shareholders and potential investors are advised to consult their professional advisors concerning possible taxation or other consequences of purchasing, holding, selling, converting or otherwise disposing of the Shares under the laws of their country of incorporation, establishment, citizenship, residence or domicile, and in the light of their particular circumstances.

The following statements on taxation are based on advice received by the Directors regarding the law and practice in force in Ireland at the date of this document. Legislative, administrative or judicial changes may modify the tax consequences described below and as is the case with any investment, there can be no guarantee that the tax position or proposed tax position prevailing at the time an investment is made will endure indefinitely.

Taxation of the Company

The Directors have been advised that, under current Irish law and practice, the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking for the purposes of Section 739B of the Taxes Consolidation Act, 1997, as amended (“TCA”) so long as the Company is resident in Ireland. Accordingly, it is generally not chargeable to Irish tax on its income and gains.

Chargeable Event

However, Irish tax can arise on the happening of a “chargeable event” in the Company. A chargeable event includes any payments of distributions to Shareholders, any encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or transfer of Shares and any deemed disposal of Shares as described below for Irish tax purposes arising as a result of holding Shares in the Company for a period of eight years or more. Where a chargeable event occurs, the Company is required to account for the Irish tax thereon.

No Irish tax will arise in respect of a chargeable event where:

- (a) the Shareholder is neither resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland (“Non-Irish Resident”) and it (or an intermediary acting on its behalf) has made the necessary declaration to that effect and the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained in the declaration is not, or is no longer, materially correct; or
- (b) the Shareholder is Non-Irish Resident and has confirmed that to the Company and the Company is in possession of written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners to the effect that the requirement to provide the necessary declaration of non-residence has been complied with in respect of the Shareholder and the approval has not been withdrawn; or
- (c) the Shareholder is an Exempt Irish Resident as defined below.

In the absence of a signed and completed declaration or written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners, as applicable, being in the possession of the Company at the relevant time there is a presumption that the Shareholder is resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland ("Irish Resident") or is not an Exempt Irish Resident and a charge to tax arises.

A chargeable event does not include:-

- any transactions (which might otherwise be a chargeable event) in relation to Shares held in a recognised clearing system as designated by order of the Revenue Commissioners; or
- a transfer of Shares between spouses/civil partners and any transfer of Shares between spouses/civil partners or former spouses/civil partners on the occasion of judicial separation, decree of dissolution and/or divorce, as appropriate; or
- an exchange by a Shareholder, effected by way of arm's length bargain where no payment is made to the Shareholder, of Shares in the Company for other Shares in the Company; or
- an exchange of Shares arising on a qualifying amalgamation or reconstruction (within the meaning of Section 739H of the TCA) of the Company with another investment undertaking.

If the Company becomes liable to account for tax on a chargeable event, the Company shall be entitled to deduct from the payment arising on that chargeable event an amount equal to the appropriate tax and/or, where applicable, to repurchase and cancel such number of Shares held by the Shareholder, as is required to meet the amount of tax. The relevant Shareholder shall indemnify and keep the Company indemnified against loss arising to the Company by reason of the Company becoming liable to account for tax on the happening of a chargeable event.

Deemed Disposals

The Company may elect not to account for Irish tax in respect of deemed disposals in certain circumstances. Where the total value of Shares in a Fund held by Shareholders who are Irish Resident and, who are not Exempt Irish Residents as defined below, is 10 per cent or more of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, the Company will be liable to account for the tax arising on a deemed disposal in respect of Shares in that Fund as set out below. However, where the total value of Shares in the Fund held by such Shareholders is less than 10 per cent of the Net Asset Value of the Fund, the Company may, and it is expected that the Company will, elect not to account for tax on the deemed disposal. In this instance, the Company will notify relevant Shareholders that it has made such an election and those Shareholders will be obliged to account for the tax arising under the self-assessment system themselves. Further details of this are set out below under the heading "Taxation of Irish Resident Shareholders".

Irish Courts Service

Where Shares are held by the Irish Courts Service the Company is not required to account for Irish tax on a chargeable event in respect of those Shares. Rather, where money under the control or subject to the order of any Court is applied to acquire Shares in the Company, the Courts Service assumes, in respect of the Shares acquired, the responsibilities of the Company to, *inter alia*, account for tax in respect of chargeable events and file returns.

Exempt Irish Resident Shareholders

The Company will not be required to deduct tax in respect of the following categories of Irish Resident Shareholders, provided the Company has in its possession the necessary declarations from those persons (or an intermediary acting on their behalf) and the Company is not in possession of any information which would reasonably suggest that the information contained in the declarations is not, or is no longer, materially correct. A Shareholder who comes within any of the categories listed below and who (directly or through an intermediary) has provided the necessary declaration to the Company is referred to herein as an "Exempt Irish Resident":

- (a) a pension scheme which is an exempt approved scheme within the meaning of Section 774 of the TCA, or a retirement annuity contract or a trust scheme to which Section 784 or Section 785 of the TCA, applies;
- (b) a company carrying on life business within the meaning of Section 706 of the TCA;
- (c) an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the TCA, or an investment limited partnership within the meaning of Section 739J of the TCA;
- (d) a special investment scheme within the meaning of Section 737 of the TCA;

- (e) a charity being a person referred to in Section 739D(6)(f)(i) of the TCA;
- (f) a qualifying management company within the meaning of Section 739B(1) of the TCA;
- (g) a unit trust to which Section 731(5)(a) of the TCA applies;
- (h) a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax under Section 784A(2) of the TCA where the Shares held are assets of an approved retirement fund or an approved minimum retirement fund;
- (i) a person who is entitled to exemption from income tax and capital gains tax by virtue of Section 787I of the TCA, and the Shares are assets of a PRSA;
- (j) a credit union within the meaning of Section 2 of the Credit Union Act, 1997;
- (k) the National Asset Management Agency;
- (l) the National Treasury Management Agency or a Fund investment vehicle (within the meaning of section 37 of the National Treasury Management Agency (Amendment) Act 2014) of which the Minister for Finance of Ireland is the sole beneficial owner or Ireland acting through the National Treasury Management Agency;
- (m) a company within the charge to corporation tax in accordance with Section 110(2) of the TCA (securitisation companies);
- (n) in certain circumstances, a company within the charge to corporation tax in respect of payments made to it by the Company; or
- (o) any other person who is resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland who may be permitted to own Shares under taxation legislation or by written practice or concession of the Revenue Commissioners without giving rise to a charge to tax in the Company or jeopardising the tax exemptions associated with the Company.

There is no provision for any refund of tax to Shareholders who are Exempt Irish Residents where tax has been deducted in the absence of the necessary declaration. A refund of tax may only be made to corporate Shareholders who are within the charge to Irish corporation tax.

Taxation of Non-Irish Resident Shareholders

Non-Irish Resident Shareholders who (directly or through an intermediary) have made the necessary declaration of non-residence in Ireland, where required, are not liable to Irish tax on the income or gains arising to them from their investment in the Company and no tax will be deducted on distributions from the Company or payments by the Company in respect of an encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or other disposal of their investment. Such Shareholders are generally not liable to Irish tax in respect of income or gains made from holding or disposing of Shares except where the Shares are attributable to an Irish branch or agency of such Shareholder.

Unless the Company is in possession of written notice of approval from the Revenue Commissioners to the effect that the requirement to provide the necessary declaration of non-residence has been complied with in respect of the Shareholder and the approval has not been withdrawn, in the event that a non-resident Shareholder (or an intermediary acting on its behalf) fails to make the necessary declaration of non-residence, tax will be deducted as described above on the happening of a chargeable event and notwithstanding that the Shareholder is not resident or ordinarily resident in Ireland any such tax deducted will generally not be refundable.

Where a Non-Irish Resident company holds Shares in the Company which are attributable to an Irish branch or agency, it will be liable to Irish corporation tax in respect of income and capital distributions it receives from the Company under the self assessment system.

Taxation of Irish Resident Shareholders

Deduction of Tax

Tax will be deducted and remitted to the Revenue Commissioners by the Company from any distributions made by the Company (other than on a disposal) to an Irish Resident Shareholder who is not an Exempt Irish Resident at the rate of 41 per cent.

Tax will also be deducted by the Company and remitted to the Revenue Commissioners from any gain arising on an encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or other disposal of Shares by such a Shareholder at the rate of 41 per cent. Any gain will be computed as the difference between the value of the Shareholder's investment in the Company at the date of the chargeable event and the original cost of the investment as calculated under special rules. Where the Shareholder is an Irish resident company and the Company is in possession of a relevant declaration from the Shareholder that it is a company and which includes the company's tax reference number, tax will be deducted by the Company from any distributions made by the Company to the Shareholder and from any gains arising on an encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or other disposal of shares by the Shareholder at the rate of 25 per cent.

Deemed Disposals

Tax will also be deducted by the Company and remitted to the Revenue Commissioners in respect of any deemed disposal where the total value of Shares in a Fund held by Irish Resident Shareholders who are not Exempt Irish Residents is 10 per cent. or more of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. A deemed disposal will occur on each and every eighth anniversary of the acquisition of Shares in the Fund by such Shareholders. The deemed gain will be calculated as the difference between the value of the Shares held by the Shareholder on the relevant eighth year anniversary or, as described below where the Company so elects, the value of the Shares on the later of the 30 June or 31 December prior to the date of the deemed disposal and the relevant cost of those Shares. The excess arising will be taxable at the rate of 41 per cent. (or in the case of Irish resident corporate Shareholders where a relevant declaration has been made, at the rate of 25 per cent.). Tax paid on a deemed disposal should be creditable against the tax liability on an actual disposal of those Shares.

Where the Company is obliged to account for tax on deemed disposals it is expected that the Company will elect to calculate any gain arising for Irish Resident Shareholders who are not Exempt Irish Residents by reference to the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund on the later of the 30 June or 31 December prior to the date of the deemed disposal, in lieu of the value of the Shares on the relevant eighth year anniversary.

The Company may elect not to account for tax arising on a deemed disposal where the total value of Shares in the relevant Fund held by Irish Resident Shareholders who are not Exempt Irish Residents is less than 10 per cent. of the Net Asset Value of the Fund. In this case, such Shareholders will be obliged to account for the tax arising on the deemed disposal under the self-assessment system themselves. The deemed gain will be calculated as the difference between the value of the Shares held by the Shareholder on the relevant eighth year anniversary and the relevant cost of those Shares. The excess arising will be regarded as an amount taxable under Case IV of Schedule D and will be subject to tax where the Shareholder is a company, at the rate of 25 per cent., and where the Shareholder is not a company, at the rate of 41 per cent. Tax paid on a deemed disposal should be creditable against the tax payable on an actual disposal of those Shares.

Residual Irish Tax Liability

Corporate Shareholders resident in Ireland which receive payments from which tax has been deducted will be treated as having received an annual payment chargeable to tax under Case IV of Schedule D from which tax at the rate of 25 per cent. (or 41 per cent. if no declaration has been made) has been deducted. Subject to the comments below concerning tax on a currency gain, in general, such Shareholders will not be subject to further Irish tax on payments received in respect of their holding from which tax has been deducted. A corporate Shareholder resident in Ireland which holds the Shares in connection with a trade will be taxable on any income or gains received from the Company as part of that trade with a set-off against corporation tax payable for any tax deducted from those payments by the Company. In practice, where tax at a rate higher than 25 per cent. has been deducted from payments to a corporate Shareholder resident in Ireland, a credit of the excess tax deducted over the higher corporation tax rate of 25 per cent. should be available.

Subject to the comments below concerning tax on a currency gain, in general, non-corporate Irish Resident Shareholders will not be subject to further Irish tax on income arising on the Shares or gains made on disposal of the Shares, where the appropriate tax has been deducted by the Company from distributions paid to them.

Where a currency gain is made by a Shareholder on the disposal of Shares, the Shareholder will be liable to capital gains tax in respect of that gain in the year/s of assessment in which the Shares are disposed of.

Any Irish Resident Shareholder who is not an Exempt Irish Resident and who receives a distribution from which tax has not been deducted or who receives a gain on an encashment, repurchase, redemption, cancellation or other disposal from which tax has not been deducted, (for example, because the Shares are held in a recognised clearing system) will be liable to account for

income tax or corporation tax as the case may be on the payment or on the amount of the gain under the self-assessment system and in particular, Part 41A of the TCA.

Pursuant to Section 891C of the TCA and the Return of Values (Investment Undertakings) Regulations 2013, the Company is obliged to report certain details in relation to Shares held by investors to the Revenue Commissioners on an annual basis. The details to be reported include the name, address and date of birth if on record of, and the investment number associated with and the value of the Shares held by, a Shareholder. In respect of Shares acquired on or after 1 January 2014, the details to be reported also include the tax reference number of the Shareholder (being an Irish tax reference number or VAT registration number, or in the case of an individual, the individual's PPS number) or, in the absence of a tax reference number, a marker indicating that this was not provided. These provisions do not require such details to be reported in respect of Shareholders who are:

- Exempt Irish Residents (as defined above);
- Shareholders who are neither Irish Resident nor ordinarily resident in Ireland (provided the relevant declaration has been made); or
- Shareholders whose Shares are held in a recognised clearing system,

however, investors should note the section herein entitled "Automatic Exchange of Information" for information on additional investor information gathering and reporting requirements to which the Company is subject.

Overseas Dividends

Dividends (if any) and interest which the Company receives with respect to investments (other than securities of Irish issuers) may be subject to taxes, including withholding taxes, in the countries in which the issuers of the investments are located. It is not known whether the Company will be able to benefit from reduced rates of withholding tax under the provisions of the double tax treaties which Ireland has entered into with various countries.

However, in the event that the Company receives any repayment of withholding tax suffered, the Net Asset Value of the relevant Fund will not be restated and the benefit of any repayment will be allocated to the then existing Shareholders rateably at the time of such repayment.

Stamp Duty

On the basis that the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the TCA, generally, no stamp duty will be payable in Ireland on the issue, transfer, repurchase or redemption of Shares in the Company. However, where any subscription for or redemption of Shares is satisfied by an in-kind or in specie transfer of Irish securities or other Irish property, Irish stamp duty might arise on the transfer of such securities or properties.

No Irish stamp duty will be payable by the Company on the conveyance or transfer of stock or marketable securities of a company or other body corporate not registered in Ireland, provided that the conveyance or transfer does not relate to any immovable property situated in Ireland or any right over or interest in such property, or to any stocks or marketable securities of a company (other than a company which is an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the TCA or a qualifying company within the meaning of Section 110 of the TCA) which is registered in Ireland.

Residence

In general, investors in the Company will be either individuals, corporate entities or trusts. Under Irish rules, both individuals and trusts may be resident or ordinarily resident. The concept of ordinary residence does not apply to corporate entities.

Individual Investors

Test of Residence

An individual will be regarded as resident in Ireland for a particular tax year if the individual is present in Ireland: (1) for a period of at least 183 days in any one tax year; or (2) for a period of at least 280 days in any two consecutive tax years, provided that the individual is resident in Ireland for at least 31 days in each tax year. In determining days present in Ireland, an individual is deemed to be present if he / she is present in the country at any time during the day.

If an individual is not resident in Ireland in a particular tax year the individual may, in certain circumstances, elect to be treated as resident.

Test of Ordinary Residence

If an individual has been resident for the three previous tax years then the individual will be deemed “ordinarily resident” from the start of the fourth year. An individual will remain ordinarily resident in Ireland until the individual has been non-resident for three consecutive tax years.

Trust Investors

A trust will generally be regarded as resident in Ireland where all of the trustees are resident in Ireland. Trustees are advised to seek specific tax advice if they are in doubt as to whether the trust is resident in Ireland.

Corporate Investors

A company will be resident in Ireland if its central management and control is in Ireland or (in certain circumstances) if it is incorporated in Ireland. For Ireland to be treated as the location of a company’s central management and control this typically means Ireland is the location where all fundamental policy decisions of the company are made.

All companies incorporated in Ireland are resident in Ireland for tax purposes except where:

- (i) in the case of a company incorporated before 1 January 2015, the company or a related company carries on a trade in Ireland, and either (a) the company is ultimately controlled by persons resident in a “relevant territory”, being an EU member state (other than Ireland) or a country with which Ireland has a double taxation agreement in force by virtue of Section 826(1) of the TCA or that is signed and which will come into force once all the ratification procedures set out in Section 826(1) of the TCA have been completed, or (b) the principal class of the shares in the company or a related company is substantially and regularly traded on a recognised stock exchange in a relevant territory; or
- (ii) the company is regarded as resident in a country other than Ireland and not resident in Ireland under a double taxation agreement between Ireland and that other country.

A company incorporated in Ireland and coming within either (i) or (ii) above will not be regarded as resident in Ireland unless its central management and control is in Ireland, PROVIDED however, a company coming within (i) above which has its central management and control outside of Ireland will still be regarded as resident in Ireland if (a) it would by virtue of the law of a relevant territory be tax resident in that relevant territory if it were incorporated in that relevant territory but would not otherwise be tax resident in that relevant territory, (b) is managed and controlled in that relevant territory, and (c) would not otherwise by virtue of the law of any territory be regarded as resident in that territory for tax purposes.

The exception from the incorporation rule of tax residence at (i) above in respect of a company incorporated before 1 January 2015 will however cease to apply or be available after 31 December 2020, or, if earlier, from the date, after 31 December 2014, of a change in ownership (direct or indirect) of the company where there is a major change in the nature or conduct of the business of the company within the period beginning on the later of 1 January 2015 or the date which occurs one year before the date of the change in ownership of the company, and ending 5 years after the date of the change in ownership. For these purposes a major change in the nature or conduct of the business of the company includes the commencement by the company of a new trade or a major change arising from the acquisition by the company of property or of an interest in or right over property.

Disposal of Shares and Irish Capital Acquisitions Tax

(a) Persons Domiciled or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland

The disposal of Shares by means of a gift or inheritance made by a disponent domiciled or ordinarily resident in Ireland or received by a beneficiary domiciled or ordinarily resident in Ireland may give rise to a charge to Irish Capital Acquisitions Tax for the beneficiary of such a gift or inheritance with respect to those Shares.

(b) Persons Not Domiciled or Ordinarily Resident in Ireland

On the basis that the Company qualifies as an investment undertaking within the meaning of Section 739B of the TCA, the disposal of Shares will not be within the charge to Irish Capital Acquisitions Tax provided that;

- the Shares are comprised in the gift or inheritance at the date of the gift or inheritance and at the valuation date;
- the donor is not domiciled or ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the disposition; and

- the beneficiary is not domiciled or ordinarily resident in Ireland at the date of the gift or inheritance.

AUTOMATIC EXCHANGE OF INFORMATION

Ireland has implemented the “Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information”, also known as the Common Reporting Standard (“CRS”), into Irish law.

The CRS is a new, single global standard on Automatic Exchange of Information (“**AEOI**”) which was approved by the Council of the Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development (“**OECD**”) in July 2014. It draws on earlier work of the OECD and the EU, global anti-money laundering standards and, in particular, the Model FATCA Intergovernmental Agreement. The CRS sets out details of the financial information to be exchanged, the financial institutions required to report, together with common due diligence standards to be followed by financial institutions.

Under the CRS, participating jurisdictions are required to exchange certain information held by financial institutions regarding their non-resident customers. Over 90 jurisdictions have committed to exchanging information under the CRS and a group of over 40 countries, including Ireland, have committed to the early adoption of the CRS. For these early adopters, the first exchange of information in relation to accounts coming into existence from 1 January 2016 and individual high value accounts in existence at 31 December 2015 is expected take place by the end of September 2017, with information about individual low value accounts in existence at 31 December 2015 and entity accounts is expected to first be exchanged either by the end of September 2017 or September 2018 depending on when financial institutions identify them as reportable accounts.

Shareholders should note that the Company is required to disclose the name, address, jurisdiction(s) of tax residence, date and place of birth, account reference number and tax identification number(s) of each reportable person in respect of a reportable account for CRS and information relating to each Shareholder’s investment (including but not limited to the value of and any payments in respect of the Shares) to the Revenue Commissioners who may in turn exchange this information with the tax authorities in territories who are participating jurisdictions for the purposes of the CRS. In order to comply with its obligations, the Company may require additional information and documentation from Shareholders.

The non-provision of information requested by the Company pursuant to CRS may result in mandatory redemption of Shares or other appropriate action taken by the Company. Shareholders refusing to provide the requisite information to the Company may also be reported to the Revenue Commissioners.

The above description is based in part on regulations, guidance from the OECD and the CRS, all of which are subject to change.

Pursuant to information-sharing arrangements in place between Ireland and/or the European Union and certain third countries and/or dependant or associated territories of CRS-participating jurisdictions, to the extent that those countries or territories are not “Reportable Jurisdictions” under the CRS, the Administrator, or such other entity considered to be a paying agent for these purposes, may be obliged to collect certain information (including the tax status, identity and residency of the Shareholders) in order to satisfy the disclosure requirements under those arrangements and to disclose such information to the relevant tax authorities. Those tax authorities may in turn be obliged to provide the information disclosed to the tax authorities of other relevant jurisdictions.

Shareholders will be deemed by their subscription for Shares in a Fund to have authorised the automatic disclosure of such information by the Administrator, or other relevant person to the relevant tax authorities.

Each prospective investor should consult its own tax advisers on the requirements applicable to it under these arrangements.

US TAX CONSIDERATIONS

Investors’ Reliance on US Federal Tax Advice in this Prospectus

The discussion contained in this Prospectus as to US federal tax considerations is not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, for the purpose of avoiding penalties. Such discussion is written to support the promotion or marketing of the transactions or matters addressed herein. Each taxpayer should seek federal tax advice based on the taxpayer’s particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

As with any investment, the tax consequences of an investment in Shares may be material to an analysis of an investment in the Company. US Holders (as defined below), investing in the Company should be aware of the tax consequences of such an investment before purchasing Shares. This Prospectus discusses certain US federal income tax consequences only generally and does not purport to deal with all of the US federal income tax consequences applicable to the Company or to all categories of

investors, some of whom may be subject to special rules. The following discussion assumes that no US Holder owns or will own directly or indirectly, or will be considered as owning by reason of certain tax law rules of constructive ownership, 10 percent or more of the total combined voting power of all Shares.

The Company does not, however, guarantee that will always be the case. Furthermore, the discussion assumes that the Company will not hold any interests (other than as a creditor) in any “United States real property holding corporations” as defined in the Code. Each prospective investor is urged to consult his or her tax advisor regarding the specific consequences of an investment in the Company under applicable US federal, state, local and foreign income tax laws as well as with respect to any specific gift, estate and inheritance tax issues.

As used herein, the term “US Holder” means a beneficial owner of Shares that is a US Taxpayer.

The following discussion assumes that the Company, including each Fund thereof, will be treated as a single entity for US federal income tax purposes. The law in this area is uncertain. Thus, it is possible that the IRS might take a contrary view, treating each Fund of the Company as a separate entity for US federal income tax purposes.

Taxation of the Company

The Company generally intends to conduct its affairs so that it will not be deemed to be engaged in trade or business in the United States and, therefore, none of its income will be treated as “effectively connected” with a US trade or business carried on by the Company. If none of the Company’s income is effectively connected with a US trade or business carried on by the Company, certain categories of income (including dividends and certain types of interest income) derived by the Company from US sources will be subject to a US tax of 30 percent, which tax is generally withheld from such income. Certain other categories of income, generally including most forms of US source interest income (e.g. interest and original issue discount on portfolio debt obligations (which may include United States Government securities, original issue discount obligations having an original maturity of 183 days or less, and certificates of deposit), and capital gains (including those derived from options transactions), will not be subject to this 30 per cent withholding tax. If, on the other hand, the Company derives income which is effectively connected with a US trade or business carried on by the Company, such income will be subject to US federal income tax at the graduated rates applicable to US domestic corporations, and the Company would also be subject to a branch profits tax on earnings removed, or deemed removed, from the United States.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Funds that directly own units in MLPs domiciled in the United States will be considered under the Code to be engaged in business in the United States because of the ownership of such units. As a consequence, they will be required to file US federal tax returns to report their share of the MLP’s income, gain, loss or deduction and pay US federal income tax at regular rates on their share of the MLP’s net earnings or gain. Moreover, under rules applicable to US publicly traded partnerships, the MLPs are expected to withhold at the highest applicable effective tax rate from cash distributions made quarterly to non-US unitholders like the Funds. In addition, because a non-US corporation that owns MLP units will be treated as engaged in a US trade or business, the Funds may be subject to the US branch profits tax under Section 884 of the Code at a rate of 30 per cent, in addition to regular US federal income tax, on their share of the MLP’s income and gain, as adjusted for changes in the Funds’ “US net equity” which is effectively connected with the conduct of a US trade or business. Additionally, the Funds may be subject to US federal income tax on gain from the sale or disposition of their MLP fund units. The Funds investing in US MLPs may also be subject to special information reporting requirements under Section 6038C of the Code.

Taxation of Shareholders

The US tax consequences to Shareholders of distributions from the Company and of dispositions of Shares generally depends on the Shareholder’s particular circumstances, including whether the Shareholder conducts a trade or business within the United States or is otherwise taxable as a US Holder.

US Holders may be required to furnish the Company with a properly executed IRS Form W-9; all other Shareholders may be required to furnish an appropriate, properly executed IRS Form W-8. Amounts paid to a US Holder as dividends from the Company, or as gross proceeds from a redemption of Shares, generally may be reportable to the US Holder and the IRS on an IRS Form 1099 (except as otherwise noted below). Failure to provide an appropriate and properly executed IRS Form W-8 (in the case of Shareholders who are not US Holders) or IRS Form W-9 (for Shareholders who are US Holders) when required may subject a Shareholder to backup withholding tax. Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld may be credited against a Shareholder’s US federal income tax liability. Shareholders will be required to provide such additional tax information as the Board of Directors may request from time to time.

US tax-exempt entities, corporations, non-US Holders and certain other categories of Shareholders generally will not be subject to reporting on IRS Form 1099 or backup withholding, if applicable, provided that such Shareholders furnish the Company with an appropriate and properly executed IRS Form W-8 or IRS Form W-9, certifying as to their exempt status.

Taxation of US Shareholders

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT

FATCA was enacted in the United States in 2010. It introduces a number of new customer identification, reporting and tax withholding requirements applicable to foreign (i.e., non-US) financial institutions (“FFIs”) that are aimed at preventing citizens and residents of the United States from evading US taxes by holding their assets in financial accounts outside of the United States with such FFIs. The term “FFI” is defined very broadly and therefore the Company, the Funds, and certain Dealers are considered FFIs.

The following is a general discussion of the application of FATCA to the Company, the Funds, Dealers, as well as existing and prospective investors or Shareholders of the Funds. It is included for general informational purposes only, should not be relied upon as tax advice and may not be applicable depending upon a Shareholder’s particular situation. Investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Shares of the Funds, including the tax consequences under United States federal laws (and any proposed changes in applicable law).

FFI AGREEMENTS AND FATCA WITHHOLDING

FATCA generally requires FFIs to enter into agreements (“FFI Agreements”) with the IRS, under which they agree to identify and report information to the IRS on any US Reportable Accounts held by them. The IRS assigns a global intermediary identification number (“GIIN”) to each FFI that has entered into an FFI Agreement, which confirms the FFI’s status as a Participating FFI. If an FFI fails to enter into an FFI Agreement and is not otherwise exempt, it will be treated as a nonparticipating FFI and may become subject to a 30 per cent withholding tax on “withholdable payments” or “passthru payments” (as defined in FATCA) it receives (collectively “FATCA Withholding”), unless the FFI complies with FATCA under other permissible alternatives, such as the alternative applicable to the Company and the Funds described below. Withholdable payments include generally (i) any US source fixed or determinable annual or periodic income (“US source FDAP income”) and (ii) the gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of any property of a type that can produce interest or dividends that are US source FDAP income. The term “passthru payment” is defined for purposes of section 1471 of the Code generally to include withholdable payments and payments that are attributable to withholdable payments made by an FFI. Where the Company has a right to withhold, set-off or deduct any amount from the redemption proceeds of Shares and/or dividend payments due to the relevant Shareholder for the purpose of FATCA Withholding, such withholding, set-off or deduction shall be as permitted by the applicable laws and regulations, and the Company shall be acting in good faith and on reasonable ground.

APPLICATION OF FATCA TO THE COMPANY AND THE FUNDS

The governments of the United States and the Republic of Ireland have entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement (the “Irish IGA”) that establishes a framework for cooperation and information sharing between the two countries and provides an alternative way for FFIs in Ireland, including the Company and the Funds, to comply with FATCA without having to enter into an FFI Agreement with the IRS. Pursuant to the Irish IGA, each fund registers with the IRS as a Model 1 FFI (as defined under the FATCA Regulations) and is assigned a GIIN. In respect of the Company, the Company has registered with the IRS under a GIIN covering it and each of the Funds. Under the terms of the Irish IGA, each Fund will identify any US Reportable Accounts held by it and report certain information on such US Reportable Accounts to the Revenue Commissioners, which, in turn, will report such information to the IRS.

APPLICATION OF FATCA TO INVESTORS

Each existing and prospective investor in the Funds is expected to be required to provide the Administrator (or a Dealer when Shares are purchased through a Dealer) a completed and signed IRS Form W-8, W-9 or other withholding certificate acceptable to the Administrator (or Dealer, as appropriate), as well as any other information required by them to determine whether such Shareholder is a holder of a US Reportable Account or qualifies for an exemption under the FATCA Regulations. If Shares are held in a nominee account by a non-FFI nominee for the benefit of their underlying beneficial owner, the underlying beneficial owner is an accountholder under FATCA, and the information provided must pertain to the beneficial owner.

Please note that the term “US Reportable Account” under FATCA applies to a wider range of investors than the term “US Person” under Regulation S of the 1933 Act. Please refer to the Definitions section herein for definitions of both of these terms. Investors should consult their legal counsel or tax advisors regarding whether they fall under either of these definitions.

REPORTING ON US REPORTABLE ACCOUNTS

If an account is determined to be a US Reportable Account, the accountholder will be required to provide to the Administrator (or Dealer, as appropriate) information required to be reported to the appropriate tax authorities under FATCA, including among other things, the full name, address, taxpayer identification number, information on account balances, and amounts of distribution and redemption payments to the Shareholder (or in the case of a Passive US Controlled Foreign Entity, each Controlling US Person). For Shares purchased directly from the Funds, the Administrator will report the Shareholder's information on behalf of the Funds to the Revenue Commissioners, which, in turn, will report the Shareholder's information to the IRS. For Shares purchased from a Dealer, the Dealer will report the Shareholder's information to the IRS or to their local taxing authorities in the case of Dealers located in a country that has entered into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the United States. Failure by a Shareholder to provide such information may result in its account being closed and such investor being subject to withholding tax on "passthru payments" (see above "FFI Agreements and FATCA Withholding") on any distribution payments received by the Shareholder from the Funds, as well as on the gross proceeds of redemption of its Shares in the Funds (see below "Implementation and Timing").

APPLICATION OF FATCA TO DEALERS OF THE FUNDS

Dealers will be required to certify their compliance with FATCA by providing the Funds (i) an appropriate IRS Form W-8, W-9 or other withholding certificate acceptable to the Funds duly executed by an authorised representative of such Dealer; (ii) its GIIN, if applicable, as well as (iii) any other information required by the Funds to confirm such compliance with FATCA. Failure by a Dealer to provide such information may lead to closure of their accounts by the Administrator and imposition of FATCA Withholding on such accounts.

IMPLEMENTATION AND TIMING

FATCA establishes transition periods for the implementation of the FATCA Withholding. Withholding on payments of US Source FDAP Income to new accounts opened by an FFI after 30 June 2014 begins on 1 July 2014. Withholding on payments of US Source FDAP Income for accounts opened prior to 30 June 2014 begins on 1 July 2015 for accounts with balances exceeding US\$1 million and 1 July 2016 for accounts with lower balances. Withholding on gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of investments and on passthru payments begins after 31 December 2016. However, it should be noted that there are uncertainties and possibilities that rules relating to such passthru payments may be subject to change.

Passive Foreign Investment Company ("PFIC") Rules - In General. The Company is expected to be a PFIC within the meaning of Section 1297(a) of the Code. In addition, the Company may invest in other entities that are classified as PFICs. Thus, Shareholders may be treated as indirect shareholders of PFICs in which the Company invests. US Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the application of the PFIC rules. The Company does not intend to provide US Shareholders with the information necessary to make an effective "qualified electing fund" ("QEF") election.

PFIC Consequences - Tax-Exempt Organizations - Unrelated Business Taxable Income. Certain entities (including qualified pension and profit sharing plans, individual retirement accounts, 401(k) plans and Keogh plans ("Tax-Exempt entities")) generally are exempt from US federal income taxation except to the extent that they have unrelated business taxable income ("UBTI"). UBTI is income from a trade or business regularly carried on by a Tax-Exempt entity which is unrelated to the entity's exempt activities. Various types of income, including dividends, interest and gains from the sale of property other than inventory and property held primarily for sale to customers, are excluded from UBTI, so long as the income is not derived from debt-financed property.

Under current law, the PFIC rules apply to a Tax-Exempt entity that holds Shares only if a dividend from the Company would be subject to US federal income taxation in the hands of the Shareholder (as would be the case, for example, if the Shares were debt-financed property in the hands of the Tax-Exempt entity). It should be noted, however, that proposed regulations, which are expected to apply retroactively, may treat individual retirement accounts and other tax-exempt trusts (but not qualified plans) differently than other Tax-Exempt entities by treating the beneficiaries of such trusts as PFIC shareholders and thereby subjecting such persons to the PFIC rules.

Other Tax Considerations. The foregoing discussion assumes, as stated above, that no US Holder owns or will own directly or indirectly, or be considered as owning by application of certain tax law rules of constructive ownership, 10 percent or more of the total combined voting power of all voting Shares of the Company (any such US Holder so holding such an interest is referred to herein as a "10 percent US Shareholder"). If more than 50 percent of the equity interests in the Company were owned by 10 percent US Shareholders, the Company would be a "controlled foreign corporation," in which case a 10 percent US Shareholder would be required to include in income that amount of the Company's earnings to which the Shareholder would have been entitled had the Company currently distributed all of its earnings. (Under current law, such income inclusions generally would not be expected to be treated as UBTI, so long as not deemed to be attributable to insurance income earned by the Company.) Also, upon the sale or exchange of Shares, all or part of any resulting gain could be treated as ordinary income.

Alternatively, if the IRS were to treat each Fund as a separate entity for US federal income tax purposes, the ten percent ownership determinations would be made on an individual Fund basis. Similar rules could apply with respect to shares of any other non-US corporations that are held by a Shareholder indirectly through the Company.

Reporting Requirements. US Holders may be subject to additional US tax reporting requirements by reason of their ownership of Shares. For example, special reporting requirements may apply with respect to certain interests in, transfers to, and changes in ownership interest in, the Company and certain other foreign entities in which the Company may invest. A US Holder also would be subject to additional reporting requirements in the event that it is deemed to own 10 percent or more of the voting stock of a controlled foreign corporation by reason of its investment in the Company. Alternatively, the determination of “controlled foreign corporation” and whether a US Holder owns a ten percent voting interest would be made on an individual Fund basis, if each Fund were to be treated as a separate entity for US federal income tax purposes. US Holders should consult their own US tax advisors regarding any reporting responsibilities resulting from an investment in the Company, including the responsibility to file Form TD F 90-22.1 with the US Department of the Treasury.

US State and Local Taxes. In addition to the US federal income tax consequences described above, Shareholders should consider potential US state and local tax consequences of an investment in the Company. US state and local tax laws often differ from the US federal income tax laws. Shareholders and potential investors are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to the application of US state and local taxes, based on their particular circumstances.

Tax Shelter Reporting. Persons who participate in or act as material advisors with respect to certain “reportable transactions” must disclose required information concerning the transaction to the IRS. In addition, material advisors must maintain lists that identify such reportable transactions and their participants. Significant penalties apply to taxpayers who fail to disclose a reportable transaction. Although the Company is not intended to be a vehicle to shelter US federal income tax, and the new regulations provide a number of relevant exceptions, there can be no assurance that the Company and certain of its Shareholders and material advisors will not, under any circumstance, be subject to these disclosure and list maintenance requirements.

OTHER TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The Company may from time to time purchase investments that will subject the Company to exchange controls or withholding taxes in various jurisdictions. In the event that exchange controls or foreign withholding taxes are imposed with respect to any of the Company’s investments, the effect generally reduces the income received by the Company on its investments.

GENERAL

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST AND BEST EXECUTION

The Company has policies designed to ensure that in all transactions, a reasonable effort is made to avoid conflicts of interest, and when they cannot be avoided, that the Funds and their shareholders are fairly treated. The Investment Manager, the Sub-Investment Managers, the Directors, the Distributors, the Shareholder Servicing Agents, the Depositary and the Administrator may from time to time act as investment manager, investment adviser, director, depositary, administrator, company secretary, securities lending agent, dealer, distributor or shareholder servicing agent in relation to, or be otherwise involved in, other funds established by parties other than the Company which have similar investment objectives to those of the Company and a Fund. The Investment Manager and the Sub-Investment Managers and their clients may hold Shares in the Funds. The Investment Manager or Sub-Investments Managers may also purchase or sell securities for one or more portfolios (including the Funds) on the same day that it executes an opposite transaction or holds an opposite position in the same or similar security for one or more of the other portfolios that it manages. It is, therefore, possible that any of them may, in the course of business, have potential conflicts of interests with the Company and the Funds. Each will, at all times, have regard in such event to its obligations to the Company and the Funds and will ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly and to minimise any harm to the Funds. In addition, any of the Investment Manager, the Sub-Investment Managers, the Directors, the Distributors, the Shareholder Servicing Agents, the Depositary and the Administrator, the delegates or sub-delegates of the Depositary (excluding any non-group company sub-custodians appointed by the Depositary) and any associated or group company of the Depositary or a delegate or sub-delegate of the Depositary (excluding any non-group company sub-custodians appointed by the Depositary) may deal, as principal or agent, with the Company in respect of the assets of the Funds, provided that such dealings are carried out as if effected on normal commercial terms negotiated on an arm's length basis and that such dealings are consistent with the best interests of Shareholders. Where a commission (including a rebated commission) is received by the Investment Manager or the Sub-Investment Manager by virtue of an investment by a Fund in the units or shares of another collective investment scheme, this commission must be paid into the Fund.

“Connected Person” means the Company or the Depositary, and the delegates or sub-delegates of the Company or the Depositary (excluding any non-group company sub-custodians appointed by the Depositary), and any associated or group company of the Company, the Depositary, any delegate or sub-delegate;

The Company is required to ensure that any transaction between the Company and a Connected Person is conducted at arm’s length and is in the best interests of Shareholders.

The Company may enter into a transaction with a Connected Person if at least one of the conditions in the following paragraphs (a), (b) or (c) is complied with:

- (a) the value of the transaction is certified by either: (i) a person who has been approved by the Depositary as being independent and competent; or (ii) a person who has been approved by the Directors as being independent and competent in the case of transactions involving the Depositary;
- (b) the transaction is executed on best terms on an organised investment exchange in accordance with the rules of the relevant exchange; or
- (c) the transaction is executed on terms which the Depositary is or, in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Directors are, satisfied conformed to the requirement that transactions with Connected Persons be conducted at arm’s length and in the best interests of Shareholders.

The Depositary or, in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Directors, shall document how it or they complied with the requirements of (a), (b) or (c) above. Where transactions are conducted in accordance with (c) above, the Depositary or, in the case of a transaction involving the Depositary, the Directors, shall document its or their rationale for being satisfied that the transaction conformed to the requirement that transactions with Connected Persons be conducted at arm’s length and in the best interests of Shareholders.

Conflicts of interest may arise as a result of transactions in FDI and efficient portfolio management techniques and instruments. For example, the counterparties to, or agents, intermediaries or other entities which provide services in respect of, such transactions may be related to the Depositary. As a result, those entities may generate profits, fees or other income or avoid losses through such transactions. Furthermore, conflicts of interests may also arise where the collateral provided by such a counterparty is subject to a valuation or haircut applied by a party related to such counterparty.

A conflict of interest may arise where the competent person valuing unlisted securities owned or purchased by a Fund is the Investment Manager, the Sub-Investment Manager or any other related party to the Company. For example, because the Investment Manager’s and the Sub-Investment Manager’s fees are calculated on the basis of a percentage of a Fund’s average Net Asset Value, such fees increase as the Net Asset Value of the Fund increases. When valuing securities owned or purchased by a Fund, the Investment Manager (or any other related party to the Company) will, at all times, have regard to its obligations to the Company and the Fund and will ensure that such conflicts are resolved fairly.

The Investment Manager, Sub-Investment Managers and/or their affiliates may invest, directly or indirectly, or manage or advise other investment funds or accounts, which invest in assets which may also be purchased or sold by the Company. Neither the Investment Manager, the Sub-Investment Manager nor any of their affiliates are under any obligation to offer investment opportunities of which any of them becomes aware to the Company or to account to the Company in respect of (or share with the Company or inform the Company of) any such transaction or any benefit received by any of them from any such transaction, but will allocate any such opportunities on an equitable basis between the Company and other clients.

The Company has policies designed to ensure that its service providers act in the Funds’ best interests when executing decisions to deal on behalf of those Funds in the context of managing the Funds’ portfolios. For these purposes, all reasonable steps must be taken to obtain the best possible result for the Funds, taking into account price, costs, speed, likelihood of execution and settlement, order size and nature, research services provided by the broker to the Investment Manager or Sub-Investment Manager, or any other consideration relevant to the execution of the order. Information about the Funds’ execution policies is available to Shareholders at no charge upon request.

Consistent with the foregoing, the Investment Manager and/or the Sub-Investment Managers may direct transactions to brokers in return for research services (such as written research reports on companies, sectors, or economies or the subscription of on-line data bases that provide real time and historical pricing information) furnished by them to the Investment Manager and/or the Sub-Investment Managers. In such circumstances, the Investment Manager or the Sub-Investment Manager will enter into soft commission agreements or similar arrangements with such brokers. Under such arrangements, the Investment Manager or the Sub-Investment Manager, as applicable, must ensure that the broker or counterparty to the arrangement has agreed or is required by applicable law to provide best execution to the relevant Fund. Best execution does not necessarily mean the lowest

commission. For example, the Investment Manager and/or the Sub-Investment Manager may cause a Fund to pay a broker a commission greater than that charged by another qualified broker to execute the same transaction where the Investment Manager or the Sub-Investment Manager, in good faith, determines that (1) the commission is reasonable in relation to the value of the brokerage and research services received and (2) the research services will assist the Investment Manager or the Sub-Investment Manager in its provision of investment services to the Fund. The Investment Manager and the Sub-Investment Manager have provided the Fund with a copy of their soft commission policies, which includes a list of their soft commission arrangements with third parties. This information is available to Shareholders of the Fund upon written request. Furthermore, the Investment Manager and Sub-Investment Manager have provided the Fund with information concerning soft commissions for disclosure in periodic financial reports issued by the Fund, which are also available to Shareholders.

The Company has entered into a currency administration agreement with the Currency Administrator, which is an affiliate of the Depositary and Administrator, pursuant to which the Company or relevant Fund will instruct the Currency Administrator to enter into foreign exchange ("FX") transactions with the Company or relevant Fund based upon the Company's predetermined hedging parameters, as part of the non-discretionary, passive currency administration service. The purpose of this service will be (i) to hedge the exposure of the relevant Hedged Share Classes to changes in exchange rates between the Base Currency or the currencies of the Fund's investments and the currency of such Share Class and (ii) to convert currencies on subscriptions, redemptions, exchanges and distributions on all Share Classes denominated in a currency other than the relevant Fund's Base Currency. All FX transactions for this service will be executed by the Company or relevant Fund with the Currency Administrator as the principal and counterparty. The Currency Administrator is not acting as a fiduciary, advisor or agent. FX transactions will typically be priced using rates provided by third party benchmark providers (i.e. WM rates provided by The World Markets Company plc), which are adjusted by a pre-agreed spread and also by quoted forward prices for FX transactions not designated for spot settlement, in accordance with the currency administration agreement. The benchmark rates will be utilized at a fixed time, predetermined by the Company. The Currency Administrator is entitled to a currency administration fee as described above under "Fees and Expenses", which shall be borne exclusively by the relevant Share Class.

THE SHARE CAPITAL

The Company was incorporated with an initial share capital of €39,000 represented by 39,000 Subscriber Shares of no par value. As of the date of this Prospectus, all but seven of the Subscriber Shares have been redeemed by the Company. Shareholders of these seven Subscriber Shares are entitled to attend and vote at all meetings of the Company, but are not entitled to participate in the dividends or net assets of any Fund or of the Company.

The share capital of the Company shall at all times equal the Net Asset Value. The Directors are generally and unconditionally authorised to exercise all the powers of the Company to issue shares in the Company pursuant to Section 20 of the Companies (Amendment) Act, 1983 and are empowered to issue up to five hundred billion Shares of no par value in the Company at the Net Asset Value per Share on such terms as they may think fit. There are no rights of pre-emption upon the issue of Shares in the Company.

Each of the Shares entitles the Shareholder to participate equally on a pro rata basis in the dividends and net assets of the fund in respect of which they are issued, save in the case of dividends declared prior to becoming a Shareholder.

The proceeds from the issue of Shares shall be applied in the books of the Company to the relevant fund and shall be used in the acquisition on behalf of the relevant fund of assets in which the fund may invest. The records and accounts of each fund shall be maintained separately.

Each of the Shares entitles the holder to attend and vote at meetings of the Company and of the fund represented by those Shares.

Any resolution to alter the rights of the Shares requires the approval of three quarters of the holders of the Shares represented or present and voting at a general meeting duly convened in accordance with the Articles of Association.

The Articles of Association of the Company empower the Directors to issue fractional Shares in the Company. Fractional Shares may be issued to the nearest one thousandth of a Share and shall not carry any voting rights at general meetings of the Company or of the Fund and the Net Asset Value of any fractional Share shall be the Net Asset Value per Share adjusted in proportion to the fraction.

THE FUNDS AND SEGREGATION OF LIABILITY

The Company is an umbrella fund with segregated liability between funds and each fund may comprise one or more Share Classes in the Company. The Directors may, from time to time, upon the prior approval of the Central Bank, establish further funds by the issue of one or more separate Share Classes on such terms as the Directors may resolve. The Directors may, from

time to time, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank, establish one or more separate Share Classes within each fund on such terms as the Directors may resolve.

The assets and liabilities of each fund will be allocated in the following manner:

- (a) the proceeds from the issue of Shares representing a fund shall be applied in the books of the Company to the fund and the assets and liabilities and income and expenditure attributable thereto shall be applied to such fund subject to the provisions of the Memorandum and Articles of Association;
- (b) where any asset is derived from another asset, such derivative asset shall be applied in the books of the Company to the same fund as the assets from which it was derived and in each valuation of an asset, the increase or diminution in value shall be applied to the relevant fund;
- (c) where the Company incurs a liability which relates to any asset of a particular fund or to any action taken in connection with an asset of a particular fund, such a liability shall be allocated to the relevant fund, as the case may be; and
- (d) where an asset or a liability of the Company cannot be considered as being attributable to a particular fund, such asset or liability, subject to the approval of the Depositary, shall be allocated to all the funds pro rata to the Net Asset Value of each fund.

Any liability incurred on behalf of or attributable to any fund shall be discharged solely out of the assets of that fund, and neither the Company nor any Director, receiver, examiner, liquidator, provisional liquidator or other person shall apply, nor be obliged to apply, the assets of any such fund in satisfaction of any liability incurred on behalf of, or attributable to, any other fund.

There shall be implied in every contract, agreement, arrangement or transaction entered into by the Company the following terms, that:

- (i) the party or parties contracting with the Company shall not seek, whether in any proceedings or by any other means whatsoever or wheresoever, to have recourse to any assets of any fund in the discharge of all or any part of a liability which was not incurred on behalf of that fund;
- (ii) if any party contracting with the Company shall succeed by any means whatsoever or wheresoever in having recourse to any assets of any fund in the discharge of all or any part of a liability which was not incurred on behalf of that fund, that party shall be liable to the Company to pay a sum equal to the value of the benefit thereby obtained by it; and
- (iii) if any party contracting with the Company shall succeed in seizing or attaching by any means, or otherwise levying execution against, any assets of a fund in respect of a liability which was not incurred on behalf of that fund, that party shall hold those assets or the direct or indirect proceeds of the sale of such assets on trust for the Company and shall keep those assets or proceeds separate and identifiable as such trust property.

All sums recoverable by the Company shall be credited against any concurrent liability pursuant to the implied terms set out in (i) to (iii) above.

Any asset or sum recovered by the Company shall, after the deduction or payment of any costs of recovery, be applied so as to compensate the fund.

In the event that assets attributable to a fund are taken in execution of a liability not attributable to that fund, and in so far as such assets or compensation in respect thereof cannot otherwise be restored to the fund affected, the Directors, with the consent of the Depositary, shall certify or cause to be certified, the value of the assets lost to the fund affected and transfer or pay from the assets of the fund or funds to which the liability was attributable, in priority to all other claims against such fund or funds, assets or sums sufficient to restore to the fund affected, the value of the assets or sums lost to it.

A fund is not a legal person separate from the Company but the Company may sue and be sued in respect of a particular fund and may exercise the same rights of set-off, if any, as between its funds as apply at law in respect of companies and the property of a fund is subject to orders of the court as it would have been if the fund were a separate legal person.

Separate records shall be maintained in respect of each fund.

REMUNERATION POLICY OF THE COMPANY

The Company has adopted a remuneration policy as required by the UCITS Regulations (the “Remuneration Policy”). As at the date of this Prospectus, the Remuneration Policy applies to those Directors who receive a fee for their services to the Company. Due to the size and internal organisation of the Company and the nature, scope and complexity of its activities, a remuneration committee has not been established by the Company. Any fee arrangements with Directors of the Company shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Directors. Please see the section entitled “Fees and Expenses” for details of the fees and expenses payable to the Directors. Further information on the current remuneration policy of the Company, including a description of how remuneration and benefits are calculated and the identity of persons responsible for awarding the remuneration and benefits, is available at <http://www.leggmasonglobal.com/remuneration-policies/index.aspx>. A paper copy of this information is available free of charge upon request from Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited.

MINIMUM VIABLE SIZE

Each Fund must achieve a Net Asset Value of at least US\$20 million or such other amount as may be determined by the Directors and notify to Shareholders in the fund from time to time (the “Minimum Viable Size”) within 24 months of its launch. In the event that a Fund does not reach the Minimum Viable Size within such period, or subsequently drops below such Minimum Viable Size following such period, then upon prior written notice the Company may redeem any Shares in issue in the Fund and return the redemption proceeds to Shareholders.

TERMINATION

All of the Shares of a fund or of the Company may be redeemed by the Company in the following circumstances:

- (i) if a majority of the holders of the shares voting at a general meeting of the fund or the Company approve the redemption of the shares; or
- (ii) if so determined by the Directors provided that not less than twenty-one days’ written notice has been given to the holders of the Shares of the Company or the fund, as appropriate.

Where a redemption of Shares would result in the number of Shareholders falling below seven or such other minimum number stipulated by statute or where a redemption of Shares would result in the issued share capital of the Company falling below such minimum amount as the Company may be obliged to maintain pursuant to applicable law, the Company may defer the redemption of the minimum number of Shares sufficient to ensure compliance with applicable law. The redemption of such Shares will be deferred until the Company is wound up or until the Company procures the issue of sufficient Shares to ensure that the redemption can be effected. The Company shall be entitled to select the Shares for deferred redemption in such manner as it may deem to be fair and reasonable and as may be approved by the Depositary.

On a winding up or if all of the Shares in any fund are to be redeemed, the assets available for distribution (after satisfaction of creditors’ claims) shall be distributed pro rata to the holders of the Shares in proportion to the number of the Shares held in that fund. The balance of any assets of the Company then remaining not comprised in any of the other funds shall be apportioned as between the funds pro rata to the Net Asset Value of each fund immediately prior to any distribution to Shareholders and shall be distributed among the Shareholders of each fund pro rata to the number of Shares in that fund held by them. With the authority of an ordinary resolution of the Shareholders, the Company may make distributions in specie to Shareholders. The Company may arrange to sell the Shares on behalf of the Shareholder. However, the Company cannot guarantee that the amount received by the Shareholder will be the amount at which the Shares were valued when the distribution in specie was made. If all of the Shares are to be redeemed and it is proposed to transfer all or part of the assets of the Company to another company, the Company, with the sanction of a special resolution of Shareholders may exchange the assets of the Company for Shares or similar interests in the transferee company for distribution among Shareholders. The Subscriber Shares do not entitle the holders to participate in the dividends or net assets of any fund.

The assets available for distribution among the Shareholders shall be applied in the following priority:

- (i) firstly, in the payment to the Shareholders of each Share Class of each fund of a sum in the Base Currency in which that Share Class is denominated or in any other currency selected by the liquidator as nearly as possible equal (at a rate of exchange reasonably determined by the liquidator) to the Net Asset Value of the Shares of such Share Class held by such Shareholders respectively as at the date of commencement of the winding up provided that there are sufficient assets available in the relevant fund to enable such payment to be made. In the event that, as regards any Share Class, there are insufficient assets available in the relevant fund to enable such payment to be made, recourse shall be had to the assets of the Company not comprised within any of the funds;

- (ii) secondly, in the payment to the holders of the Subscriber Shares of sums up to the amount paid thereon (plus any interest accrued) out of the assets of the Company not comprised within any funds remaining after any recourse thereto under paragraph (i) above. In the event that there are insufficient assets as aforesaid to enable such payment in full to be made, no recourse shall be had to the assets comprised within any of the funds;
- (iii) thirdly, in the payment to the Shareholders of any balance then remaining in the relevant fund, such payment being made in proportion to the number of shares held; and
- (iv) fourthly, in the payment to the Shareholders of any balance then remaining and not comprised within any of the funds, such payment being made in proportion to the value of each fund and within each fund to the value of each Share Class and in proportion to the Net Asset Value per Share.

MEETINGS

All general meetings of the Company or of the Funds shall be held in Ireland. In each year the Company shall hold a general meeting as its annual general meeting. The quorum for general meetings shall be two persons present in person or by proxy. Twenty-one days' notice (excluding the day of posting and the day of the meeting) shall be given in respect of each general meeting of the Company. The notice shall specify the venue and time of the meeting and the business to be transacted at the meeting. A proxy may attend on behalf of any Shareholder. An ordinary resolution is a resolution passed by a simple majority of votes cast and a special resolution is a resolution passed by a majority of 75 per cent or more of the votes cast. The Articles of Association provide that matters may be determined by a meeting of Shareholders on a show of hands (with each Shareholder having one vote) unless a poll is requested by five Shareholders or by Shareholders holding 10 per cent or more of the Shares or unless the Chairman of the meeting requests a poll. Each Share (including the Subscriber Shares) gives the holder one vote in relation to any matters relating to the Company, which are submitted to Shareholders for a vote by poll.

REPORTS

In each year the Directors shall cause to be prepared an annual report and audited annual accounts for the Company. These will be forwarded to Shareholders within four months of the end of the financial year and at least twenty-one days before the annual general meeting. In addition, the Company shall prepare and circulate to Shareholders within two months of the end of the relevant period a half-yearly report which shall include unaudited half yearly accounts for the Company.

Annual accounts shall be made up to the last day of February in each year. Unaudited half-yearly reports shall be made up to the last day of August in each year. Audited annual reports and unaudited half-yearly reports incorporating financial statements will be made available for inspection at the registered offices of the Investment Manager and the Company, and paper copies shall be delivered to Shareholders free of charge upon request.

Additional information regarding the Funds may be available upon request on Business Days at the registered office of the Company.

COMPLAINTS

Shareholders may file any complaints about the Company or a Fund free of charge at the registered office of the Company. Information regarding the Company's complaint procedures are available to Shareholders free of charge upon request.

MISCELLANEOUS

- (i) The Company is not, and has not been since its incorporation, engaged in any legal or arbitration proceedings and no legal or arbitration proceedings are known to the Directors to be pending or threatened by or against the Company.
- (ii) There are no service contracts in existence between the Company and any of its Directors, nor are any such contracts proposed.
- (iii) Mr. Carrier, Mr. LaRocque and Ms. Trust are directors and/or executives of certain affiliates of the Investment Manager, Distributors and Shareholder Servicing Agents. Save as disclosed above, none of the Directors has any interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or arrangement subsisting at the date hereof which is significant in relation to the business of the Company.
- (iv) At the date of this document, neither the Directors nor their spouses nor their infant children nor any connected party have any direct or indirect interest in the share capital of the Company or any options in respect of such capital.
- (v) No share or loan capital of the Company is under option or is agreed conditionally or unconditionally to be put under option.

- (vi) Save as disclosed herein in the section entitled Fees and Expenses, no commissions, discounts, brokerage or other special terms have been granted by the Company in relation to Shares issued by the Company.
- (vii) The Company does not have, nor has it had since its incorporation, any employees or subsidiary companies.
- (viii) The Investment Manager, Distributors and Shareholder Servicing Agents may, in their discretion and upon request, pay rebates directly to Shareholders. Such rebates are paid from fees received by the Investment Manager, Distributors and Shareholder Servicing Agents and therefore do not represent an additional charge on the Funds' assets.

MATERIAL CONTRACTS

The following contracts, details of which are set out in the section entitled "Management and Administration", have been entered into and are, or may be, material:

- The Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between the Company and LMI Europe, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as investment manager with respect to the Funds.
- The Master Distribution Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between the Company and LMIS, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as the Master Distributor of each of the Funds
- The Distribution Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMIS and LMI Europe, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Distributor of each of the Funds.
- The Amended and Restated Distribution Agreement dated 24 September 2009, as amended from time to time, between LMI Europe and LMAMHK, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as a Distributor of the Funds.
- The Distribution Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as a Distributor of the Funds.
- The Amended and Restated Master Agent Agreement dated 21 May 2013, between LMI Europe, ClearBridge, LLC and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited pursuant to which Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Limited was appointed Master Agent of the Funds to be registered or registered for sale in Taiwan.
- The Master Shareholder Servicing Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between the Company and LMIS, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company.
- The Shareholder Servicing Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMIS and LMI Europe, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company.
- The Shareholder Servicing Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company.
- The Hong Kong Representative Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between the Company and Legg Mason Asset Management Hong Kong Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed the Hong Kong Representative of the Company.
- The Shareholder Servicing Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Asset Management Singapore Pte. Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company.
- The Shareholder Servicing Agreement dated 13 May 2015 between LMI Europe and Legg Mason Investments (Taiwan) Ltd, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed a Shareholder Servicing Agent of the Company
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Royce & Associates, LP, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to the Legg Mason Royce Smaller Companies Fund II.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Brandywine Global Investment Management, LLC, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund and Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Western Asset Management Company, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to the Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund.

- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 19 December 2006 between LMI Europe and Western Asset Management Company Limited, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to the Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 21 April 2008 between LMI Europe and Western Asset Management Company Pte. Ltd, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to the Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 27 March 2009 between LMI Europe and Western Asset Management Company Ltd, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to the Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund.
- The Sub-Investment Management Agreement dated 25 August 2016 between LMI Europe and RARE Infrastructure Limited pursuant to which the latter was appointed as Sub-Investment Manager in relation to the Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund and Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund.
- The Depositary Agreement dated 22 June 2016, between the Company and the Depositary, and any subsequent amendments or novations thereto, pursuant to which the latter was appointed depositary of the Company.
- The Administration Agreement dated 27 January 1998 as amended from time to time, between the Company and BNY Mellon Fund Services (Ireland) Designated Activity Company (as transferred from BNY Mellon Investment Servicing (International) Limited to the Administrator pursuant to a merger by operation of law on 1 July 2016), pursuant to which the latter was appointed administrator to the Company.
- Such agreements as the Company may enter into from time to time with the prior approval of the Central Bank with paying agents or local representatives in countries or jurisdictions in which the Company intends to offer its Shares for sale.

SUPPLY AND INSPECTION OF DOCUMENTS

The following documents are available for inspection free of charge during normal business hours on weekdays (Saturdays and public holidays excepted) at the registered office of the Company:

- (a) the certificate of incorporation and memorandum and articles of association of the Company;
- (b) the material contracts referred to above;
- (c) the UCITS Regulations and the Central Bank Rules; and
- (d) a list of past and current directorships and partnerships held by each Director over the last five years.

Copies of the memorandum and articles of association of the Company (each as amended from time to time) and the latest financial reports of the Company, as appropriate, may be obtained, free of charge, upon request at the registered office of the Company.

SCHEDULE I

A. INVESTMENT RESTRICTIONS APPLICABLE TO THE FUNDS UNDER THE UCITS REGULATIONS

Permitted Investments

1. Investments of each Fund are confined to:
 - 1.1 Transferable securities and money market instruments which are either admitted to official listing on a stock exchange in a Member State or non-Member State or which are dealt on a market which is regulated, operates regularly, is recognised and open to the public in a Member State or non-Member State.
 - 1.2 Recently issued transferable securities which will be admitted to official listing on a stock exchange or other market (as described above) within a year.
 - 1.3 Money market instruments other than those dealt on a regulated market.
 - 1.4 Units of UCITS.
 - 1.5 Units of alternative investment funds.
 - 1.6 Deposits with credit institutions.
 - 1.7 Financial derivative instruments.

Investment Restrictions

2.
 - 2.1 Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities and money market instruments other than those referred to in paragraph 1.
 - 2.2 Recently Issued Transferable Securities

Subject to paragraph (2) a responsible person shall not invest any more than 10 per cent of the net assets of a Fund in securities of the type to which Regulation 68(1)(d) of the UCITS Regulations apply.

Paragraph (1) does not apply to an investment by a responsible person in US securities known as "Rule 144A securities" provided that:

 - (a) the relevant securities are issued with an undertaking to register the securities with the SEC within one year of issue; and
 - (b) the securities are not illiquid securities i.e. they may be realised by the Fund within 7 days at the price, or approximately at the price, at which they are valued by the Fund.
 - 2.3 Each Fund may invest no more than 10% of net assets in transferable securities or money market instruments issued by the same body, provided that the total value of transferable securities and money market instruments held in the issuing bodies in each of which it invests more than 5% is less than 40%. This limitation does not apply to deposits and over the counter derivative transactions made with financial institutions.
 - 2.4 The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 25% in the case of bonds that are issued by a credit institution which has its registered office in a Member State and is subject by law to special public supervision designed to protect bond-holders. If a Fund invests more than 5% of its net assets in these bonds issued by one issuer, the total value of these investments may not exceed 80% of the net asset value of the Fund. It is not proposed to avail of this without the prior approval of the Central Bank.
 - 2.5 The limit of 10% (in 2.3) is raised to 35% if the transferable securities or money market instruments are issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities or by a non-Member State or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.
 - 2.6 The transferable securities and money market instruments referred to in 2.4 and 2.5 shall not be taken into account for the purpose of applying the limit of 40% referred to in 2.3.
 - 2.7 Each Fund may not invest more than 20% of net assets in deposits made with the same credit institution.

Deposits with any one credit institution, other than credit institutions authorised in the EEA or credit institutions authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988 and credit institutions authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand, held as ancillary liquidity, must not exceed 10% of net assets.

This limit may be raised to 20% in the case of deposits made with the trustee/depositary.
 - 2.8 The risk exposure of each Fund to a counterparty to an OTC derivative may not exceed 5% of net assets.

This limit is raised to 10% in the case of credit institutions authorised in the EEA; credit institutions authorised within a signatory state (other than an EEA Member State) to the Basle Capital Convergence Agreement of July 1988; and credit institutions authorised in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, Australia or New Zealand.

- 2.9 Notwithstanding paragraphs 2.3, 2.7 and 2.8 above, a combination of two or more of the following issued by, or made or undertaken with, the same body may not exceed 20% of net assets:
- investments in transferable securities or money market instruments;
 - deposits, and/or
 - risk exposures arising from OTC derivatives transactions.
- 2.10 The limits referred to in 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9 above may not be combined, so that exposure to a single body shall not exceed 35% of net assets.
- 2.11 Group companies are regarded as a single issuer for the purposes of 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.7, 2.8 and 2.9. However, a limit of 20% of net assets may be applied to investment in transferable securities and money market instruments within the same group.
- 2.12 Each Fund may invest up to 100% of net assets in different transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by any Member State, its local authorities, non-Member States or public international body of which one or more Member States are members.

The individual issuers must be listed in the prospectus and may be drawn from the following list:

OECD Governments (provided the relevant issues are investment grade), European Investment Bank, European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Finance Corporation, International Monetary Fund, Euratom, The Asian Development Bank, European Central Bank, Council of Europe, Eurofima, African Development Bank, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (The World Bank), The Inter American Development Bank, European Union, Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), Student Loan Marketing Association (Sallie Mae), Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Tennessee Valley Authority, Export-Import Bank of the United States, Export-Import Bank of Korea, Export-Import Bank of China, Japan Bank for International Cooperation (successor to Export-Import Bank of Japan).

The Fund must hold securities from at least 6 different issues, with securities from any one issue not exceeding 30% of net assets.

Investment in Collective Investment Schemes ("CIS")

- 3.1 Each Fund may invest in CIS of the open-ended type if the CIS are within the meaning of Regulation 3(2) and are prohibited from investing more than 10% of net assets in other CIS. Each Fund may not invest more than 20% of net assets in any one CIS.
- 3.2 A Fund's investment in non-UCITS may not, in aggregate, exceed 30% of net assets of the Fund.
- 3.3 When a Fund invests in the units of other CIS that are managed, directly or by delegation, by the Fund's management company or by any other company with which the Fund's management company is linked by common management or control, or by a substantial direct or indirect holding, that management company or other company may not charge subscription, conversion or redemption fees on account of the Fund's investment in the units of such other CIS.
- 3.4 Where by virtue of investment in the units of another investment fund, the Company, an investment manager or an investment advisor receives a commission on behalf of the Fund (including a rebated commission), the Fund shall ensure that the relevant commission is paid into the property of the Fund.

Index Tracking UCITS

- 4.1 Each Fund may invest up to 20% of net assets in shares and/or debt securities issued by the same body where the investment policy of the Fund is to replicate an index which satisfies the criteria set out in the Central Bank Rules and is recognised by the Central Bank.
- 4.2 The limit in 4.1 may be raised to 35%, and applied to a single issuer, where this is justified by exceptional market conditions.

General Provisions

- 5.1 An investment company, Irish collective asset management vehicle ("ICAV") or management company acting in connection with all of the CIS it manages, may not acquire any shares carrying voting rights which would enable it to exercise significant influence over the management of an issuing body.
- 5.2 Each Fund may acquire no more than:
- (i) 10% of the non-voting shares of any single issuing body;
 - (ii) 10% of the debt securities of any single issuing body;
 - (iii) 25% of the units of any single CIS;
 - (iv) 10% of the money market instruments of any single issuing body.

NOTE: The limits laid down in (ii), (iii) and (iv) above may be disregarded at the time of acquisition if at that time the gross amount of the debt securities or of the money market instruments, or the net amount of the securities in issue cannot be calculated.

- 5.3 5.1 and 5.2 shall not be applicable to:
- (i) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a Member State or its local authorities;
 - (ii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued or guaranteed by a non-Member State;
 - (iii) transferable securities and money market instruments issued by public international bodies of which one or more Member States are members;
 - (iv) shares held by a Fund in the capital of a company incorporated in a non-member State which invests its assets mainly in the securities of issuing bodies having their registered offices in that State, where under the legislation of that State such a holding represents the only way in which the Fund can invest in the securities of issuing bodies of that State. This waiver is applicable only if in its investment policies the company from the non-Member State complies with the limits laid down in 2.3 to 2.11, 3.1, 3.2, 5.1, 5.2, 5.4, 5.5 and 5.6, and provided that where these limits are exceeded, paragraphs 5.5 and 5.6 below are observed.

- (v) Shares held by an investment company or investment companies or ICAV or ICAVs in the capital of subsidiary companies carrying on only the business of management, advice or marketing in the country where the subsidiary is located, in regard to the repurchase of units at unit-holders' request exclusively on their behalf.
- 5.4 A Fund need not comply with the investment restrictions herein when exercising subscription rights attaching to transferable securities or money market instruments which form part of its assets.
- 5.5 The Central Bank may allow recently authorised funds to derogate from the provisions of 2.3 to 2.12, 3.1, 3.2, 4.1 and 4.2 for six months following the date of their authorisation, provided they observe the principle of risk spreading.
- 5.6 If the limits laid down herein are exceeded for reasons beyond the control of a Fund, or as a result of the exercise of subscription rights, the Fund must adopt as a priority objective for its sales transactions the remedying of that situation, taking due account of the interests of its unitholders.
- 5.7 Neither an investment company, ICAV, nor a management company or a trustee acting on behalf of a unit trust or a management company of a common contractual fund, may carry out uncovered sales of:
- transferable securities;
 - money market instruments;
 - units of investment funds; or
 - financial derivative instruments.
- 5.8 Each Fund may hold ancillary liquid assets.

Financial Derivative Instruments ("FDIs")

- 6.1 Each Fund which employs the "commitment approach" to measure global exposure must ensure that the Fund's global exposure relating to FDIs must not exceed its total net asset value. Where a Fund employs the Value-at-Risk ("VaR") method in measuring global exposure, that Fund must adhere to a limit on the absolute VaR of the Fund of 20 per cent of the Fund's net asset value. In applying the VaR method, the following quantitative standards are used:
- the confidence level is 99 per cent;
 - the holding period is 20 days; and
 - the historical observation period is longer than one year.
- 6.2 Position exposure to the underlying assets of FDIs, including embedded FDIs in transferable securities or money market instruments, when combined where relevant with positions resulting from direct investments, may not exceed the investment limits set out in the Central Bank Regulations/Central Bank Rules. (This provision does not apply in the case of index based FDIs provided the underlying index is one which meets with the criteria set out in the Central Bank Regulations/Central Bank Rules.)
- 6.3 Each Fund may invest in FDIs dealt in over-the-counter (OTC) provided that
- The counterparties to over-the-counter transactions (OTCs) are institutions subject to prudential supervision and belonging to categories approved by the Central Bank.
- 6.4 Investment in FDIs are subject to the conditions and limits laid down by the Central Bank.

B. PERMITTED BORROWINGS UNDER THE UCITS REGULATIONS

Each Fund may not borrow money except as follows:-

- (a) the Fund may acquire foreign currency by means of a "back-to-back" loan. Foreign currency obtained in this manner is not classified as borrowing for the purposes of Regulation 103(1) of the Regulations, except to the extent that such foreign currency exceeds the value of a "back-to-back" deposit; and
- (b) the Fund may borrow:
 - (i) up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value provided that such borrowing is on a temporary basis; and
 - (ii) up to 10 per cent of its Net Asset Value provided that the borrowing is to make possible the acquisition of real property required for the purpose of its business; provided that such borrowing referred to in subparagraph b(i) and (ii) may not in total exceed 15 per cent of the borrower's assets.

SCHEDULE II

THE REGULATED MARKETS:

With the exception of permitted investments in unlisted securities, investment will be restricted to only those stock exchanges or markets which meet with the regulatory criteria of the Central Bank (i.e. regulated, operating regularly and open to the public) and which are listed in the Prospectus. The Regulated Markets shall comprise:- any stock exchange in the European Union and also any investments listed, quoted or dealt in on any stock exchange in the US, Australia, Canada, Japan, New Zealand, Norway or Switzerland which is a stock exchange within the meaning of the law of the country concerned relating to stock exchanges; the market organised by the International Capital Market Association; NASDAQ; the market in US government securities which is conducted by primary dealers which are regulated by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York; the over-the-counter market in the US conducted by primary dealers and secondary dealers which are regulated by the US Securities and Exchange Commission and by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; the market conducted by listed money market institutions as described in the Financial Services Authority publication entitled “The Regulation of the Wholesale Cash and OTC Derivatives Markets: ‘The Grey Paper’” dated April, 1988 (as amended or revised from time to time); the over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan; AIM - the Alternative Investment Market in the UK, regulated by the London Stock Exchange; the French Market for Titres de Creance Negotiable (the over-the-counter market in negotiable debt instruments); NASDAQ Europe; the government securities markets (conducted by regulated primary dealers and secondary dealers) in China, Hong Kong, India, Indonesia, South Korea, Malaysia, the Philippines, Singapore, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand and Vietnam; the over-the-counter market in Hong Kong, which is conducted by primary dealers and secondary dealers regulated by the Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission, and by banking institutions regulated by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority; the over-the-counter market in Malaysia, which is conducted by primary dealers, secondary dealers regulated by Securities Commission Malaysia and banking institutions which are regulated by Bank Negara Malaysia; the over-the-counter market in South Korea regulated by the Korea Financial Investment Association; the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada; the Russian Trading System (RTS) I and II (a Fund may only invest in securities which are traded on level 1 or level 2 of the relevant market; a Fund may not invest more than (a) 30 per cent of its net assets in securities which are traded on RTS I; (b) 20 per cent of its net assets in securities which are traded on RTS II; and (c) 30 per cent in aggregate of its net assets in securities which are traded on either RTS I or RTS II); the Moscow Interbank Currency Exchange; and the following exchanges: the Prague Stock Exchange, the Budapest Stock Exchange, the Bratislava Stock Exchange, the Warsaw Stock Exchange, the Stock Exchange of Bulgaria – Sofia, the Bucharest Stock Exchange, the Zagreb Stock Exchange, the Istanbul Stock Exchange, the Ljubljana Stock Exchange, the Stock Exchange of Hong Kong, the Mumbai Stock Exchange, the Bursa Malaysia Berhad, the Singapore Exchange Limited, the Taiwan Stock Exchange, the Ho Chi Minh City Securities Trading Center, Securities Trading Center (Hanoi), the Stock Exchange of Thailand, the Bond Electronic Exchange (Thailand), the Korea Exchange, the Bangalore Stock Exchange, the Calcutta Stock Exchange, the Delhi Stock Exchange Association, the Gauhati Stock Exchange, the Hyderabad Securities and Enterprises, the Ludhiana Stock Exchange, the Madras Stock Exchange, the Pune Stock Exchange, the Uttar Pradesh Stock Exchange Association, the National Stock Exchange of India, the Ahmedabad Stock Exchange, the Cochin Stock Exchange, the Indonesian Parallel Stock Exchange, the Indonesia Stock Exchange, the Shenzhen Stock Exchange, the Shanghai Securities Exchange, the Colombo Stock Exchange, the Karachi Stock Exchange, the Lahore Stock Exchange, the Philippines Stock Exchange, the Buenos Aires Stock Exchange, the Cordoba Stock Exchange, the La Plata Stock Exchange, the Mendoza Stock Exchange, the Rosario Stock Exchange, the Bolsa de Valores do Rio de Janeiro, the Sao Paulo Stock Exchange, the Santiago Stock Exchange, the Bahia-Sergipe-Alagoas Stock Exchange, the Extremo Sul Stock Exchange, Porto Alegre, the Minas Esperito Santo Brasilia Stock Exchange, the Parana Stock Exchange, Curitiba, the Pernambuco e Paraiba Stock Exchange, the Regional Stock Exchange, Fortaleza, the Santos Stock Exchange, the Bogota Stock Exchange, the Medellin Stock Exchange, the Caracas Stock Exchange, the Maracaibo Stock Exchange, the Lima Stock Exchange, the Mexican Stock Exchange, the Abu Dhabi Securities Exchange, NASDAQ Dubai, the Dubai Financial Market, the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, the Dhaka Stock Exchange, the Cairo and Alexandria Stock Exchange, the Amman Stock Exchange, the Casablanca Stock Exchange, the Casablanca Stock Exchange, the Johannesburg Stock Exchange and the Stock Exchange of Mauritius.

REGULATED MARKETS FOR FINANCIAL DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS (“FDI”) INVESTMENTS:

Any stock exchange or regulated market in the European Union or the EEA; the over-the-counter market in the US conducted by primary and secondary dealers regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission and by the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. and by banking institutions regulated by the US Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Reserve System or Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation; the market conducted by listed money market institutions as described in the Financial Services Authority publication entitled “The Regulation of the Wholesale Cash and OTC Derivatives Markets”: “The Grey Paper” (as amended or revised from time to time), the over-the-counter market in Japan regulated by the Securities Dealers Association of Japan; AIM - the Alternative Investment Market in the UK, regulated by the London Stock Exchange; the French Market for Titres de Creance Negotiable (over-the-counter Market in negotiable debt instruments), the over-the-counter market in Canadian Government Bonds regulated by the Investment Dealers Association of Canada, American Stock Exchange, Australian Stock Exchange, Bolsa Mexicana de Valores, Bursa Malaysia Derivatives Berhad, Chicago Board of Trade, Chicago Board of Exchange, Chicago Board Options

Exchange, Chicago Mercantile Exchange, Chicago Stock Exchange, Copenhagen Stock Exchange (including FUTOP), European Options Exchange, Eurex Deutschland, Euronext.life, Financieel Termijnmarkt Amsterdam, Finnish Options Market, Hong Kong Futures Exchange, International Capital Market Association, Kansas City Board of Trade, Financial Futures and Options Exchange, Marche a Terme des International de France, Marche des options Negociables de Paris (MONEP), MEFF Renta Fija, MEFF Renta Variable, Montreal Stock Exchange, New York Futures Exchange, New York Mercantile Exchange, New York Stock Exchange, New Zealand Futures and Options Exchange, OMLX The London Securities and Derivatives Exchange Ltd., OM Stockholm AB, Osaka Securities Exchange, Korea Exchange, the Singapore Exchange Derivatives Trading Limited, South Africa Futures Exchange (SAFEX), National Stock Exchange of India, Sydney Futures Exchange, the NASDAQ, Thailand Futures Exchange, NASDAQ OMX Futures Exchange, NASDAQ OMX PHLX, Tokyo Stock Exchange, Toronto Futures Exchange.

These exchanges are listed in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank which does not issue a list of approved exchanges.

SCHEDULE III

RATINGS OF SECURITIES

DESCRIPTION OF MOODY'S INVESTORS SERVICE, INC. ("MOODY'S") LONG-TERM DEBT RATINGS

Aaa: Obligations rated Aaa are judged to be of the highest quality, with minimal credit risk.

Aa: Obligations rated Aa are judged to be of high quality and are subject to very low credit risk.

A: Obligations rated A are considered upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk.

Baa: Obligations rated Baa are subject to moderate credit risk. They are considered medium-grade and as such may possess certain speculative characteristics.

Ba: Obligations rated Ba are judged to have speculative elements and are subject to substantial credit risk.

B: Obligations rated B are considered speculative and are subject to high credit risk.

Caa: Obligations rated Caa are judged to be of poor standing and are subject to very high credit risk.

Ca: Obligations rated Ca are highly speculative and are likely in, or very near, default, with some prospect of recovery of principal and interest.

C: Obligations rated C are the lowest rated class of bonds and are typically in default, with little prospect for recovery of principal or interest. Note: Moody's applies numerical modifiers 1, 2, and 3 in each generic rating classification from Aa through Caa. The modifier 1 indicates that the obligation ranks in the higher end of its generic rating category; the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking; and the modifier 3 indicates a ranking in the lower end of that generic rating category.

DESCRIPTION OF STANDARD & POOR'S ("S&P") LONG-TERM ISSUE CREDIT RATINGS

AAA: An obligation rated AAA has the highest rating assigned by S&P. The obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is extremely strong.

AA: An obligation rated AA differs from the highest rated obligations only in small degree. The obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is very strong.

A: An obligation rated A is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rated categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is still strong.

BBB: An obligation rated BBB exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of the obligor to meet its financial commitment on the obligation. Obligations rated BB, B, CCC, CC, and C are regarded as having significant speculative characteristics. BB indicates the least degree of speculation and C the highest. While such obligations will likely have some quality and protective characteristics, these may be outweighed by large uncertainties or major exposures to adverse conditions.

BB: An obligation rated BB is less vulnerable to nonpayment than other speculative issues. However, it faces major ongoing uncertainties or exposure to adverse business, financial, or economic conditions which could lead to the obligor's inadequate capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

B: An obligation rated B is more vulnerable to nonpayment than obligations rated BB, but the obligor currently has the capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation. Adverse business, financial, or economic conditions will likely impair the obligor's capacity or willingness to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

CCC: An obligation rated CCC is currently vulnerable to nonpayment, and is dependent upon favorable business, financial, and economic conditions for the obligor to meet its financial commitment on the obligation. In the event of adverse business, financial, or economic conditions, the obligor is not likely to have the capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

CC: An obligation rated CC is currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment.

C: A C rating is assigned to obligations that are currently highly vulnerable to nonpayment, obligations that have payment arrearages allowed by the terms of the documents, or obligations of an issuer that is the subject of a bankruptcy petition or similar action which have not experienced a payment default. Among others, the 'C' rating may be assigned to subordinated debt, preferred stock or other obligations on which cash payments have been suspended in accordance with the instrument's terms or when preferred stock is the subject of a distressed exchange offer, whereby some or all of the issue is either repurchased for an amount of cash or replaced by other instruments having a total value that is less than par.

D: An obligation rated 'D' is in payment default. The 'D' rating category is used when payments on an obligation, including a regulatory capital instrument, are not made on the date due even if the applicable grace period has not expired, unless Standard & Poor's believes that such payments will be made during such grace period. The 'D' rating also will be used upon the filing of a bankruptcy petition or the taking of similar action if payments on an obligation are jeopardized. An obligation's rating is lowered to 'D' upon completion of a distressed exchange offer, whereby some or all of the issue is either repurchased for an amount of cash or replaced by other instruments having a total value that is less than par.

Plus (+) or minus (-): The ratings from AA to CCC may be modified by the addition of a plus or minus sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories.

N.R.: This indicates that no rating has been requested, that there is insufficient information on which to base a rating, or that S&P does not rate a particular obligation as a matter of policy.

DESCRIPTION OF FITCH INTERNATIONAL LONG-TERM CREDIT RATINGS

AAA: Highest credit quality. Denotes the lowest expectation of credit risk. Assigned only in case of exceptionally strong capacity for timely payment of financial commitments. This capacity is highly unlikely to be adversely affected by foreseeable events.

AA: Very high credit quality. Denotes a very low expectation of credit risk. Indicates very strong capacity for timely payment of financial commitments. This capacity is not significantly vulnerable to foreseeable events.

A: High credit quality. Denotes a low expectation of credit risk. The capacity for timely payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to changes in circumstances or in economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings.

BBB: Good credit quality. Indicates that there is currently a low expectation of credit risk. The capacity for timely payment of financial commitments is considered adequate, but adverse changes in circumstances and in economic conditions are more likely to impair this capacity. This is the lowest investment-grade category.

BB: Speculative. Indicates that there is a possibility of credit risk developing, particularly as the result of adverse economic change over time; however, business or financial alternatives may be available to allow financial commitments to be met. Securities rated in this category are not investment grade.

B: Highly speculative. Indicates that significant credit risk is present, but a limited margin of safety remains. Financial commitments are currently being met; however, capacity for continued payment is contingent upon a sustained, favorable business and economic environment.

CCC, CC, C: High default risk. Default is a real possibility. Capacity for meeting financial commitments is solely reliant upon sustained, favorable business or economic developments. A "CC" rating indicates that default of some kind appears probable. A "C" rating signals imminent default.

D: Indicates an issuer that in Fitch Ratings' opinion has entered into bankruptcy filings, administration, receivership, liquidation or other formal winding-up procedure, or which has otherwise ceased business.

"+" or "-" may be appended to a rating to denote relative status within major rating categories. Such suffixes are not added to the "AAA" long-term rating category or to categories below "CCC".

DESCRIPTION OF MOODY'S SHORT-TERM DEBT RATINGS

PRIME-1: Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-1 have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

PRIME-2: Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-2 have a strong ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

PRIME-3: Issuers (or supporting institutions) rated Prime-3 have an acceptable ability to repay short-term obligations.

NOT PRIME: Issuers rated Not Prime do not fall within any of the Prime rating categories.

DESCRIPTION OF S&P'S SHORT-TERM ISSUE CREDIT RATINGS

A-1: A short-term obligation rated 'A-1' is rated in the highest category by S&P. The obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is strong. Within this category, certain obligations are designated with a plus sign (+). This indicates that the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on these obligations is extremely strong.

A-2: A short-term obligation rated 'A-2' is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligations in higher rating categories. However, the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation is satisfactory.

A-3: A short-term obligation rated 'A-3' exhibits adequate protection parameters. However, adverse economic conditions or changing circumstances are more likely to lead to a weakened capacity of the obligor to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

B: A short-term obligation rated 'B' is regarded as having significant speculative characteristics. Ratings of 'B-1', 'B-2', and 'B-3' may be assigned to indicate finer distinctions within the 'B' category. The obligor currently has the capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation; however, it faces major ongoing uncertainties which could lead to the obligor's inadequate capacity to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

B-1: A short-term obligation rated 'B-1' is regarded as having significant speculative characteristics, but the obligor has a relatively stronger capacity to meet its financial commitments over the short-term compared to other speculative-grade obligors.

B-2: A short-term obligation rated 'B-2' is regarded as having significant speculative characteristics, and the obligor has an average speculative-grade capacity to meet its financial commitments over the short-term compared to other speculative-grade obligors.

B-3: A short-term obligation rated 'B-3' is regarded as having significant speculative characteristics, and the obligor has a relatively weaker capacity to meet its financial commitments over the short-term compared to other speculative-grade obligors.

C: A short-term obligation rated 'C' is currently vulnerable to nonpayment and is dependent upon favorable business, financial, and economic conditions for the obligor to meet its financial commitment on the obligation.

D: A short-term obligation rated 'D' is in payment default. The 'D' rating category is used when payments on an obligation, including a regulatory capital instrument, are not made on the date due even if the applicable grace period has not expired, unless Standard & Poor's believes that such payments will be made during such grace period. The 'D' rating also will be used upon the filing of a bankruptcy petition or the taking of a similar action if payments on an obligation are jeopardized.

DESCRIPTION OF FITCH INTERNATIONAL SHORT-TERM CREDIT RATINGS

F1: Highest credit quality. Indicates the strongest capacity for timely payment of financial commitments; may have an added "+" to denote any exceptionally strong credit feature.

F2: Good credit quality. A satisfactory capacity for timely payment of financial commitments, but the margin of safety is not as great as in the case of higher ratings.

F3: Fair credit quality. The capacity for timely payment of financial commitments is adequate; however, near-term adverse changes could result in a reduction to non-investment grade.

B: Speculative. Minimal capacity for timely payment of financial commitments, plus vulnerability to near-term adverse changes in financial and economic conditions.

C: High default risk. Default is a real possibility. Capacity for meeting financial commitments is solely reliant upon a sustained, favorable business and economic environment.

D: Default. Denotes actual or imminent payment default.

SCHEDULE IV

Share Classes Offered by the

Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund
Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund
Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund
Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund
Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund

Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund:

	Share Classes							
	A	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	S
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
JPY Accumulating						√	√	√
JPY Accumulating (Hedged)						√	√	√
CHF Accumulating	√		√			√	√	√
CHF Accumulating (Hedged)	√		√			√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A)	√		√			√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√		√			√	√	√
SGD Accumulating	√		√			√	√	√
SGD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		√			√	√	√
SGD Distributing (A)	√		√			√	√	√
SGD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√		√			√	√	√
AUD Accumulating	√		√			√	√	√
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		√			√	√	√
AUD Distributing (A)	√		√			√	√	√
AUD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√		√			√	√	√
NOK Accumulating	√					√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√
NOK Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√
NOK Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√
SEK Accumulating	√					√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√
SEK Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√
SEK Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√
CAD Accumulating	√		√			√	√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		√			√	√	√
HKD Accumulating	√		√				√	√
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		√				√	√
HKD Distributing (A)	√		√				√	√
HKD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√		√				√	√

CNH Accumulating	√		√				√	√
CNH Accumulating (Hedged)	√		√				√	√
CNH Distributing (A)	√		√				√	√
CNH Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√		√				√	√
NZD Accumulating	√		√			√	√	√
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√		√			√	√	√
NZD Distributing (A)	√		√			√	√	√
NZD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√		√			√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating						√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating (Hedged)						√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A)						√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A) (Hedged)						√	√	√

Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund:

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	S
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (S)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	S
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
JPY Accumulating								√	√	√
JPY Accumulating (Hedged)								√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M)								√	√	
JPY Distributing (S)								√	√	
JPY Distributing (A)								√	√	
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged)								√	√	
JPY Distributing (S) (Hedged)								√	√	
JPY Distributing (A) (Hedged)								√	√	
CHF Accumulating	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (S)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (S)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
NZD Accumulating	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	S
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Accumulating	√							√	√	
CNH Accumulating (Hedged)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (M)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (S)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√							√	√	
ZAR Accumulating								√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating (Hedged)								√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S)								√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A)								√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S) (Hedged)								√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A) (Hedged)								√	√	√

Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	X	LM	S	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (S)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	X	LM	S	Premier
Euro Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
JPY Accumulating							√	√	√
JPY Accumulating (Hedged)							√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M)							√	√	√
JPY Distributing (S)							√	√	√
JPY Distributing (A)							√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged)							√	√	√
JPY Distributing (S) (Hedged)							√	√	√
JPY Distributing (A) (Hedged)							√	√	√
CHF Accumulating	√							√	√

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	X	LM	S	Premier
CHF Accumulating (Hedged)	√							√	√
CHF Distributing (M)	√							√	√
CHF Distributing (S)	√							√	√
CHF Distributing (A)	√							√	√
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√							√	√
CHF Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√							√	√
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√							√	√
SGD Accumulating	√				√			√	√
SGD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√			√	√
SGD Distributing (M)	√							√	√
SGD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√							√	√
SGD Distributing (Q)	√				√			√	√
SGD Distributing (S)	√				√			√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√			√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√							√	√
SGD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√				√			√	√
SGD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√							√	√
AUD Accumulating	√				√		√	√	√
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√		√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M)	√				√		√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√						√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S)	√				√		√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√		√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√						√	√	√
AUD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)							√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√				√		√	√	√
NOK Accumulating	√						√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√						√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M)	√						√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S)	√						√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√						√	√	√
SEK Accumulating	√						√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√						√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M)	√						√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S)	√						√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√						√	√	√
CAD Accumulating	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M)	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√				√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√				√	√	√	√	√
HKD Accumulating	√				√			√	√

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	X	LM	S	Premier
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√			√	√
HKD Distributing (M)	√				√			√	√
HKD Distributing (S)	√				√			√	√
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√			√	√
HKD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√				√			√	√
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)							√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged)							√	√	√
CNH Accumulating	√						√	√	√
CNH Accumulating (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
CNH Distributing (D)	√						√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M)	√						√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√						√	√	√
CNH Distributing (S)	√						√	√	√
CNH Distributing (A)	√						√	√	√
CNH Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√						√	√	√
CNH Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
CNH Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
PLN Accumulating	√						√	√	√
PLN Accumulating (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
PLN Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√						√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M)	√						√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S)	√						√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√						√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√						√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√						√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating							√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating (Hedged)							√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)							√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S)							√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A)							√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S) (Hedged)							√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A) (Hedged)							√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)							√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)							√	√	√

Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund:

	Share Classes					
	A	F	X	LM	S	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)				√		
US\$ Distributing (D)	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (Q)	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (S)	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)				√		
US\$ Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M)	√	√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes					
	A	F	X	LM	S	Premier
Euro Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
JPY Accumulating				√	√	√
JPY Accumulating (Hedged)				√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M)				√	√	√
JPY Distributing (S)				√	√	√
JPY Distributing (A)				√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged)				√	√	√
JPY Distributing (S) (Hedged)				√	√	√
JPY Distributing (A) (Hedged)				√	√	√
CHF Accumulating	√				√	√
CHF Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√	√
CHF Distributing (M)	√				√	√
CHF Distributing (S)	√				√	√
CHF Distributing (A)	√				√	√
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√	√
CHF Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√				√	√

	Share Classes					
	A	F	X	LM	S	Premier
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√				√	√
SGD Accumulating	√	√			√	√
SGD Accumulating (Hedged)	√	√			√	√
SGD Distributing (M)	√				√	√
SGD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√				√	√
SGD Distributing (Q)	√	√			√	√
SGD Distributing (S)	√	√			√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√	√			√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√				√	√
SGD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√	√			√	√
SGD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√				√	√
AUD Accumulating	√	√		√	√	√
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√	√		√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M)	√	√		√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S)	√	√		√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√	√		√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√
AUD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)				√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√	√		√	√	√
NOK Accumulating	√			√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√
SEK Accumulating	√			√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√
CAD Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M)	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√	√	√	√	√	√
HKD Accumulating	√	√			√	√
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√	√			√	√
HKD Distributing (M)	√	√			√	√
HKD Distributing (S)	√	√			√	√
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√	√			√	√
HKD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√	√			√	√
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)				√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged)				√	√	√
CNH Accumulating	√			√	√	√
CNH Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√

	Share Classes					
	A	F	X	LM	S	Premier
CNH Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√
CNH Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√
CNH Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√
CNH Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√
CNH Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
CNH Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
PLN Accumulating	√			√	√	√
PLN Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
PLN Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating				√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating (Hedged)				√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)				√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S)				√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A)				√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S) (Hedged)				√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A) (Hedged)				√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)				√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)				√	√	√

Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund:

	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	BW LM	BW Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
US\$ Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
US\$ Distributing (M)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)						√	√	√	√		
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
US\$ Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
US\$ Distributing (S)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
Euro Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		

	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	BW LM	BW Premier
Plus (e)											
Euro Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√		
GBP Accumulating	√			√		√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√			√		√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (M)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
Plus (e)											
GBP Distributing (Q)	√			√		√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√		√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S)	√			√		√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√		√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A)	√			√		√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√		√	√	√	√		
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√			√		√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
Plus (e)											
SGD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SGD Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√

	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	BW LM	BW Premier
AUD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
AUD Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
JPY Accumulating	√							√	√	√	√
JPY Accumulating (Hedged)								√	√		
JPY Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)								√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (D)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (D) (Hedged)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (M)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (M) Plus (e)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (Q)								√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (Q) (Hedged)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (S)								√	√	√	√

	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	BW LM	BW Premier
JPY Distributing (S) (Hedged)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)								√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (A)								√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (A) (Hedged)								√	√		
JPY Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)								√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NOK Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
SEK Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
HKD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		

	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	BW LM	BW Premier
HKD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
HKD Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CAD Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CNH Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√		
CNH Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CNH Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√		
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CNH Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CNH Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
CNH Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NZD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√	√

	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	BW LM	BW Premier
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
NZD Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
PLN Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
PLN Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (D) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (M) Plus (e) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged) (AH) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√		
PLN Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)	√					√	√	√	√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating								√	√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating (Hedged)								√	√	√	√
ZAR Accumulating (Hedged) (AH)								√	√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S)								√	√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S) (Hedged)								√	√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (S) (Hedged) (AH)								√	√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A)								√	√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A) (Hedged)								√	√	√	√
ZAR Distributing (A) (Hedged) (AH)								√	√	√	√

Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund:

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	S
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (S)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
JPY Accumulating								√	√	√
JPY Accumulating (Hedged)								√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M)								√	√	
JPY Distributing (S)								√	√	
JPY Distributing (A)								√	√	
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged)								√	√	
JPY Distributing (S) (Hedged)								√	√	
JPY Distributing (A) (Hedged)								√	√	
CHF Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (S)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	S
AUD Distributing (M)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating								√	√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)								√	√	√
CNH Accumulating	√							√	√	
CNH Accumulating (Hedged)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (M)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (S)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (A)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√							√	√	
CNH Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√							√	√	
BRL Accumulating (Hedged)									√	
PLN Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√

Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund:

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier	
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
US\$ Distributing (D)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	
US\$ Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
US\$ Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
US\$ Distributing (A) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
Euro Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
Euro Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
Euro Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
Euro Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
Euro Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
Euro Distributing (A) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
Euro Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
JPY Accumulating								√	√
JPY Accumulating (Hedged)								√	√
JPY Distributing (M)								√	√
JPY Distributing (M) Plus (e)								√	√
JPY Distributing (A)								√	√
JPY Distributing (A) Plus (e)								√	√
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged)								√	√
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)								√	√
JPY Distributing (A) (Hedged)								√	√
JPY Distributing (A) (Hedged) Plus (e)								√	√
CHF Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating	√				√	√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M)	√				√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating	√				√	√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M)	√				√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√				√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√				√	√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier
CAD Accumulating								√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)								√	√

Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund:

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	S	X	LM	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (Q)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (S)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) Plus	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) Plus	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	S	X	LM	Premier
GBP Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged) Plus (e)										
GBP Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
GBP Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
GBP Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
JPY Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
JPY Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
JPY Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
JPY Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
JPY Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
Plus										
JPY Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged) Plus										
JPY Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
Plus (e)										
JPY Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged) Plus (e)										
JPY Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
JPY Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
JPY Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
CHF Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
CHF Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
CHF Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
CHF Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
Plus										
CHF Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged) Plus										
CHF Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
Plus (e)										
CHF Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged) Plus (e)										
CHF Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										
CHF Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
(Hedged)										

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	S	X	LM	Premier
(Hedged)										
CHF Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	S	X	LM	Premier
NOK Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	S	X	LM	Premier
Plus										
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	S	X	LM	Premier
CNH Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes									
	A	B	C	E	F	R	S	X	LM	Premier
KRW Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√	√

Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund:

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier
US\$ Accumulating	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Accumulating (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (Q)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (S)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√	√
US\$ Distributing (A) (Hedged) (PH) Plus (e)									√
Euro Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) Plus	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier
Euro Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
Euro Distributing (A) (Hedged) (PH) Plus (e)									√
GBP Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Accumulating (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) Plus	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
GBP Distributing (A) (Hedged) (PH) Plus (e)									√
JPY Accumulating	√			√	√	√	√	√	√
JPY Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
JPY Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
CHF Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
SGD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
AUD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
NOK Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
SEK Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier
HKD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
HKD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (PH) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
CAD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
CNH Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√

	Share Classes								
	A	B	C	E	F	R	X	LM	Premier
NZD Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
NZD Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
KRW Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Accumulating	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Accumulating (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (D)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (D) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (M) (Hedged) Plus (e)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (Q)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (Q) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (S) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (A)	√					√	√	√	√
PLN Distributing (A) (Hedged)	√					√	√	√	√

SCHEDULE V

DEFINITION OF “US PERSON”

1. Pursuant to Regulation S of the 1933 Act, “US Person” means:
 - (i) any natural person resident in the United States;
 - (ii) any partnership or corporation organized or incorporated under the laws of the United States;
 - (iii) any estate of which any executor or administrator is a US Person;
 - (iv) any trust of which any trustee is a US Person;
 - (v) any agency or branch of a foreign entity located in the United States;
 - (vi) any non-discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary for the benefit or account of a US Person; any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held by a dealer or other fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States; or
 - (vii) any partnership or corporation if:
 - (a) organized or incorporated under the laws of any non-US jurisdiction; and
 - (b) formed by a US Person principally for the purpose of investing in securities not registered under the 1933 Act, unless it is organized or incorporated, and owned by accredited investors (as defined in Rule 501(a) under the 1933 Act) who are not natural persons, estates or trusts.
2. Notwithstanding (1) above, any discretionary account or similar account (other than an estate or trust) held for the benefit or account of a non-US Person by a dealer or other professional fiduciary organised, incorporated, or (if an individual) resident in the United States shall not be deemed a “US Person”.
3. Notwithstanding (1) above, any estate of which any professional fiduciary acting as executor or administrator is a US Person shall not be deemed a US Person if:
 - (i) an executor or administrator of the estate who is not a US Person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the assets of the estate; and
 - (ii) the estate is governed by non-US law.
4. Notwithstanding (1) above, any trust of which any professional fiduciary acting as trustee is a US Person shall not be deemed a US Person if a trustee who is not a US Person has sole or shared investment discretion with respect to the trust assets, and no beneficiary of the trust (and no settler if the trust is revocable) is a US Person.
5. Notwithstanding (1) above, an employee benefit plan established and administered in accordance with the law of a country other than the United States and customary practices and documentation of such country shall not be deemed a US Person.
6. Notwithstanding (1) above, any agency or branch of a US Person located outside the United States shall not be deemed a “US Person” if:
 - (i) the agency or branch operates for valid business reasons; and
 - (ii) the agency or branch is engaged in the business of insurance or banking and is subject to substantive insurance or banking regulation, respectively, in the jurisdiction where located.
7. The International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, the United Nations, and their agencies, affiliates and pension plans, and any other similar international organisations, their agencies, affiliates and pension plans shall not be deemed “US Persons”.

8. Notwithstanding (1) above, any entity excluded or exempted from the definition of “US Person” in (1) above in reliance on or with reference to interpretations or positions of the SEC or its staff as the definition of such term may be changed from time to time by legislation, rules, regulations or judicial or administrative agency interpretations.

Definition of the term “resident” for purposes of Regulation S

For purposes of the definition of “US Person” in (1) above with respect to natural persons, a natural person shall be resident in the US if such person (i) holds an Alien Registration Card (a “green card”) issued by the US Immigration and Naturalization Service or (ii) meets a “substantial presence” test. The “substantial presence” test is generally met with respect to any current calendar year if (i) the individual was present in the US on at least 31 days during such year and (ii) the sum of the number of days on which such individual was present in the US during the current year, 1/3 of the number of such days during the first preceding year, and 1/6 of the number of such days during the second preceding year, equals or exceeds 180 days.

SCHEDULE VI

DEFINITION OF “US REPORTABLE PERSON”

1. Pursuant to US tax provisions commonly known as the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (“FATCA”), “US Reportable Person” means (i) a US Taxpayer who is not an Excluded US Taxpayer or (ii) a US Controlled Foreign Entity.
2. For purposes of the definition of the term “US Taxpayer” in (1) above, US Taxpayer means:
 - (i) a US citizen or resident alien of the United States (as defined for US federal income tax purposes);
 - (ii) any entity treated as a partnership or corporation for US federal tax purposes that is created or organized in, or under the laws of, the United States or any state thereof (including the District of Columbia);
 - (iii) any estate, the income of which is subject to US income taxation regardless of source; and
 - (iv) any trust over whose administration a court within the United States has primary supervision and all substantial decisions of which are under the control of one or more US fiduciaries.

An investor who is considered a “non-US Person” under Regulation S and a “Non-United States person” under CFTC Rule 4.7 may nevertheless be considered a “US Taxpayer” depending on the investor’s particular circumstances.

3. For purposes of the definition of the term “Excluded US Taxpayer” in (1) above, Excluded US Taxpayer means a US taxpayer who is also: (i) a corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets; (ii) any corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group, as defined in Section 1471(e)(2) of the Code, as a corporation described in clause (i); (iii) the United States or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality thereof; (iv) any state of the United States, any US territory, any political subdivision of any of the foregoing, or any wholly owned agency or instrumentality of any one or more of the foregoing; (v) any organization exempt from taxation under Section 501(a) or an individual retirement plan as defined in Section 7701(a)(37) of the Code; (vi) any bank as defined in Section 581 of the Code; (vii) any REIT as defined in Section 856 of the Code; (viii) any regulated investment company as defined in Section 851 of the Code or any entity registered with the Securities Exchange Commission under the 1940 Act; (ix) any common trust fund as defined in Section 584(a) of the Code; (x) any trust that is exempt from tax under Section 664(c) of the Code; (xi) a dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state thereof; or (xii) a broker as defined in Section 6045(c) of the Code.
4. For purposes of the definition of the term “US Controlled Foreign Entity” in (1) above, US Controlled Foreign Entity means any entity that is not a US Taxpayer and that has one or more “Controlling US Persons” as owners of equity in such entity. For this purpose, a Controlling US Person means an individual who is either a citizen or resident alien of the United States (as defined for US federal income tax purposes) who exercises control over an entity. In the case of a trust, such term means the settler, the trustees, the protector (if any), the beneficiaries or class of beneficiaries, and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust, and in the case of a legal arrangement other than a trust, such term means persons in equivalent or similar positions.

SCHEDULE VII

Sub-delegates appointed by The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV or The Bank of New York Mellon

Country/Market	Subcustodian
Argentina	Citibank N.A., Argentina * * On March 27, 2015, the Comisión Nacional de Valores (CNV: National Securities Commission) has appointed the central securities depository Caja de Valores S.A. to replace the branch of Citibank N.A. Argentina for those activities performed within the capital markets and in its role as custodian.
Australia	National Australia Bank Limited
Australia	Citigroup Pty Limited
Austria	Citibank N.A. Milan
Bahrain	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited
Bangladesh	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Belgium	Citibank International Limited
Bermuda	HSBC Bank Bermuda Limited
Botswana	Stanbic Bank Botswana Limited
Brazil	Citibank N.A., Brazil
Brazil	Itau Unibanco S.A.
Bulgaria	Citibank Europe plc, Bulgaria Branch
Canada	CIBC Mellon Trust Company (CIBC Mellon)
Cayman Islands	The Bank of New York Mellon
Chile	Banco de Chile
Chile	Bancau Itau S.A. Chile
China	HSBC Bank (China) Company Limited
Colombia	Cititrust Colombia S.A. Sociedad Fiduciaria
Costa Rica	Banco Nacional de Costa Rica
Croatia	Privredna banka Zagreb d.d.
Cyprus	BNP Paribas Securities Services S.C.A., Athens
Czech Republic	Citibank Europe plc, organizacni slozka
Denmark	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (Publ)
Egypt	HSBC Bank Egypt S.A.E.
Estonia	SEB Pank AS

Country/Market	Subcustodian
Finland	Finland Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (Publ)
France	BNP Paribas Securities Services S.C.A.
France	Citibank International Limited (cash deposited with Citibank NA)
Germany	The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Asset Servicing, Niederlassung Frankfurt am Main
Ghana	Stanbic Bank Ghana Limited
Greece	BNP Paribas Securities Services S.C.A., Athens
Hong Kong	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Hong Kong	Deutsche Bank AG
Hungary	Citibank Europe plc. Hungarian Branch Office
Iceland	Landsbankinn hf.
India	Deutsche Bank AG
India	HSBC Ltd
Indonesia	Deutsche Bank AG
Ireland	The Bank of New York Mellon
Israel	Bank Hapoalim B.M.
Italy	Citibank N.A. Milan
Italy	Intesa Sanpaolo S.p.A.
Japan	Mizuho Bank, Ltd.
Japan	The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.
Jordan	Standard Chartered Bank
Kazakhstan	Joint-Stock Company Citibank Kazakhstan
Kenya	CfC Stanbic Bank Limited
Kuwait	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited, Kuwait
Latvia	AS SEB banka
Lebanon	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited – Beirut Branch
Lithuania	AB SEB bankas
Luxembourg	Euroclear Bank
Malaysia	Deutsche Bank (Malaysia) Berhad
Malaysia	HSBC Bank Malaysia Berhad
Malta	The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV, Asset Servicing, Niederlassung Frankfurt am Main
Mauritius	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Mexico	Banco Nacional de México S.A.
Morocco	Citibank Maghreb

Country/Market	Subcustodian
Namibia	Standard Bank Namibia Limited
Netherlands	The Bank of New York Mellon SA/NV
New Zealand	National Australia Bank Limited
Nigeria	Stanbic IBTC Bank Plc
Norway	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (Publ)
Oman	HSBC Bank Oman S.A.O.G.
Pakistan	Deutsche Bank AG
Peru	Citibank del Peru S.A.
Philippines	Deutsche Bank AG
Poland	Bank Polska Kasa Opieki S.A.
Portugal	Citibank International Limited, Sucursal em Portugal
Qatar	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited, Doha
Romania	Citibank Europe plc, Romania Branch
Russia	Deutsche Bank Ltd
Russia	AO Citibank
Saudi Arabia	HSBC Saudi Arabia Limited
Serbia	UniCredit Bank Serbia JSC
Singapore	DBS Bank Ltd
Singapore	United Overseas Bank Ltd
Slovak Republic	Citibank Europe plc, pobočka zahraničnej banky
Slovenia	UniCredit Banka Slovenia d.d.
South Africa	The Standard Bank of South Africa Limited
South Korea	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
South Korea	Deutsche Bank AG
Spain	Banco Bilbao Vizcaya Argentaria, S.A.
Spain	Santander Securities Services S.A.U.
Sri Lanka	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Swaziland	Standard Bank Swaziland Limited
Sweden	Skandinaviska Enskilda Banken AB (Publ)
Switzerland	Credit Suisse AG
Switzerland	UBS Switzerland AG
Taiwan	HSBC Bank (Taiwan) Limited
Taiwan	Standard Chartered Bank (Taiwan) Ltd.
Thailand	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited

Country/Market	Subcustodian
Tunisia	Banque Internationale Arabe de Tunisie
Turkey	Deutsche Bank A.S.
Uganda	Stanbic Bank Uganda Limited
Ukraine	Public Joint Stock Company "Citibank"
U.A.E.	HSBC Bank Middle East Limited, Dubai
U.K.	Depository and Clearing Centre (DCC) Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch
U.K.	The Bank of New York Mellon
U.S.A.	The Bank of New York Mellon
Uruguay	Banco Itaú Uruguay S.A.
Venezuela	Citibank N.A., Sucursal Venezuela
Vietnam	HSBC Bank (Vietnam) Ltd
Zambia	Stanbic Bank Zambia Limited
Zimbabwe	Stanbic Bank Zimbabwe Limited

SCHEDULE VIII

INITIAL OFFER PERIODS

For the following Share Classes of the Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, the initial offer period began at 9am (Irish time) on 19 May 2017 and ends at 4pm (New York time) on 17 November 2017 or such other date as the Directors may determine, in accordance with the requirements of the Central Bank:

Class A CAD Distributing (Q) Plus (e)

Class R CAD Distributing (Q) Plus (e)

Class X CAD Distributing (Q) Plus (e)

Premier Class CAD Distributing (Q) Plus (e)

LM Class CAD Distributing (Q) Plus (e)

Class A CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (PH) Plus (e)

Class R CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (PH) Plus (e)

Class X CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (PH) Plus (e)

Premier Class CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (PH) Plus (e)

LM Class CAD Distributing (Q) (Hedged) (PH) Plus (e)

LEGG MASON GLOBAL FUNDS PLC

Supplemental Prospectus for Investors from the United Kingdom in the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, the Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, the Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, the Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and the Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund.

This supplemental prospectus for investors from the United Kingdom in the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Credit Opportunities Fund, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Dynamic US Equity Fund, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global High Yield Fund, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Defensive High Yield Fund, the Legg Mason Brandywine Global Sovereign Credit Fund, the Legg Mason RARE Emerging Markets Infrastructure Fund, the Legg Mason RARE Infrastructure Value Fund, the Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund and the Legg Mason Western Asset US Mortgage-Backed Securities Fund (the “Funds”) (this “Supplemental Prospectus”) forms part of the prospectus dated 18 May 2017 as amended from time to time (the “Prospectus”) for Legg Mason Global Funds PLC (hereinafter the “Company”). Unless otherwise provided for in this Supplemental Prospectus, all capitalised terms shall have the same meaning herein as in the Prospectus. This Supplemental Prospectus should be read in the context of and in conjunction with, the Prospectus. The Supplemental Prospectus is authorised for distribution only when accompanied by the Prospectus.

PLEASE BE AWARE THAT THE PROSPECTUS CONTAINS INFORMATION ON SUB-FUNDS WHICH HAVE BEEN RECOGNISED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM FOR PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION AND SUB-FUNDS WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN AUTHORISED OR OTHERWISE RECOGNISED OR APPROVED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE MARKETING OF SUCH NON-AUTHORISED, RECOGNISED OR APPROVED SUB-FUNDS BEING RESTRICTED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL PROSPECTUS, TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS, DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A FINANCIAL PROMOTION OF THE LEGG MASON ROYCE SMALLER COMPANIES FUND II IN THE UNITED KINGDOM AND INVESTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM WILL GENERALLY BE UNABLE TO INVEST IN SUCH SUB-FUNDS. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT, YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCKBROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISER AUTHORISED PURSUANT TO THE FSMA (AS DEFINED BELOW).

Save as disclosed in this Supplemental Prospectus, there has been no significant change and no significant new matter has arisen since the publication of the Prospectus.

The directors of the Company (the “Directors”) whose names appear on page (vii) of the Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in the Prospectus and in this Supplemental Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case) the information contained in this document is in accordance with the current facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

This Supplemental Prospectus is issued on behalf of the Directors, who are responsible for its content, and by Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited, which is regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority for the purposes of section 21 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (“FSMA”).

The attention of United Kingdom investors is drawn to the section of this Supplemental Prospectus entitled “ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR UNITED KINGDOM INVESTORS” as well as the following considerations:

The Company has been authorised by the Central Bank of Ireland as a UCITS pursuant to the European Communities (Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities) Regulations 2011 as amended or any amendment thereto for the time being in force and any rules from time to time adopted by the Central Bank of Ireland pursuant thereto.

This Supplemental Prospectus is distributed by Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited of 201 Bishopsgate, London EC2M 3AB. Other persons distributing this Supplemental Prospectus in, from or into the United Kingdom must satisfy themselves that it is lawful to do so.

Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited has been appointed to act as facilities agent for the Company in the United Kingdom (the “Facilities Agent”). The Facilities Agent has agreed to provide facilities at its offices located at 201 Bishopsgate, London EC2M 3AB, United Kingdom where:

- (a) a Shareholder may redeem his or her Shares and from which payments of the price on redemption may be obtained;
- (b) a Shareholder may lodge a complaint concerning the operation of the sub-funds of the Company (the “Funds”);
- (c) a Shareholder may obtain, during usual business hours on any business day, copies of the Company’s most recent Memorandum and Articles of Association, the December 2016 Prospectus, this Supplemental Prospectus or key investor information document(s), latest annual and semi-annual reports; and
- (d) information can be obtained in writing about the Funds’ most recently published Share prices.

Any person with questions relating to their ability to invest in the Funds should consult a financial advisor specialising in advising on participation in collective investment schemes. If you are in any doubt about the contents of this document, you should consult your stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other professional adviser authorised pursuant to the FSMA.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR UNITED KINGDOM INVESTORS

UNITED KINGDOM TAXATION

The following summary is based on taxation law as enacted and practice understood to be applicable in the United Kingdom on the date of this Supplemental Prospectus. It is subject to changes therein and is not exhaustive. It does not constitute legal or tax advice and applies only to United Kingdom residents, and in the case of an individual domiciled persons holding Shares as an investment. Any reliefs referred to and their value depends upon the circumstances of each individual investor. **Prospective investors should consult their own professional advisers on the implications of making an investment in, and holding or disposing of Shares and the receipt of distributions (whether or not on redemption) with respect to such Shares under the law of the countries in which they are liable to taxation.**

It is not considered that the Company is resident in the United Kingdom for the purposes of United Kingdom taxation. It is intended that the Company’s affairs will be conducted in such a manner that it will not become resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes or liable to United Kingdom taxation on its profits.

Taxation of distributions

According to their personal circumstances, individual Shareholders resident in the United Kingdom for tax purposes will, in general, be liable to income tax in respect of the gross amount of any dividends or other income

distributions of the Funds they receive or are deemed to receive, whether or not such dividends or distributions are reinvested. Tax on dividends received from the Funds will apply at the dividend tax rate of 10%, 32.5% or 37.5% depending on the applicable income tax band of the individual Shareholder (less a 10% notional tax credit which effectively reduces the dividend income tax rate to 0%/25%/30.56% respectively).

Shareholders who are subject to United Kingdom corporation tax should generally expect to be exempt from United Kingdom taxation in respect of dividends from the Funds they receive or are deemed to receive provided those dividends fall within one of the exempt classes of distributions listed in Part 9A of the Corporation Tax Act 2009.

Special rules apply to United Kingdom resident individual Shareholders who are not domiciled in the United Kingdom.

Bond Fund Rules

The attention of Shareholders subject to United Kingdom income tax is drawn to 378A Income Tax (Trading and Other Income) Act 2005 ('ITTOIA') which provides that certain distributions from offshore funds that are economically similar to payments of yearly interest will be chargeable to tax as if they were yearly interest. A distribution is treated as interest if the offshore fund, at any time during the "relevant period", holds more than 60% of its assets in the form of qualifying investments (the "qualifying investment test"). Qualifying investments include money placed at interest (other than cash awaiting investment), debt securities or certain other investments. As such, any distribution will be treated as interest for income tax purposes and the United Kingdom investors will be subject to tax on such distributions at their appropriate income tax marginal rate (20%, 40%, 45%).

Shareholders who are subject to United Kingdom corporation tax will be taxable according to the rules for the United Kingdom taxation of corporate debt and will treat the distribution as interest income.

Offshore Fund Rules

The Company is likely to constitute an 'offshore fund' for the purposes of the Offshore Funds (Tax) Regulations 2009 (the "Regulations"). In accordance with the Regulations, gains accruing to the Shareholder upon the sale or other disposal of that interest, including a deemed disposal on death or a disposal pursuant to a switch transaction, will be taxed at the time of such sale or other disposal as income for United Kingdom tax purposes unless the Fund is accepted as a "Reporting Fund" throughout the period during which the investor holds an interest. If Reporting Fund status is obtained, a United Kingdom resident Shareholder will be subject to tax on reported income attributable to the Shareholder each year. Any gain accruing to the Shareholder on disposal of that interest will be subsequently taxed as capital gain, but any undistributed income relating to that interest that has been subject to tax is treated as capital expenditure for the purpose of computing the amount of the chargeable gain.

Certain Share Classes of Legg Mason Western Asset Macro Opportunities Bond Fund have been granted Reporting Fund status. A list of those Share Classes that have been entered into the regime can be found at <https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/offshore-funds-list-of-reporting-funds>.

The reportable income information which details the income taxable (if any) on each Share Class on a per Share basis (and where appropriate compared with actual distributions) can be found at <http://services.leggmason.co.uk/globalmdl/documents/D17000/D17331-legg-mason-global-funds-uk-report-fund-status.pdf>. It is intended that reportable income information will be made available to investors within the prescribed time limits under the Reporting Fund regime, i.e. ten months after the Fund's year end (or closure of the relevant Share Class, if earlier). The reported income will be deemed to arise to UK Shareholders 6 months after the Fund's accounting period end and will be treated for United Kingdom taxation purposes as though it were in fact distributed. Although it is the Directors' current intention to maintain "reporting fund" status in

respect of all Share Classes currently holding this status, Shareholders are advised that the Directors do not accept any liability for such status not being maintained.

Taxation of gains on disposal

This section is subject to the Offshore Fund Rules set out above applying and assumes the Fund is accepted as a “Reporting Fund” throughout the period during which the investor holds an interest.

Under current law a disposal of Shares (which includes a redemption) by an individual Shareholder who is resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes should be taxed at the current capital gains tax rate of 18% or 28% depending on their personal circumstances. The principal factors that will determine the extent to which such capital gains will be subject to capital gains tax are the level of annual allowance of tax free gains in the year in which the disposal takes place, the extent to which the Shareholder realises any other capital gains in that year and the extent to which the Shareholder has incurred capital losses in that or any earlier tax year.

Holders of Shares who are bodies corporate resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes will be taxed on any such gains at the applicable corporation tax rate (20% for the tax year 2015/2016), but may benefit from indexation allowance which, in general terms, increases the capital gains tax base cost of an asset in accordance with the rise in the retail prices index. Where the Company at any time during the “relevant period”, holds more than 60% of its assets in the form of qualifying investments (the “qualifying investment test”). Shareholders that are subject to United Kingdom corporation tax will be taxed in relation to returns on the Shares in accordance with fair value accounting.

Special rules apply to Shareholders that are life insurance companies within the charge to United Kingdom taxation holding their Shares for the purposes of their long-term business. Such Shareholders will be deemed to dispose and immediately reacquire those Shares at the end of each accounting period.

Shareholders who are not resident in the United Kingdom for taxation purposes should not generally be subject to United Kingdom taxation on any gain realised on any sale, redemption or other disposal of their Shares unless their holding of Shares is connected with a branch or agency through which the relevant Shareholder carries on a trade, profession or vocation in the United Kingdom.

For more information, contact Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited.

Anti-avoidance provisions

The attention of individuals resident in the United Kingdom is drawn to the provisions of Chapter 2 of Part 13 of the Income Tax Act 2007, as amended. These provisions are aimed at preventing the avoidance of income tax by individuals through transactions resulting in the transfer of assets or income to persons (including companies) resident or domiciled outside the United Kingdom and may render them liable to United Kingdom taxation in respect of undistributed income and profits of the relevant Funds on an annual basis.

Miscellaneous

Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited also serves as an investment manager, distributor, and shareholder servicing agent of the Company. Legg Mason Investments (Europe) Limited is an associate of the Sub-Investment Managers, as well as of other Distributors and Shareholder Servicing Agents of the Company.

There are certain risk factors associated with the operations and investments of the Company, which are described more fully in the Prospectus. The price of the Shares and the income from them may fall as well as rise. Past performance is no guarantee of future performance and you may not get back the full amount (or any) of your investment.

If you have purchased Shares in the Company as a result of a personal recommendation from a UK authorised financial adviser you may be entitled to cancel your investment within 14 days from your investment should you change your mind. You should contact your financial adviser for further details of any cancellation rights.

Please note that you will have no right to cancel if you have purchased Shares in the Company as a result of an exchange of either (i) Shares in one Fund for Shares in a different Fund or (ii) Shares of one Share Class in a Fund for Shares of another Share Class in the same Fund.

On receipt of a valid cancellation request, your Shares will be redeemed and you will receive the amount invested less any fall in the share price of the relevant Share Class.

If you are not entitled to cancel, you will have to submit a redemption request if you change your mind or you otherwise wish to sell your Shares. Please see the Prospectus for details of how to sell your Shares.

The Company does not carry on any regulated activity from a permanent place of business in the United Kingdom and United Kingdom investors are advised that most of the protections afforded by the United Kingdom regulatory system will not apply to an investment in the Funds. Shareholders will not be protected by the Financial Services Compensation Scheme established in the United Kingdom in the event that the Company is unable to satisfy any claims made against it.

PLEASE BE AWARE THAT THE PROSPECTUS CONTAINS INFORMATION ON SUB-FUNDS WHICH HAVE BEEN RECOGNISED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM FOR PUBLIC DISTRIBUTION AND SUB-FUNDS WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN AUTHORISED OR OTHERWISE RECOGNISED OR APPROVED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE MARKETING OF SUCH NON-AUTHORISED, RECOGNISED OR APPROVED SUB-FUNDS BEING RESTRICTED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL PROSPECTUS, TOGETHER WITH THE PROSPECTUS, DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A FINANCIAL PROMOTION OF THE LEGG MASON ROYCE SMALLER COMPANIES FUND II IN THE UNITED KINGDOM AND INVESTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM WILL GENERALLY BE UNABLE TO INVEST IN SUCH SUB-FUNDS. IF YOU ARE IN ANY DOUBT ABOUT THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT, YOU SHOULD CONSULT YOUR STOCKBROKER, BANK MANAGER, SOLICITOR, ACCOUNTANT OR OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISER AUTHORISED PURSUANT TO THE FSMA.

6 June 2017